

Facility Planning & Construction

Brigham Young University-Idaho • 283 Physical Plant • Rexburg, ID • 83460-8205

Fax (208) 496-2653

Addendum #003 January 31, 2020

Project: BYU-Idaho – Spori Annex 2019 Project No: 11513

A Sculpture and Ceramics Facility for University Academics

To: Contractors bidding on the Spori Annex project

From: Chad Alldredge, University Architect (208) 496-2659

Architecture & Construction Management Services

213 University Operations Building

Rexburg, Idaho 83460-8205

Attached: 38 Drawing Sheets.

Page(s): 87 including this cover page. Pages within set classified as Other include 2 Radiant Guard

cut sheet pages and 2 bidder questions notes pages from Structural.

This Addendum forms a part of the Contract Documents and modifies the original Bid Documents dated 27 November 2019 as noted below. Acknowledge receipt of this Addendum in the space provided in the lower part of page 2 of the Form of Proposal. Failure to do so may subject the Bidder to disqualification.

I. CHANGES TO PRIOR ADDENDA:

A N/A

II. CHANGES TO BIDDING REQUIREMENTS:

A Project Dates – clarification is given that construction at the project site cannot start until January 29, 2020. Equipment and materials submittals can proceed prior to that as it is anticipated a contract will be awarded shortly after the bid date. The project completion date is still October 31, 2020.

III. CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS:

- A INDEX, 3 pages.
- B 03 3000 Cast-in-place Concrete, 1 page.
- C 03 3100 Exterior Concrete Specification, 19 pages.
- D 04 4860 Stone Veneer Assemblies, 8 pages.
- E 06 0573 Preservative Wood Treatment, 2 pages.
- F 06 1100 Wood Framing, 2 pages.
- G 06 2001 Common Finish Carpentry Requirements, 3 pages.
- H 06 2023 Interior Finish Carpentry, 1 page.
- I 06 4001 Common Architectural Woodwork Requirements, 3 pages.

- J 07 5419 Polyvinyl-Chloride Roofing PVC, 14 pages.
- K 07 7180 Water Repellents, 3 pages.
- L 07 7200 Roof Accessories, 1 page.
- M 12 2413 Roller Window Shades, 5 pages.
- N 12 3661 Simulated Stone Countertops, 1 page.

IV. CHANGES TO DRAWINGS:

- A Civil, 4 sheets: C100, C101, C102, C103. See Bidder Questions for changes noted.
- B Landscape, 3 sheets: L101, L102, L103. See Bidder Questions for changes noted.
- C Structural, 8 sheets: SE-001, SE-002, SE-004, SE-101, SE-121, SE-521, SE-522, SS-503. See Bidder Questions for changes noted.
- D Architectural, 16 sheets: AE100, AE101, AE151, AE161, AE201, AE202, AE301, AE310, AE311, AE401, AE404, AE501, AE502, AE503, AE504, AE601. See Bidder Questions for changes noted.
- E Electrical, 7 sheets: E0.1, E2.0, E3.0, E4.0, E5.0, E5.1, E6.0. See Bidder Questions for changes noted.

V. BIDDING QUESTIONS:

1. Steed Stud Framing and Delegated Design

Question: 054000 Spec is calling for delegated design/stamped shop drawings. Looking through the structural drawings, it appears that they are calling out everything w/great detail and have been engineered. Please confirm if required.

Answer: Steel stud framing delegated design is not required.

2. Site Concrete Specifications

Question: There is not a specification for site concrete in Division 32. Section 033000 refers to Section 321313 in Division 033000. Please provide specification. Additionally, in a previous version of the specs, there was a no-numbered specification prepared by Dyer that was titled "Specifications for Civil Site Work" that was specific to this project. Please confirm that any requirements included therein have been incorporated into the project manual elsewhere.

Answer: See the attached site concrete specification, nineteen (19) pages. Addendum 003. The Dyer Group has not been a part of this project in any of its phases.

3. Storm Drain Piping Size Clarification

Question: On C103, there is a note just East of the island that states "Install 100' of 12" ADS..." piping and it points to piping in that is labeled as 18" SD. Please advise if this is to be 12" or 18".

Answer: The note is correct it is a 12" line.

4. Storm Drain on 2nd East

Question: Civil drawing C103 doesn't have any callout numbers for the Storm Line that is running up 2nd south and into the parking lot. There are notes along the storm line that says install 12" but there is also a #1

bubble (retain and protect) on 2nd south at the existing manhole and then on the storm line. Please clarify if this line is all new or if some of the storm is already installed. Is all the storm highlighted in orange on sheet C103 new and needs to be installed?

Answer: That entire line in 2nd will be a new storm line. There is no existing line. That #1 bubble should not be there. See the updated Civil drawings, Addendum 003.

5. 24" Storm Drain Pipe Type Clarification

Question: Also just for clarification, some of the suppliers are thinking the 24" pipe at the North end of the parking lot is perforated, Please advise if this is the case or if it is solid pipe and all the water is being retained in the 24" and then being regulated back into the city storm with the storm water vault that is to be installed. Or, is this perforated pipe with rock and fabric around it? If so, please provide a detail and advise how much rock is required, what size/type of rock, how deep under the asphalt, etc. Please advise. Additionally, the 24" pipe is laid very close to each other. 24" ADS has an outside diameter of 28". Based on how it is drawn, the 24" pipes will be all but touching. The fittings on the end probably won't fit that close together. Also, if it is a drain field with rock, rock would not be able to be installed between the pipe. Please advise.

Answer: It is solid pipe as we are only detaining the water on site and then releasing it into the city system. The 24" pipe will need to be spaced 36" O.C. this will allow room for the tees and pipe spacing. The south pipe will stay in the same location and then space off of that. This will result in moving the vault about 2.5' north. See the updated Civil drawings, Addendum 003.

6. Cleanout Ports

Question: Are the 4" cleanout ports on the end of the 24" storm lines just to be basically a 24" cap with a 4" cleanout coming out the end of it? Please clarify what is required.

Answer: Plan on using a 24"x4" reducing tee and then capping the end. The 4" will come up for the cleanout. See the updated Civil drawings, Addendum 003.

7. 12x24 Tees

Question: Just a note: the 12x24" tees are not possible to be made. The way it would have to be done is have a 12x24 reducer with a 12" tee. These tees are also quite large and probably won't fit in the area shown. Please advise.

Answer: I forgot that the 12"x24" tee are 24" through with 12" teeing off and not 12" through with a 24" teeing off. Yes, please plan on a 12"x12" tee and then a 12"x24" reducer. The 24" pipe will need to be spaced 36" O.C. this will allow room for the tees and pipe spacing. This will result in moving the vault about 2.5' north. See the updated Civil drawings, Addendum 003.

8. Water Line / Fire Line Clarifications

Question: With respect to the water line, the civil drawings show a 2" service line connecting close to the fire hydrant and running into the new building. The mechanical drawings M1.0 actually shows a 2" service line and then a 4" fire line. Can you please clarify which one is correct?

Answer: We will need both a fire line and a service line. We verified with mechanical that it is ok to come off that 8" line in the drive aisle on the south side of the building. We will do a 6" hot tap with valve then tee off the 2" service just before the building. See the updated Civil drawings, Addendum 003.

9. Soils Report References

Question: Several notes on SE-501 say "see soils report". Additionally, several details on SE501 state to refer

to the soils report. The structural notes page also says no soils report has been done. Some of the notes on SE-501 have a minimum. Should we follow those minimums? Please clarify what the requirements are and what is to be used in absence of a soils report.

Answer: There is no soils report for the project. Meet or exceed the known minimums. The Owner will contract with a special inspector to observe the soils process. If concerns are brought up the Owner will invite Connect Engineering, the Civil Engineer on the project, to the site to determine a solution for mitigating the concerns with the soil.

10. Soils Engineer

Question: Note 5 under Site Preparation on SE-001 states that "if no soils report provided, the contractor shall retain a soils engineer to observe the excavations and verify that the assumed soil bearing pressures can be safely obtained." Typically, the soils engineer any report is owner provided. Please advise if the owner will retain a soils engineer for these services.

Answer: The Owner will contract with a special inspector to observe the soils process. If concerns are brought up the Owner will invite Connect Engineering, the Civil Engineer on the project, to the site to determine a solution for mitigating the concerns with the soil.

11. Curb & Gutter New vs Existing to Remain

Question: Sheet C103 - In the middle of the new road between the new Spori Annex and the Clarke, there the old curb and gutter is shown (I think that's what it is) with note #11 stating to install curb and gutter. Down the page a little, there is a new valley gutter also shown right in the middle of the new road. Are all these notes incorrect and from old plans? Or are we doing something here? It isn't clear what is to be demo'd and what is new in comparing C103 and C100. Please clarify what is to be new C&G, what is existing to remain, etc.

Answer: The most recent revised plans should show this better. All the existing curb in the drive aisle will be removed and replaced with new curb. The valley gutter will be removed and replaced in a new location. See the updated Civil drawings, Addendum 003.

12. SD CB # 2 Elevations

Question: The grate and invert elevations are incorrect. Please provide correct elevations.

Answer: Grate: 4886.67, N Inv out: 4881.00.

13. C100 -Existing Steam and Condensate

Question: Note 3 shows the existing steam and condensate and it stops and does not go to a vault. Please show where this line is to be removed from (which vault).

Answer: I apologize for that. We were going to have that being removed in the previous demo plan so that layer was frozen. There is a note on sheet C100 that calls out the existing steam vault and then can be seen on sheets C102-C103. That line runs from that vault up to about the east side of the new proposed Spori Annex building. It runs close to that gas line that is shown. There is approximately 280' of line. The attached revised plans show the existing line. Addendum 003.

14. Road Base Clarifications

Question: Spec 31 1123-4 - 2.1.A.3 - All road base under interior and exterior concrete is spec'd for 3/4" minus state spec road base. In this paragraph it shows 1.5" road base to be used under all asphalt. This is not typical and is not cost effective unless it is specifically wanted by the owner. Is this spec correct or should we stick to

the civil plans which show 3/4 road base under all asphalt?

Answer: Yes, the 3/4" road base is correct, NOT the 1.5".

15. Rigid Insulation under snowmelt

Question: Typically, rigid insulation is installed under concrete stairs/sidewalks that receive snowmelt. There are not any details showing insulation at these locations. Please advise.

Answer: Install RadiantGUARD, Reflex-Air, White Poly/Double Bubble/Reflective insulation beneath all exterior concrete stair and sidewalk areas to receive a hydronic heat snowmelt system. See the two (2) attached cut sheets. Addendum 003.

16. Existing Steam and Condensate Line Demo

Question: C100 does not show the existing steam and condensate line (Note 3) going to the vault. Please show the line running all the way to the vault so the earthwork bidders will estimate the correct quantity of demo.

Answer: I apologize for that. We were going to have that being removed in the previous demo plan so that layer was frozen. There is a note on sheet C100 that calls out the existing steam vault and then can be seen on sheets C102-C103. That line runs from that vault up to about the east side of the new proposed Spori Annex building. It runs close to that gas line that is shown. There is approximately 280' of line. The attached revised plans show the existing line, Addendum 003.

17. Change to Sub Base Course in C102

Question: Addendum 01 reissued Sheet C102 and the paving section was changed for the sub base course from 10" to 24". However, in the language on the cover sheet, this change was not mentioned. Please confirm we are to bid using the new 24" section.

Answer: The sub-base course beneath asphalt has been changed from 10" to 24". Bid using the new 24" section. See the updated Civil drawings, Addendum 003.

18. Roller Shade Clarifications

Question: Note 65 on sheets AE402, 403, 404 state that the roller shades are to be powered by an electric motor - the spec calls for manually operated. The electrical drawings do not appear to call for power for roller shades. Please advise.

Answer: Roller shades will be electronically controlled. Electric roller shade locations can be seen on sheet AE151. Please install the shades as close to windows as possible without interference with the window and per manufacturer's recommendation. Install recessed within acoustic ceilings and recessed within gypsum board window head at ribbon windows. Match color to ceiling, soffit, or window system as appropriate per location. See details 3 & 4, Sheet AE151, Addendum 003.

19. Whiteboards

Question: Note #70 on sheets AE141, 402, 403, 404 state that the Whiteboards are Owner provided and Owner installed - the spec calls for the Contractor. Please advise if these are to be owner provided/installed or contractor provided/installed.

Answer: Whiteboards will be Owner provided and installed.

20. Roofing Questions / Clarifications

Question: 1. Is a 3-Coat Painting System on the metal roofing, flashing, trim, wall panels, etc.. desired by the Owner? A 2-coat is standard and does cover the 20 yr warranties - also a 2 coat system does include primer, paint and clear coat - a 3-coat would double up on ether the paint or clear coat - the 3-coat system is available but at a much higher cost and a longer lead time on the schedule. 2. The spec calls for Roof Panels, Wall Panels, and Soffit Panels all with different manufacturers but with matching colors. Can this be changed to all the manufactures to do all items that way the color would match and a possible cost savings? Otherwise, we can't guarantee the colors will be an exact match. 3. The standing seam roof panels are called out to be 0.040 in thick, which equates to be 20 ga. 24ga is standard with a possibility of 22ga but 20ga is not available. Please advise. 4. Please show any walkway mats to be installed on the membrane roof on the roof plan. 5. The PVC Roofing spec shows the Dens Deck at ½" and the drawings show it as 5/8". The 1/2" is what is typically used and 5/8" is considerably more expensive with minimal benefit.

Answer: 1. A 2-coat painting system for the metal roofing, flashing, trim, wall panels is acceptable. 2. The roof, wall, and soffit panels can be from the same manufacturer. A primary concern is to have the color (XL 9967 Pewter (Valspar# 439ZZ203 is the current choice) match throughout the facility along with the quality of the material and finish. The desire is to have the curtainwall or and/or curtainwall and storefront system, spandrel color, paint on hollow metal door frames, the mechanical enclosure wall cap, parapet wall cap, chimney cap, standing seam metal roofing, fascia, soffit, wall metal, the metal above the entry's and Office, Foundry, and Clay Storage areas ribbon windows, as well as the metal ceiling in the Entry Vestibules and the broken system in the foyer to all match in color. Manufacturer is less of a concern. 3. The standing seam metal roof thickness can be 22 gauge. 4. The area for the walkway mats to be installed on the roof membrane are shown on sheet AE161 and called out with keyed note 112. The walkway mats come out a minimum of 3'-0" from the east and west clearstory walls and fill the entire area bounded by the dashed lines between the clearstories. In addition, install a minimum size 3'-0" by 3'-0" pad at each roof mounted exhaust fan. The pad should be located at the side of the fan curb nearest the north/south center line of the building, a minimum of three feet deep and as wide as the width of the fan curb, but not less than 3'-0" wide. 5. The 1/2" Dens Deck is acceptable.

21. Coordination Between Civil and Mechanical Site Plan

Question: M1.0 shows roof drain lines coming out the North side of the building. However, the civil drawings do have any provisions for these to connect to. Please incorporate any connections from the plumbing contractor to the earthwork contractor into the civil drawings.

Answer: Roof drain lines will go out of the North side of the building and tie into the new stormwater retention system. The attached plans in Addendum 003 will show this change.

22. Gas Line at Clarke

Question: Note 12/C103 states to install gas meter per Intermountain Gas guidelines. It is our understanding there is a meter installed and that we are to tee off after the meter and run the gas line to the Spori Annex. This is shown on C103. Please advise.

Answer: That is correct. We need to come off the gas line after the meter. There is no need to add a new meter, as it will be provided and installed by the gas company in the Spring prior to the gas for the building being run from the meter to the building.

23. Site Signage

Question: Sheet C103 does not show any signage such as stop signs, handicap parking etc. Is any required? If so, please identify and locate on drawings.

Answer: Exterior signage for the building, including one (1) stop sign at the parking lot exit driveway, one (1)

parking designation sign at the parking lot entry driveway, and four (4) ADA parking signs at the ADA parking stalls, will be Owner provided and installed in the appropriate locations within the landscape planter beds during rough grading prior to the final grading and landscape plantings being installed. Please notify Owners sign shop representative Darrell Holm (208) 709-7558 when the appropriate time to install has arrived.

24. Roof Openings

Question: D1/SE-521 shows structure supports for roof penetrations. These are not dimensioned and are not shown on the roof framing plan so we are unsure what the size and quantities are needed to be bid.

Answer: See the Mechanical Roof Plan, Sheet M1.3, and Waste and Vent Riser Diagram, Sheet P1.0, to help determine the location and quantities of roof penetrations pertaining to Detail D1, Sheet SE-521. See updated Sheet AE161, Addendum 003.

25. Slab-on-Deck Concrete

Question: There are details on SS-503 that show slab-on-deck concrete. Where does this occur? Is this supposed to be light-weight concrete? Is there a mix design?

Answer: There is no slab-on-deck concrete in the project.

26. Acoustical Plank Panels

Question: Section 09 5113 2.4 for an NRC of 0.95. USG does not make a panel with an NRC of 0.95. The highest rating is 0.90. We can use USG Mars # 89137 2'x4'x1" square edge with an NRC of 0.90, CAC of 30, LR of 0.90. Please provide a specific tile number because there are a lot of options and they price can vary greatly.

Answer: In short, the NRC of 0.90 is acceptable. The long of it is that I am not sure if or where the Acoustical Plank Panels product under 2.4 is located. I think that it should have been removed from the specification. Under Acoustic Panel Ceilings, 09 5113, 2.3 it calls for USG Corporation "Radar Basic, 2110" with an NRC or 0.55 minimum. That ceiling system is intended for Office 100, Office 105, and the locker alcoves east and west off of Hallway 1-D. The Acoustic Metal Pan Ceilings, 09 5133, 2.3, Armstrong World Industries, "Metalworks Torsion Spring, 7210M16" system, in 2.3 K, has a BioAcoustic Infill Panel with an NRC or 0.70 that is for the Foyer 1-B area. I don't see a place in the plans where that product is referenced.

27. T-Grid for Mars Panel Ceilings

Question: Is the intent for us to hang grid throughout all the spaces that receive the Mars panels? It is unclear what is wanted here.

Answer: It is intended that the USG Corporation "Radar Basic, 2110" ceiling system be installed in Office 100, Office 105, and the locker alcoves east and west off of Hallway 1-D and have grid and panels wall to wall. It is intended that the ceiling system within Vestibule 1-A and Vestibule 1-C be wall to wall and of the same material as that on the exterior of the building entry's. We thought that was an Armstrong product, but were wrong unless it becomes Armstrong, Metalworks Vector. The look that we want from the outside is linear with vertical lines that run down the face of the entry from the roof down and rolling under the canopy and into the building. Those lines will align with the ceiling lines inside the building. The look that we imagined was of an upside down standing seam metal roof with seams at 12" on center, but the product that we currently have in the drawings calls for a 1" insulated metal panel. We don't know what the most reasonable option is. The ceiling in the Foyer was planned to be Armstrong, Metalworks Torsion Spring, 7210M16, but we were told that it would have to be another system such as Metalworks Vector in order to be sloped. Vector is interior and exterior rated, so the thought of running it outdoors has occurred. The vertical side walls of the entry canopy would have to be a different product like the 1" insulated panel. The most likely

system right now seems to be Centria, Formawall. Centria Formawall gives clean architectural lines like we want and I believe can be installed horizontally on a ceiling or vertically on a wall. The look that we want for the metal above the ribbon windows is with vertical joints aligned with the center of window mullions below, so the metal is divided into three panels above the ribbon of three window panes. The insulated metal panels on the sides of the north alcove between the curtain wall windows is insulated metal panels as well. The skylight is mostly break metal, but it could be insulated panels as well if it made sense. The bottom of the exterior entry ceiling would be the same Armstrong, Vector material only solid painted metal rather than grained laminate panels in Natural Maple with MicroPerforated M17 or M19 holes with acoustic panel above as planned for the Foyer. If we did the same standing seam metal as at the Raku Kiln Area roof only inverted, we would have to make sure that it wouldn't be problematic at keeping the elements out. The side walls of the entry roof protrusions would not be standing seam, the joints would be oriented vertically. It is intended that the grid system in Foyer 1-B be wall to wall at the locations near entry Vestibule 1-A and Vestibule 1-C but break up as indicated on AE151 as it flows up and toward the buildings center. The darkened areas indicate Acoustic Metal Pan Ceiling. It is intended that the dark areas where there is ceiling panel against ceiling panel be continuous grid and grained laminate panels in Natural Maple with MicroPerforated M17 or M19 holes, with acoustic panel above and all of the open areas in white or any other perimeter of the dark areas be Armstrong World Industries, 2-inch Axiom Classic Straight Trim Channel to hide the acoustic panel above as well as give some perceived thickness to the ceiling system and a clean, attractive perimeter edge. The color is intended to match the exterior metal soffit color. The BYUI Shops prefer the USG grid as it is readily available to them for repairs and has some use characteristics that they like as well. If the USG grid can be used with the Armstrong panels and edge that would be great or if USG has a similar edge, perforated metal pan, and acoustic panel system, that may be approved as well.

28. Metal Soffits Material

Question: AE151 calls for Armstrong soffits and the specs in 07 4213 call for Firestone or approved equal. Are supposed to bid Armstrong or Firestone or any product? It would be nice if we could provide all metal from the same manufacturer so the colors are identical and we only have to manage one supplier.

Answer: The Armstrong reference on AE151 in Keynote #132 is in reference to the broken ceiling plane within the foyer. The Firestone reference in Section 07 4213 of the specification is regarding the soffit metal at the exterior of the building. It will be fine to get all the metal from the same manufacturer if that is helpful to you. Currently it is all a custom color XL 9967 Pewter, Valspar# 439ZZ203.

29. Lumber at Roofs

Question: Does the 2x6 shown on the roof details on AE161 need to be pressure treated or is standard lumber acceptable?

Answer: Pressure treated lumber is acceptable. See specification Section 06 0573, Preservative Wood Treatment, 2 Pages, and Sheet AE311. Addendum 003.

30. Framing at Soffits

Question: 2/AE301 is the only detail I can find of the soffits at the entrances on the east and west sides. Nothing is labeled and there is no close-up detail showing how this is built. Is is supposed to be steel studs? If so, what gauge and spacing?

Answer: Steel studs, see updated Detail 10, Sheet SS503, Addendum 003.

31. Travertine Attachment

Question: How are we to adhere the travertine shown on AE310? I have not been able to find in the specs anything about this. Normally, there is an attachment detail that has been engineered for the application.

Answer: Travertine connection details, hardware, etc. to be provided by travertine supplier. Supplier to be responsible for erection of travertine.

32. Locations of Tyvek

Question: AE101 shows Tyvek on some of the wall types. The wall sections on AE311 do not show any. Is the intent for all exterior walls to have Tyvek?

Answer: The intent is for all the exterior walls of the building to have Tyvek building wrap.

33. Roofing Note Clarification

Question: Note 80 on AE301 indicates metal soffit panel and references AE141. It appears this reference is incorrect. Please provide correct reference.

Answer: The reference to AE141 is incorrect. Detail 6, Sheet AE311 is the proper reference. The updated drawing is within Addendum 003.

34. Metal Panel Clarification

Question: Please clarify - are Note 80 (metal panel soffit) and note 77 (2" insulated metal wall panel) on pages AE 201 and AE202 respectively the same product? There don't appear to be different panels in the specifications.

Answer: They are both insulated metal panels from the same manufacturer, the only difference being the thickness.

35. Panel Material Clarification

Question: On AE101, wall types A-4 & A-5 call for an aluminum veneer panel. We haven't been able to locate an aluminum veneer panel. Please provide the applicable specification.

Answer: Centria, Formawall Dimension Series.

36. Metal Panel Clarifications

Question: Is 22g steel base material acceptable in lieu of the .040 aluminum base material for the soffit panels (Section 074213.53) and the standing seam roofing (Section 074113.16)?

Answer: Aluminum only.

37. Roofing Insulation Questions

Question: Section 075419 calls out fiberglass matt insulation while the plan notes call out paperback insulation 6" thick. Which product is desired? Please also provide what R-Value needs to be achieved with this 6" insulation.

Answer: See the attached specification Section 07 5419, Polyvinyl-Chloride Roofing PVC, 14 Pages, to replace the previous. FM Global requirements as applicable to the revised specification still apply. Addendum 003. Per IECC 2015, Table C402.1.3, Climate Zone 6, for insulation entirely above the roof deck, we are required to have a continuous insulation R-value of R-30. If intended use is longer than 10 years Polyiso rigid insulation is valued at R-5.5 per inch, which gives this application a minimum R-value of R-33 and significantly more in the built-up areas.

38. Roof Hatch Spec Clarification

Question: Spec Section 077200 2.4 G for the roof hatch hardware calls for a remote control (this is not a common item). Please advise if a remote control for the roof access hatch is desired?

Answer: Remote-control operation is not desired. Removed from specification section 07 7200, 2.4 G, page 5. See the attached revised replacement to specification Section 07 7200, Page 5. Addendum 003.

39. Site Concrete Clarifications

Question: The plans call for 4" sidewalk and provide no reinforcing requirements. At BYU-I, the sidewalk has always been 6" for standard sidewalk and 8" for fire lanes. Please advise if all sidewalk is to in fact be 4". Also, provide any reinforcing requirements.

Answer: Standard sidewalks shall be 6" thick and have #4 rebar centered in thickness and located at 2'-0" on center both directions. Support rebar on concrete dobies not more than 6'-0" on center. Dowel into existing concrete. See the attached exterior concrete specification, nineteen (19) pages. Addendum 003.

40. Slab-on-Grade Fiber

Question: Section 03 3000 2.11 call for micro-fiber in the slab on grade concrete. Is this in lieu of rebar? Please clarify the reinforcing requirements for the slab on grade concrete.

Answer: The micro-fiber is not in lieu of rebar. Standard sidewalks shall have #4 rebar centered in the slabs thickness and located at 2'-0" on center both directions. Support rebar on concrete dobies not more than 6'-0" on center. Dowel into existing concrete. See that attached revised specification Section 03 3000, Page 8 for micro-fiber revision. Addendum 003.

41. Roofing

Question: The spec is asking for an FM Global Class 1 internal fire, UL class A external fire, 90 psf tested assembly (FM 1A-90). The vapor barrier that is specified (Sarnafil SA 31) is not class 1 compliant. The compliant vapor barrier in this system would be the Sarnavap 5000 E SA FR. Spec language is below (pg 6, section 2.3): Sarnavap 5000 E SA FR: 15 mil reinforced composite aluminium foil with a self-adhesive SBS modified bitumen backing and removable plastic release liner designed for FM Class 1 compliance when applied directly over a steel deck. Question: The specification asks for a 20 year warranty. Past recent work at the university has been specified with 30 year warranties. Please confirm desired warranty term of 20 or 30 years. If 30 years, spec will need to be revised to 80 mil thick membrane. Question: The warranty does not call out a wind speed. Recent work at the university was specified with a 74 mph wind speed warranty. Question: the details are calling out standard iso facer but the spec is asking for a coated glass facer on the insulation. Difference in cost is roughly 20% (add for the coated glass) and both would be approved for either 20 or 30 year warranties. Please clarify standard facer or coated glass. Question: the spec is asking for a solvent based adhesive for cold weather and water based for warm weather. Would the university approve using the Sarnafil self adhered G410 sheet? It has FM Global testing, is VOC free, installs very quickly, and can be installed in temps down to 20 F (no primer or adhesive required).

Answer: See the attached specification Section 07 5419, Polyvinyl-Chloride Roofing PVC, 14 Pages, to replace the previous. FM Global requirements as applicable to the revised specification still apply. Addendum 003.

42. Electrical

Question: Have a question regarding the Automatic Transfer Switch called out on drawing E6.0 One-Line Detail. Assuming we as the electrician are to provide this, but there is no info offered for what manufacture or

size? Didn't see anything in the drawing notes or in the specs, so is there any way we can get some additional detail for this equipment so we know what to quote out?

Answer: See revised drawing E6.0 for transfer switch information. Addendum 003.

43. Woodwork

Question: We can't find anything specifying hardware for the display cabinets. Can we ask for you to specify the hardware for those.

Answer: The display cabinet hardware will be PPHO151CH CRL Polished Chrome Prima #1 Pin 01 Series top or bottom mount hinge, PPHO152CH CRL Polished Chrome Prima #2 Pin 01 Series top or bottom mount hinge, and LK342KA CRL Chrome Lock for 3/8 inch Glass Door - Keyed Alike. The finish on the lock vs the hinges are not written the same and that causes some concern that they may not appear the same. Please provide samples of the Polish Chrome, Satin Chrome, Brushed Satin Chrome, Polished Nickel, and Brushed Nickel. The desire is to not only have the hinges and locks match, but to have their finish match that of the adjacent classroom door hardware. I could not find a lock that had as many finish options as the hinges though. If one can be found, that would be great. Also, there is a change to the tempered glass door thickness from 1/4 inch to 3/8 inch. It is still 1/2 inch tempered glass at the side walls. See the revised details 2, Sheet AE501, Addendum 003.

44. Metal Drop Ceiling

Question: Question for you in regards to the RCP for the BYU-Idaho project. On the North end of the building where the keynote 132 is indicated for the perforated metal drop in ceilings it appears not be fully drawn in since this system requires the acoustical grid ceiling installed to put in these ceiling tiles. This is just an unusual way to be drawn for a ceiling tile, so just trying to understand the intent here. Thanks for your help sir.

Answer: The ceiling system for Keynote 132 is fully drawn in. It is intended that the grid system in Foyer 1-B be wall to wall at the locations near entry Vestibule 1-A and Vestibule 1-C but break up as indicated on Sheet AE151 as it flows up from the vestibule door head toward the skylights at the buildings north/south center line. The 24"x48" shaded areas indicate areas to receive Armstrong World Industries, "Metalworks Torsion Spring, 7210M16" Acoustic Metal Pan Ceiling, as indicated within specification section 09 5133, 2.3. The white areas surrounded by and around the perimeter of the shaded areas are open to the painted steel b-deck above. The transition between the shaded and white areas are bordered by Armstrong World Industries, 2-inch Axiom Classic Straight Trim Channel. The trim channel is there to hide the acoustic panel above the metal pan as well as give some perceived thickness to the ceiling system and a clean and attractive perimeter edge. The color (XL 9967 Pewter, Valspar# 439ZZ203 is the current choice) is intended to match the exterior metal soffit color and curtain wall system. The grid between shaded areas will be standard grid. The BYUI Shops prefer to use USG grid as it is readily available to them for repairs and has some use characteristics that they like as well. If the USG grid can be used with the Armstrong panels and trim channel that would be great or if USG has a similar trim channel, perforated metal pan, and acoustic panel system, that may be approved as well.

45. Missing Detail References on SE-121

Question: SE-121 has a number of detail cuts but there are no reference detail/sheet numbers given in the detail reference. Please provide.

Answer: See updated Sheet SE-121, Addendum 003.

46. Steel

Question: 1. No top of steel elevations anywhere. These are critical when detailing steel.

Answer: See updated Sheet SE-121, Addendum 003.

47. Steel

Question: 2. Base plates don't make sense. BP11 seems to be a canned detail and you have interior columns which will have square base plates and at the corners of building they will be a square with a cutout probably about 10 and ½" square. Are 55 Grade anchor bolts really needed?

Answer: BP-11, Base plates at exterior foundation wall piers of building shall be type C plates and interior BP-11 base plates shall be type B plates. 55 grade bolts are required.

48. Steel

Question: 3. Top of piers need clarified so columns can be accurately located on top of concrete.

Answer: The concrete piers shall be centered below steel columns and footings shall be centered below columns unless noted otherwise. See the details for elevations where the columns bear on piers and the plan where columns bear on footings. Addendum 003.

49. Steel

Question: 4. No sections cut through the W21 x 57 beams on the wings. Figure we need a bent plate of some type but not sure what the legs will be.

Answer: See updated Sheet SE-121, Addendum 003.

50. Steel

Question: 5. Perimeter deck angles will be needed along grids 1 and 6. Will figure a bent plate of some type, correct?

Answer: See updated Sheet SE-121, Addendum 003.

51. Steel

Question: 6. Bottom of roof framing drawing has a MW-10A masonry wall and shear walls. Will probably need an angle bolted to the wall and along top of shear wall to support deck correct?

Answer: See note 8 on the roof framing plan SE-121, Addendum 003.

52. Steel

Question: 7. A4 & A5/SE-521 the ½" bent plate with stiffeners seems to be called out wrong. This will be a 2 ½" x 2 ½" x ½" x ¼" angle which is the same height as joist bearing seat height and per note 5 above will need a bent plate. Correct?

Answer: See updated Sheet SE-521, Addendum 003.

53. Steel

Question: 8. The Clear-story has sections missing. Per discussions with engineer we can make these into shop fabricated frames with full penetration welds from column to beams. Normally these connections need an

internal plate at the bottom of tube to constitute moment but engineer says that is not needed. There is no bent plate at top of these clear-story tubes per architectural section so the roof is directly above and he does not show any roof deck between the tube and the roof, unusual but probably works.

Answer: See updated Sheet SE-121, Addendum 003.

54. Roofing

Question: Is there any way of getting either GAF or Versico PVC Membrane's approved for this project as we are not Sarnafil Applicators. Let me know, we would be interested in bidding this project. Thanks,

Answer: No, Sarnafil is the only approved PVC membrane.

55. Tectum Panel Questions

Question: Please provide a specification for the Tectum panels that identifies the specific product and color.

Answer: The Armstrong representative said that there is not an item number for the specified product and that it should describe it as follows. The product is "Armstrong, TECTUM Direct-Attach Ceiling and Wall Panels. The panels will be 24" wide by 48" long by 2" thick with the exposed Long Edges Beveled/Short Edges Beveled." The panels can be ordered in Natural (TNA), White (TWH) or a custom color, per Contractors direction and discretion. The finished product shall have the exposed face and side edges of the panels painted gray (XL 9967 Pewter (Valspar# 439ZZ203 is the current choice, verify color with Architect prior to painting) to match the exposed metal on the building. The Contractor shall decide whether the gray color is painted at the factory as a custom color or in the field by their paint subcontractor. The panels shall be directly attached to the bottom side of the painted steel roof b-deck above. The panel fasteners shall be evenly and consistently spaced in from each of the four panel corners, midway down the long side, and consistently throughout all panels. The panel fasteners shall be per the manufacturers recommendation and painted to match the panels.

56. Location of Existing Steam and Condensate Lines vs New

Question: The new steam and condensate lines from the Spori Vault to the new building follow a different path that the existing lines that used to service the Kirkham that will be removed. Can the new lines be placed in the same trench as the old lines once they are removed up to the point that they need to turn into the new building? Doing to would likely dramatically reduce the amount of rock excavation needed.

Answer: Yes, the new steam and condensate lines from the Spori Vault to the new building can be installed following the same path/trench that the old steam and condensate lines are removed from up to the point that they need to turn into the new building.

57. Site Lighting to be Removed

Question: Note 13/E.01 calls for the EC to "rework existing circuit to the three existing lights on the east side of the Clarke Building and make all required connections". There is no information on the plans showing how this is currently circuited so we know what will be required. Please provide the circuiting.

Answer: This has been clarified see revised sheet E0.1, Addendum 003.

58. Water Repellant for Masonry

Question: There does not appear to be any water repellant called for in the specifications for the brick veneer. Please confirm if this is required. If so, please provide a specification.

Answer: Yes, water repellent for the brick veneer is required. See the attached specification Section 07 7180, Water Repellents, Pages 3, Addendum 003.

59. Metal Pan Ceiling Questions

Question: 1. Keynote 132 on AE151 is confusing. It notes areas w/ continuous grid to have exposed grid but if area is left open to have trim. If it gets trim then no grid would be exposed. If grid was to be exposed then it would require 360 degree painted grid which is quite expensive. Is there any way they could mark up the ceiling to show where they want mains/tees and trim? This way everyone is apples to apples. 2. Metal panel ceiling spec 2.3H notes to provide from manufacturers full range but also notes to match exterior metal windows, door frames, soffit, and fascia Interior choices are Satin Anodized, Lacquer Mill and Brushalume. If these colors are not acceptable then there are custom colors available which are significantly higher. With a color not chosen then that leaves us pricing the custom colors to cover ourselves. Is it possible for the spec to be changed to "Standard Colors"? 3. Metal Pan Ceiling Spec 2.6 calls for 2" axiom. The metal pan torsion spring is 1 1/2' tall and the suspension system is 1 1/2-1 15/16" tall, Torson Spring sits below suspension. This is a minimum of 3" now. Please advise if #7147 Standard Torsion Spring Bulkhead is to be used vs. 2" axiom.

Answer: 1. Refer to the answer to question #44 for general understanding of the design intent. Trim is at the perimeter between shaded areas and white areas. Mains and tees are between the 24"x48" shaded areas, with the mains running east/west or from the entry doors, up toward the midline of the building or skylight. 2. It is not possible to change the specification to standard colors at this time. The exterior metal color is unknown at this time (XL 9967 Pewter (Valspar# 439ZZ203 is the current choice) and samples of the proposed standard colors listed have not been submitted to verify if they would be acceptable. Custom colors are the safest bet for the time being. 3. I do not know enough about the proper application of the systems to know if using the 2" Axiom or changing to the Standard Torsion Spring Bulkhead #7147 will be the best thing to do. From the general details, it looks like either of them will work. We are looking for a thin profile for the face of the trim and thus the 2" was selected, but if we have to go to 4" that will be okay. It did not appear from the Axiom installation details that there would be a portion of the system protruding above the 2" Axiom. If it does, that would likely not be desirable. After speaking with an Armstrong representative, I was informed that Metalworks Torsion Spring, 7210M16" Acoustic Metal Pan Ceiling is not rated for installation at an incline and using the Metalworks Vector was recommended. I have not had a chance to research that system yet, but prior to receiving that information we had decided to use a wood grained panel, likely the Laminates Natural Maple with MicroPerforated M17, or M19 holes.

60. Keynote 126 AE401 - Urinal Screen?

Question: What is Keynote 126 / AE401 referring to? Is this the urinal screen? I don't understand what they are talking about routing for a notch, and not stopping and restarting, routing etc. Gan they give us a detail to show the intent?

Answer: Keynote 126 on Sheet AE401 refers to the 'U' shaped aluminum wall track that the bathroom stall partition uses to attach the partition to the bathroom wall. The bathroom wall tile has an accent trim band that the 'U' shaped aluminum wall track will pass over. The accent trim band tile is thicker than the general wall tile, so the finished face of the accent trim band will stand proud of the finished face of the general wall tile. We do NOT want the 'U' shaped aluminum wall track to stop at the bottom of the accent tile trim band and restart at the top of it. We want the 'U' shaped aluminum wall track to be continuous. So, at the location of the accent trim band tile the bottom side of the 'U' shaped aluminum wall track should be routed out to notch around the face of the tile and accommodate clearing the accent trim band tile by 1/8" to 1/4", but consistent at the tile face, and top, and bottom edges without breaking the continuity of the 'U' shaped aluminum wall track. The routed notch should have rounded inside corners and eased edges so they are not sharp, and a clean (factory milled) finished look. Basically, route out an elongated flat bottom 'U' shape into the wall track to accommodate its passing over the accent trim band tile.

61. Ladder Access to Roof

Question: Note 64 references a 20" ladder access to roof. Is the intent of this note to provide a ladder to access the roof or an access panel? If it is a ladder, we need a drawing showing what the ladder is, size, distance between rungs, materials etc.

Answer: See updated Details 7 & 8 on Sheet AE504, Addendum 003.

62. Monument Sign Questions

Question: There are no dimensions or sizes and associated reinforcing for the footings / stem walls / masonry on the monument sign. Please advise.

Answer: Footing width minimum 5'-0". Footing thickness 12" minimum. Reinforce with #5 at 12"o.c. each way in bottom of footing. 8" walls shall be reinforced with #5 at 12"o.c. each way. Masonry walls shall be grouted solid and reinforced with #5 at 24"o.c. vertically and (2) #4 at 48"o.c. horizontally. Grout between masonry walls.

63. Monument Signage

Question: 2/AE100 shows a BYU-I sign on the travertine veneer. Will this BYU-I sign be owner provided and installed?

Answer: The BYUI sign will be Contractor provided and installed. It will be 3/8" 6061 aluminum with 1/4" rounded corners, 1/16" eased edges, 7/16" holes centered at each corner four and one half inches (4.5") in from each side to accommodate a Gyford Standoff System. Sign plate shall be anodized aluminum with BYUI logo etched into the surface. Polish and otherwise prepare the surfaces of the sign to accept smooth, clean, and consistent anodizing color prior to anodizing. Verify anodization color with Owner prior to ordering as well as request a high resolution logo image from Owner prior to and for use in etching. All exposed Gyford Standoff System parts shall have an anodized finish and color to match the signs finish and color. Gyford standoff assembly has SO-202R Barrels with SO-CAP22R Standard Caps and 1-1/4" long threaded studs. Other hardware as necessary. Rather than using the combination screw and nylon anchor or 5/16"-18 all thread by Gyford, use 1/2"-20 all thread installed through the one inch (1") travertine, one inch (1") air space, and three inches (3") into the concrete behind and Hilti anchored into place for a secure attachment. Tap and thread one inch (1") into one end of each SO-202R Barrel to accept the 1/2"-20 all thread.

64. Monument Sign Concrete Planter Wall

Question: Please clarify what type of concrete finish is desired for the concrete planter wall. What type of formwork is to be used and how is the surface area intended to be finished?

Answer: The concrete to be exposed when finished shall be formed using new, smooth forms, vibrate concrete during pour to evacuate air bubble voids, sac rub finish any remaining voids, one inch (1") deep tapered recessed snap tie holes, evenly spaced within field and equal distance from the edges. Ease all horizontal and vertical concrete edges to remain exposed with 3/4" chamfer. Three, four inch (4") minimum weep holes at the bottom of the long side of the planter wall, just above the footing, equally spaced, one near each end by the short side walls and one mid-way along the long wall. Two, six inch (6") holes, one at each of the short side planter walls, located midway horizontally in the short wall. Place the middle of hole twelve inches (12") below the finished grade. See updated attached sheet AE504 in Addendum 003.

65. Walk-Off Carpet

Question: Sheet AE141 shows a walk-off carpet in the entrance vestibules. The only Carpet spec is Section 09 6813 and it does not appear this is the product for the entrance vestibules. Will the walk-off carpet be Owner

Provided / Installed? Does it require a recessed slab? If it is to be provided by the contractor please provide a specification.

Answer: The walk off carpet within Vestibule 1-A and Vestibule 1-C will be Owner provided and Owner installed. The concrete slab does not need to be recessed to accommodate the walk-off carpet tile. A transition strip will be used to transition from the walk-off carpet tile to concrete at the interior vestibule doors. Contractor will still provide and install the vinyl base within the vestibules.

66. Note 57 / AE502

Question: Note 57 as shown on 4/AE502 appears to be the incorrect note. Please advise.

Answer: I do not see a Keynote 57 on Sheet AE502 and no reference to one at Detail 4/AE502 or on Sheets AE501 through AE504. Please clarify the note and location.

67. Shelving Question

Question: Note 98/AE404 calls for adjustable shelving but does not note if this is to be Owner Provided/Installed or Contractor Provided/Installed. Please advise.

Answer: The adjustable wall mounted shelving in Keynote 98, Sheet AE404 will be Owner provided and Owner installed. All of the wall mounted shelving will be Owner provided and Owner installed.

68. Keynote 90 on 4/AE404

Question: Please see elevation B on 4/AE404. The note appears to be incorrect. Please advise.

Answer: Note has been revised, see the attached revised Detail 4B, Sheet AE404.

69. Snowmelt Piping Conflict

Question: M1.0 (Keynote 2) shows snowmelt piping running under the slab of the ice banks. We will either need an alternate location or we will need to remove a portion of the slab. Removing and replacing the slab would be a good way to go that will also simplify the process of excavating and placing the footings that go slightly under the slab so we don't undermine the slab. Please advise.

Answer: Removing and replacing all or a portion of the ice banks concrete slab is acceptable. If only a portion of the existing concrete slab is removed, place dowels at 2'-0" on center from the new to the existing, provide a #4 rebar grid centered in slab thickness and located at 2'-0" on center each way, and match the depth of the new portion of slab with the old. If an entirely new slab is installed, it shall have #4 rebar centered within the slabs 6" thickness and located at 2'-0" on center both directions. Support rebar on concrete dobies not more than 6'-0" on center.

70. Woodwork

Question: 1. In Spec Section 123661 under Related Requirements (1.2B) there is a reference to another spec section: 123640 "Stone Countertop". This referenced spec section is not found in the spec book.

Answer: There are no "Stone Countertops" in the project. See the attached revised specification Section 12 3661, Page 1.

71. Woodwork

Question: 2. Spec Section 062032 - Window Sills calls for 3/4" solid surface material. Solid surface material does

not come in ³/₄" thickness. Typically, Johnson Brothers will provide ¹/₂" window sills with a ¹/₂" build down. Another option would be to use quartz instead of solid surface because you can get quartz in ³/₄" thickness.

Answer: 1/2-inch (13-mm) thick, solid surface material with a 1/2-inch (13-mm) thick build down at the outside edge for the appearance of an overall 1-inch (25 mm) thick window sill. Solid Surface, Wilsonart, Midnight Melange 9091ML (3). See the attached revised specification Section 06 2023, Page 2.

72. woodwork

Question: 1. Please provide a material callout for the restroom countertops.

Answer: See Detail 5, Sheet AE501. Solid Surface, Wilsonart, Flint Rock 9207CS. The same solid surface material will be installed on the counter top for the Clay Bench between the pottery wheels, see Detail 1, Sheet AE501, and on the Cubby System, see Detail 7, Sheet AE503.

73. Woodwork

Question: 2. Sheet AE402, Keynote 115 calls for "Coat hangers mounted @ 5'6" A.F.F. - CPCI". Please provide more information on these coat hangers. Material, basis for design, etc.

Answer: See Details 8A & 8B, Sheet AE503 and attached specification Section 06 2001, Common Finish Carpentry Requirements. Coat racks will be Owner provided and Owner installed.

74. Woodwork

Question: 3. Sheet AE501, elevation 3A calls for ³/₄" plastic laminate edge banding. This type of edge banding can become damaged quite easily and is impossible to fix once damaged. We would recommend a more durable PVC banding. (This same recommendation applies to all instances where this ³/₄" plastic laminate edge banding is called out).

Answer: Provide PVC edge banding at all instances where 3/4 inch plastic laminate edge banding is called out. PVC edge banding to be selected from manufacturers full range of colors.

Additional Clarification

A. Civil

I have another point of clarification that was asked by a contractor regarding the storm line in the drive isle south of the Spori Annex. The 12" STM line shown on the plans is the existing storm line. This line will be protected from the EX SD MH1 that the valley gutter runs to all the way north to EX SD MH #2. The line that tees off and goes north to the catch basin in the existing curb will be removed and capped. That existing catch basin that shows up right in the middle of the sidewalk will be removed as well. The attached revised plans show this change.

End of Addendum #003

Issued by: Chad Alldredge

Facility Construction Subgroup

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 0000 EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 4119 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE

03 0000	CONCRETE
03 3000	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
03 3100	EXTERIOR CONCRETE
03 4800	PRECAST CONCRETE SPECIALTIES

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

04 2000 UNIT MASONRY 04 2113 BRICK MASONRY 04 4860 STONE VENEER ASSEMBLIES	04 0000	MASONRY
04 4000 STOINE VENEER ASSEMBLIES	04 2113	BRICK MASONRY
	04 4860	STONE VENEER ASSEMBLIES

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05 0000	0000 METALS	
05 1200	STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	
05 2100	STEEL JOIST FRAMING	
05 3100	STEEL DECKING	
05 4000	COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING	
05 5000	METAL FABRICATIONS	
05 5213	PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS	

END VOLUME 1

VOLUME 2

Facility Construction Subgroup Continued

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

06 0000	WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES
06 0573 06 1053 06 1100 06 1600 06 2001 06 2023 06 4001 06 4116 06 6400	PRESERVATIVE WOOD TREATMENT MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY WOOD FRAMING SHEATHING COMMON FINISH CARPENTRY REQUIREMENTS INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY COMMON ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK REQUIREMENTS PLASTIC-LAMINATE-FACED ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS PLASTIC PANELING

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 0000	THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
07 1113	BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING
07 2100	THERMAL INSULATION
07 2719	PLASTIC SHEET AIR-BARRIERS
07 4113.16	STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS
07 4213.53	METAL SOFFIT PANELS
07 5419	POLYVINYL-CHLORIDE (PVC) ROOFING, FM Global Form X2688 – Checklist for Roofing System
07 6200	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
07 7180	WATER REPELLENTS
07 7200	ROOF ACCESSORIES
07 7253	SNOW GUARDS
07 8413	PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING
07 9200	JOINT SEALANTS

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

08 0000	OPENINGS
08 1113	HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES
08 1416	FLUSH WOOD DOORS
08 3113	ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES
08 4113	ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS
08 4413	GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS
08 7100	DOOR HARWARE
08 8000	GLAZING

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 0000	FINISHES
09 2216	NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING
09 2900	GYPSUM BOARD
09 3000	TILING
09 5113	ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS
09 5133	ACOUSTICAL METAL PAN CEILINGS
09 6513	RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES
09 6813	TILE CARPETING
09 9113	EXTERIOR PAINTING
09 9123	INTERIOR PAINTING

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

10 0000	SPECIALTIES
10 1100	VISUAL DISPLAY UNITS
10 1423	PANEL SIGNAGE
10 2113	TOILET COMPARTMENTS
10 2600	WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION
10 2800	TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES
10 4413	FIRE PROTECTION CABINETS
10 4416	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
10 5116	PLASTIC LOCKERS

DIVISION 11 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

11 0000 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

11 0000 EQUIPMENT

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

12 0000 FURNISHINGS	
12 2413 12 3661	ROLLER WINDOW SHADES SIMULATED STONE COUNTERTOPS
12 9300	SITE FURNISHINGS

END VOLUME 2

VOLUME 3

Facility Services Subgroup

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

21 0000	FIRE SUPPRESSION
21 0500	COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION
21 0548	VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
21 0553	IDENTIFICATION FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
21 1300	WET PIPE FIRE SUPPRESSION SPRINKLERS

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

DIVISION 22	– PLUMBING
22 0000	PLUMBING
22 0501 22 0503 22 0548 22 0553 22 0703 22 0705 22 0710 22 0711 22 0720 22 0800	COMMON PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS PIPE, PIPE FITTINGS, PIPE HANGERS & VALVES VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROL FOR PLUMBING AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPES AND EQUIPMENT MECHANICAL INSULATION AND FIRE STOPPING UNDERGROUND PIPING INSULATION POTABLE WATER PIPE INSULATION HANDICAPPED FIXTURES INSULATION RAIN DRAIN INSULATION FIRE STOPPING
22 1000	PLUMBING PIPING AND VALVES
22 1000 22 1007 22 1114 22 1116 22 1118 22 1313 22 1316 22 1400	PRESS TYPE PIPE FITTINGS NATURAL GAS SYSTEMS DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEMS (COPPER) BACKFLOW PREVENTER VALVE SOIL, WASTE, & VENT PIPING SYSTEMS SANITARY, WASTE, & VENT PIPING SYSTEMS STORM DRAINAGE PIPING
22 1007 22 1114 22 1116 22 1118 22 1313 22 1316	PRESS TYPE PIPE FITTINGS NATURAL GAS SYSTEMS DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEMS (COPPER) BACKFLOW PREVENTER VALVE SOIL, WASTE, & VENT PIPING SYSTEMS SANITARY, WASTE, & VENT PIPING SYSTEMS

- 2. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
- Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, concrete for heavy-use industrial slabs and parking structure slabs, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with a water-cementitious materials ratio below 0.50.
- 4. Use corrosion-inhibiting admixture in concrete mixtures where indicated.

2.11 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

- A. Footings: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:
 - 1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) at 28 days.
 - 2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.45.
 - 3. Slump Limit: 4 inches (100 mm), Maximum.
 - 4. Air Content: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for 3/4-inch (19-mm) nominal maximum aggregate size.
- B. Foundation Walls: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:
 - 1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) at 28 days.
 - 2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.40.
 - 3. Slump Limit: 4 inches (100 mm) Maximum, or 8 inches (200 mm) for concrete with verified slump of 2 to 4 inches (50 to 100 mm) before adding high-range water-reducing admixture or plasticizing admixture, plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).
 - 4. Air Content: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for 3/4-inch (19-mm) nominal maximum aggregate size.
- C. Slabs-on-Grade: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:
 - 1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4500 psi (31 MPa) at 28 days.
 - 2. Minimum Cementitious Materials Content: 611 lb/cu. yd. (363(kg/cu. m)
 - 3. Retain slump limit from two options in first subparagraph below or revise to suit Project.
 - 4. Slump Limit: 4 inches (100 mm) Maximum.
 - 5. Air Content: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for 3/4-inch (19-mm) nominal maximum aggregate size.
 - 6. Air Content: Do not allow air content of trowel-finished floors to exceed 3 percent.
 - 7. Synthetic Micro-Fiber: Uniformly disperse in concrete mixture at not less than the manufacturer's recommended application rate., but not less than 3 lb/cu, yd. (1.80 kg/cu, m).

2.12 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.13 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M and ASTM C 1116/C 1116M, and furnish batch ticket information.
 - 1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F (30 and 32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F (32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FOR EXTERIOR FLATWORK, CURBS AND GUTTERS, STAIRS, RETAINING WALLS, AND RAMPS

1. GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies exterior cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes for the following:
 - 1. Flatwork
 - 2. Curbs and gutters
 - 3. Stairs
 - 4. Retaining walls and retaining wall foundations
 - 5. Ramps

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. American Concrete Institute (ACI)
 - 1. ACI 117, Specifications for Tolerance for Concrete Construction and Materials
 - 2. ACI 301, Specification for Structural Concrete
 - 3. ACI 302.1R, Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction
 - 4. ACI 305.1, Specification for Hot Weather Concreting
 - 5. ACI 306.1, Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting
 - 6. ACI 347R, Guide to Formwork for Concrete
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM); current standard or specification or version approved or re-approved not more than 10 years prior to date Work performed.
 - ASTM A82, Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement
 - 2. ASTM A184, Standard Specification for Welded Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
 - 3. ASTM A185, Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for Concrete
 - 4. ASTM A497, Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Deformed, for Concrete
 - 5. ASTM A615, Standard Specification for Deformed and Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
 - 6. ASTM A706, Standard Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
 - 7. ASTM C31, Standard Specification for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
 - 8. ASTM C33, Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates
 - 9. ASTM C39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
 - 10. ASTM C42, Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete
 - 11. ASTM C94, Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
 - 12. ASTM C143, Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
 - 13. ASTM C150, Standard Specification for Portland Cement
 - 14. ASTM C171, Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
 - 15. ASTM C172, Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete

- ASTM C173, Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method
- 17. ASTM C231, Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
- 18. ASTM C260, Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- ASTM C309, Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
- 20. ASTM C494, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
- 21. ASTM C618, Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete
- 22. ASTM C989, Standard Specification for Ground Granulated Plant-Furnace Slag for Use in Concrete and Mortars
- 23. ASTM C1064, Standard Test Methods for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
- 24. ASTM C1077, Standard Practice for Laboratories Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Laboratory Evaluation
- 25. ASTM C1240, Standard Specification for Silica Fume Used in Cementitious Mixtures
- 26. ASTM C1315, Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Having Special Properties for Curing and Sealing Concrete
- 27. ASTM C1602, Standard Specification for Mixing Water Used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- 28. ASTM D448, Standard Classification for Sizes of Aggregate for Roads and Bridge Construction.
- 29. ASTM D994, Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type)
- 30. ASTM D1557, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort
- 31. ASTM D1751, Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Non-extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
- 32. ASTM D1752, Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction
- 33. ASTM E329, Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

C. Other Referenced Standards

- 1. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI), Manual of Standard Practice
- 2. AASHTO M 182 Standard Specification for Burlap Cloth Made from Jute or Kenaf and Cotton Mats

1.3 DEFINITIONS

acceptable or accepted – determined to be satisfactory by the Owner's Representative.

ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade I – a person who has demonstrated knowledge and ability to perform and record the results of ASTM standard tests on freshly mixed concrete and to make and cure test specimens. Such knowledge and ability shall be demonstrated by passing prescribed written and performance examinations and having credentials that are current with the American Concrete Institute.

cementitious materials – Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume; subject to compliance with requirements.

cold joint – a joint or discontinuity resulting from a delay in placement of sufficient duration to preclude intermingling and bonding of the material, or where mortar or plaster rejoin or meet.

construction joint – the interface between concrete placements intentionally created to facilitate construction.

contraction joint – also called a "control joint", a formed, sawed, or tooled groove in a concrete slab to create a weakened plane to regulate the location of cracking resulting from the dimensional change of different parts of the structure.

Contract Documents – a set of documents supplied by Owner to Contractor as the basis for construction; these documents contain contract forms, contract conditions, specifications, drawings, addenda, and contract changes.

Contractor – the person, firm, or entity under contract for construction of the Work.

curing – actions taken to maintain moisture and temperature conditions in a freshly placed cementitious mixture to allow hydraulic-cement hydration and , if applicable, pozzolanic reactions to occur so that the potential properties of the mixture may develop.

expansion joint - a separation provided between adjacent sections to allow movement due to dimensional increases and reductions of the adjacent sections and through which some or all of the bonded reinforcement is interrupted. In pavements and slabs on ground, it is a separation between slabs filled with a compressible filler material.

isolation joint - a separation between adjacent sections of a concrete structure to allow relative movement in three directions and through which all of the bonded reinforcement is interrupted.

Owner - Brigham Young University - Idaho

Owner's Representative – The representative (construction manager, architect, engineer, etc.) of the Owner overseeing the Work.

permitted – accepted by or acceptable to the Owner's Representative; usually pertains to a request by Contractor, or when specified in Contract Documents.

Project Drawings – graphic presentation of project requirements.

Project Specifications – the written document that details requirements for Work in accordance with service parameters and other specific criteria.

quality assurance – actions taken by Owner's Representative to provide confidence that Work done and materials provided are in accordance with Contract Documents

quality control – actions taken by Contractor to ensure the Work meets the requirements of Contract Documents.

reference specification – a standardized mandatory-language document prescribing materials, dimensions, and workmanship, incorporated by reference in Contract Documents.

referenced standards – standardized mandatory-language document prescribing materials, dimensions, and workmanship, incorporated by reference in Contract Documents.

strength test – standard test conducted for evaluation and acceptance of concrete determined as the average of the compressive strengths of at least two 6 by 12 in. cylinders or at least three 4 by 8 in. cylinders made from the same sample of concrete, transported, and standard cured in accordance with ASTM C31 and tested in accordance with ASTM C39 at 28 days or at test age otherwise specified.

submit – provide to Owner's Representative for review.

submittal – documents or materials provided to Owner's Representative for review and acceptance

surface defects – imperfections in concrete surfaces defined in Contract Documents that must be repaired.

Work – the entire construction or separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under Contract Documents.

1.4 COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Work shall conform to all requirements of ACI 301-10 Specifications for Structural Concrete, Sections 1 through 5, published by the American Concrete Institute, Farmington Hills, Michigan, except as modified by these Contract Documents.
- B. Work shall conform to the tolerance limits of ACI 117-10 Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials, published by the American Concrete Institute, Farmington Hills, Michigan, except as modified by these Contract Documents.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Contractor shall provide to Owner's Representative submittals required by this Specification in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

- A. General: Concrete materials and operations may be tested and inspected by Owner as Work progresses. Failure to detect defective Work or material will not prevent rejection if a defect is discovered later nor shall it obligate the Owner's Representative for final acceptance.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Contractor's personnel performing concrete finishing work and supervisors shall be ACI certified Concrete Flatwork Finishers and Technicians
- C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Ready-mixed concrete shall be provided by a concrete producer that complies with ASTM C94 requirements for production facilities and equipment.
 - The production facility supplying hydraulic cement concrete shall have a current Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities from the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA), or equivalent.
 - 2. The production facility's ready mixed concrete delivery vehicles supplying hydraulic cement concrete shall be certified by the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA).
- D. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency shall be qualified according to ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.
- E. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from one source, and obtain admixtures from one source from a single manufacturer.
- F. Pre-installation Meeting: Conduct pre-installation meeting at project site prior to beginning of work with Owner's Representative.
 - Before submitting design mixtures, review concrete design mixture and examine
 procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials. Require representatives of
 each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the
 following (as applicable):
 - a. Contractor's superintendent
 - b. Independent testing agency
 - c. Ready-mix concrete supplier
 - d. Concrete subcontractor
 - Review testing and inspection agency procedures for field quality control, concrete finishes and finishing, cold- and hot-weather concrete procedures, curing procedures, construction, contraction and isolation joints, joint fillers, forms and form removal limitations, dowels and steel reinforcement installation, slab flatness and levelness measurement, concrete repair procedures and concrete protection.

2. FORMWORK AND FORMWORK ACCESSORIES

2.1 GENERAL

A. Description: The section covers design, construction and treatment of formwork to confine and shape concrete to required dimensions.

B. Submittals

- 1. Submit manufacturer's technical data sheet for formwork release agent or form liner proposed for use with each formed surface.
- 2. Submit manufacturer's technical data sheet for form ties.

2.2 PRODUCTS

C. Form Facing Materials

- Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels shall provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Largest practical sizes shall be furnished to minimize number of joints.
 - a. Plywood, metal, or other approved panel materials shall be used.
- 2. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing material shall be plywood, lumber, or metal or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.
- D. Formwork Release Agents: Formwork release agents shall be commercially formulated product that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.
- E. Chamfer Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber ¾ in. x ¾ in. chamfer strips shall be used unless otherwise specified.
- F. Rustication Strips: Wood, metal, PVC or rubber strips kerfed for ease of form removal shall be used where specified.
- G. Form Ties: Commercially fabricated, removable or snap-off metal or glass-fiber reinforced plastic form ties shall be used. Form ties shall be designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.
 - 1. Furnish ties that will leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 in. to the plane of exposed concrete surface.
 - 2. Furnish ties that, when removed, will leave holes no larger than 1 in. in diameter in concrete surface.

2.3 EXECUTION

H. Formwork Construction

- 1. Contractor shall design, erect, shore, brace and maintain formwork to support vertical, lateral, static and dynamic loads, including construction loads, until concrete structure can support such loads.
- 2. Formwork shall be constructed so that concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated in Contract Drawings within tolerance limits of ACI 117.
- 3. Concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347R as abrupt or gradual, shall be limited as follows:
 - a. Class A, 1/8 in. for exposed walls.
 - b. Class B, 1/4 in. for concealed walls.
 - c. Class C, 1/2 in. for completely concealed structure.
- 4. Joints in formwork shall be tight enough to present loss of mortar.
- 5. Forms shall be fabricated for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Top forms shall be provided for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses, etc. for easy removal.
- 6. Rust-stained steel, damaged or dirty forms may not be used as form-facing material.

- 7. Edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to shall be set to achieve required elevation and slopes in finished concrete surfaces.
- 8. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.
- 9. Exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete shall be chamfered.
- 10. Forms and adjacent surfaces shall be cleaned prior to concrete placing operations. Wood, sawdust, dirt and other debris shall be removed just before placing concrete.
- 11. Forms and bracing shall be retightened just before concrete is place to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.
- 12. Formwork surfaces in contact with concrete shall be coated with form-release agent according to manufacturer's instructions and before placing reinforcement.
- 13. Contractor shall place and secure dowels and embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to it or supported by cast-in-place concrete.
- I. Removing and Reusing Formwork
 - Formwork that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete provided concrete is sufficient strong so that it is not damaged by form removal operations and provided curing and protection operations are maintained.
 - 2. Forms to be reused in Work shall be cleaned and repaired. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged from-facing material shall not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Form-release agent shall be reapplied to reused forms.
 - 3. When forms are reused, Contractor shall clean form surfaces to remove fins and laitance. Patched forms shall not be used for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by Owner's Representative.
- J. Field Quality Control: Before concrete is placed, inspect formwork for conformance to Contract Documents and then schedule Owner's quality assurance inspection, if specified.

3. REINFORCEMENT AND REINFORCEMENT SUPPORTS

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Description: This section covers materials, fabrication, placement, and tolerances of steel reinforcement and reinforcement supports.
- B. Submittals
 - 1. Reinforcement: Submit manufacturer's certified test report.
 - 2. Where applicable, Contractor shall submit steel reinforcement shop drawings that detail fabrication, bending and placement. Submittal shall include bar sizes, material, grade, bar schedules, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, and supports for concrete reinforcement.
 - 3. Submit materials and methods for providing load transfer and settlement control at locations where new work abuts existing concrete.
 - 4. Reinforcement supports: Submit materials used as steel reinforcement supports, bolsters, chairs, dobies, etc., that will remain permanently embedded in concrete.
 - 5. Dowels: Dowel systems for load transfer across isolation, expansion and cold joints.
- C. Material Storage and Handling Prevent bending and protect reinforcement surface from contact with soil, oil, or other materials that decrease bond with concrete.

3.2 PRODUCTS

A. Reinforcing bars: Reinforcing bars shall be deformed, except for load transfer dowels and welded wire reinforcement, which may be plain. Reinforcing bars shall be Grade 60 and size

No. 3 or No. 4, unless otherwise specified. Reinforcing bars shall conform to one of the following:

- 1. ASTM A615, carbon steel reinforcing bars;
- 2. ASTM A706, low alloy steel reinforcing bars;
- 3. ASTM A970, welded or forged headed reinforcing bars;
- 4. ASTM A996, rail steel and axle steel, rail-steel bars shall be Type R; or
- 5. ASTM A1035, low carbon, chromium steel bars.
- B. Bar Mats: When specified, use bar mat conforming to ASTM A184.
- C. Welded Wire Reinforcement Plain welded wire reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A185, with welded intersection spaced no greater than 18 in. apart. Deformed steel welded wire reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A497.
- D. Plain Steel Wire: Plain steel wire reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A82.
- E. Deformed Steel Wire Deformed steel wire reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A496.
- F. Joint Dowel Bars: Joint Dowel bars shall conform to ASTM A615, Grade 60, plain steel bars, cut true to length with ends square and free of burrs. Dowels shall have sufficient length to develop the strength of the bars.
- G. Bending reinforcement: Bend reinforcement cold unless otherwise specified. Fabricate reinforcement in accordance with tolerances of ACI 117 and according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice".
- H. Reinforcement supports: Provide adequate bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Bar supports shall be manufactured from steel wire, plastic or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Concrete Practice," of greater compressive strength than the concrete.
 - For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire of CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.

3.3 EXECUTION

- A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard practice" for placing reinforcement.
- B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials.
- C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover as defined in Table 3.3.C.1. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

Table 3.3.C.1 – Concrete cover for reinforcement

	Concrete cover, in.
Concrete cast against and permanently in contact with ground	3
Concrete in contact with ground or weather:	
No. 6 through No. 18 bars	2
No. 5 bar, W31 or D31 wire, and smaller	1-1/2
Concrete not exposed to weather or in contract with ground	
Slabs and walls	
No. 14 and No. 18 bars	1/1/2
No. 11 bars and smaller	3/4

- D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.
- E. Install welded wire fabric in longest practicable lengths on bar supports spaced to minimize sagging. Lab edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one mesh spacing. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction. Lace overlaps with wire.

- F. Do not continue reinforcement or other embedded metal items bonded to concrete through expansion joints, except dowels, where specified, are bonded on only one side of a joint.
- G. Provide dowels at locations specified by Owner's Representative. Dowels shall be securely set in forms prior to placing concrete.
- H. For crack control of concrete slabs-on-ground, steel shrinkage and temperature reinforcement should be located in the upper third of the slab (per ACI 302.1R), while maintaining specified cover.
- I. Shrinkage and temperature steel shall be spaced not farther apart than five times the slab thickness, nor farther apart than 18 in.

4. CONCRETE MIXTURES

4.1 GENERAL

- A. Description: This section covers the requirements for materials, proportioning, production, and delivery of concrete.
- B. Submittals
 - 1. Mixture proportions: Submit concrete mix proportions and properties.
 - a. Include information on correction of batching for varying moisture contents of fine and coarse aggregates.
 - b. Submit adjustments made to mixture proportions or changes in materials and supporting documentation made during the course of the Work.
 - 2. Cement mill certificate: Submit mill certificate, which shall include alkali content, representative of cement used in Work.
 - 3. Submit copies of commercial laboratory tests of concrete aggregates. Tests should not be more than 90 days old and include:
 - a. Sieve analyses of fine and coarse aggregate of proposed mix aggregates and at any time there is a significant change in grading of materials.
 - b. Fine aggregates: reactivity, shale and chert, clay lumps, soundness, decantation.
 - c. Coarse aggregates: clay lumps and friable particles, reactivity, shale and chert, soundness, materials finer than 200 sieve.
 - 4. Pozzolans: Submit documentation of pozzolan compliance with requirements of ASTM C618 and pozzolan source.

4.2 PRODUCTS

A. Materials

- 1. Cementitious materials: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source throughout the Work.
 - a. Portland cement: ASTM C150, Type I/II or V, low alkali (alkali content shall not exceed 0.60%, equivalent sodium oxide)
 - b. Fly ash: ASTM C618, Class F, less than 15% calcium oxide
 - c. Ground granulated blast furnace slag: ASTM C989, Grade 100 or 120
 - d. Silica fume: ASTM C1240
- 2. Normal weight aggregates: Coarse and fine aggregate shall conform to ASTM C33, Class 4S or better. Provide aggregates from a single source with documented service record data. Use the largest coarse aggregate size in accordance with ACI 318.
- 3. Admixtures: Admixtures certified by manufacturer to contain not more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material and to be compatible with other admixtures and cementitious materials. Do not use admixtures containing calcium chloride.
 - a. Air entraining admixture: conform to ASTM C260

- b. Water reducing admixture: conform to ASTM C494, Type A
- c. High-range water reducing admixture: conform to ASTM C494, Type F or G
- d. Water-reducing and accelerating admixture: conform to ASTM C494, Type E
- e. Water-reducing and retarding admixture: conform to ASTM C494, Type D
- 4. Mixing water: Mixing water shall be potable water and conform to ASTM C94.
- B. Performance and design requirements
 - Cementitious materials content: Cementitious materials shall be proportioned to achieve the specified strength and durability requirements and minimize shrinkage. For concrete slabs, cementitious materials shall not be less than indicated in Table 4.2.B.1

Table 4.2.B.1 Minimum requirement of cementitious materials for concrete used in flatwork

Nominal maximum size of aggregate, in.	Cementitious materials, lb/yd³
1-1/2	470
1	520
3/4	540
1/2	590
3/8	610

- 2. Slump: Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, concrete slump shall be 4 ± 1 in. at the point of delivery. When Type F or G high-range water-reducing admixtures are permitted by Owner's representative, concrete shall have been proportioned to a slump of 2 to 4 in. before the admixture is added and a maximum slump of 8 in. at point of delivery after the admixture is added, unless otherwise specified.
- 3. Size of coarse aggregate: Coarse aggregate maximum size Unless otherwise specified, nominal maximum size of coarse aggregate shall not exceed three-fourths of the minimum clear spacing between reinforcing bars, one-fifth of the narrowest dimension between sides of forms, or one-third of the thickness of slabs or toppings.
- 4. Air content: All concrete subjected to exterior exposure shall be air entrained. Air content shall conform to Table 4.2.B.3. Measure air content at point of delivery in accordance with ASTM C173 or ASTM C231.

Table 4.2.B.3 Total air content for concrete

Nominal maximum aggregate	
size, in.	Air content, %*
1-1/2	5.5
1	6
3/4	6
1/2	7
3/8	7.5

^{*} Tolerance on air content as delivered shall be ±1.5%

- 5. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - a. Use water-reducing or high-range water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
 - b. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
 - c. The use of calcium chloride is not permitted.
- 6. Concrete temperature

- a. When the average of the highest and lowest ambient temperature from midnight to midnight is expected to be less than 40°F for more than three successive days, deliver concrete to meet the following minimum temperatures immediately after placement:
 - 55°F for sections less than 12 in. in the least dimension;
 - 50°F for sections 12 to 36 in. in the least dimension;
 - 45°F for sections 36 to 72 in. in the least dimension; and
 - 40°F for sections greater than 72 in. in the least dimension.

The temperature of concrete as placed shall not exceed these values by more than 20°F. These minimum requirements may be terminated when temperatures above 50°F occur during more than half of any 24-hour duration.

b. Unless otherwise specified or permitted, the temperature of concrete as delivered shall not exceed 95°F.

7. Durability

 a. Freezing and thawing durability – All concrete subjected to exterior exposure shall be considered exposure class F3 for freezing and thawing and shall conform to Tables 4.2.B.7a.

Table 4.2.B.7a Concrete mix design requirements for exposure category F3

Mix design requirement	Value
Maximum water to cementitious materials ratio	0.40
Minimum 28-day compressive strength	5000 psi
Air content	Table 4.2.B.3

- b. Alkali aggregate reaction Owner's representative shall be notified of potential reactivity of coarse and fine aggregates through the submittal of laboratory test data. Alkali silica reactivity shall be evaluated using ASTM C1567, C1260, C 1293 or other industry standard method approved by the owner's representative. Mixes with aggregates determined to be other than innocuous shall not be permitted or shall include ASR mitigation consisting of the use of supplementary cementitious materials and/or lithium salt-based admixtures. Laboratory test data demonstrating the effectiveness of mitigation on the proposed aggregate shall be provided.
- c. Concrete strength and water-cementitious materials ratio The compressive strength and water-cementitious materials ratio for each portion of the Work shall be as specified in Table 4.2.B.7a or as otherwise specified in Contract Documents.
- d. Unless otherwise specified, concrete strength shall be determined based on strength testing as described in Section 1.3

4.3 EXECUTION

- A. Ready-mixed concrete: Concrete shall be batched, mixed and delivered in conformance with ASTM C94.
- B. Slump adjustment: When concrete slump test results are below the required slump, the slump may be adjusted by adding water up to the amount allowed in the accepted mixture proportions. Addition of water shall be in conformance with ASTM C94. The specified water-cementitious materials ratio shall not be exceeded. Do not add water to concrete delivered in

equipment not acceptable for mixing. Slump may be modified by the addition of water-reducing admixtures. The specified slump shall not be exceeded.

C. Time of discharge

- 1. Discharge of concrete shall be completed within 90 min. or before the drum has revolved 300 revolutions, whichever comes first after the introduction of the mixing water to the cement and aggregates or the introduction of the cement to the aggregates. If discharge is permitted by Owner's Representative after more than 90 minutes have elapsed since batching or after the drum has revolved 300 revolutions, verify that air content of air-entrained concrete, slump, and temperature of concrete are as specified.
- 2. When ambient air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 90 min. to 75 min. When ambient air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 min.
- D. Batch tickets: Batch tickets from every concrete batch delivered to the site shall be provided to the Owner's Representative or the Owner's testing agency. Copies of batch tickets shall be provided to the Contractor if requested. Batch tickets shall contain all information described in ASTM C94 Batch Ticket Information.

5. HANDLING, PLACING AND CONSTRUCTING

5.1 GENERAL

- A. Description: This section covers the production of cast-in-place concrete including methods and procedures for handling, placing, finishing, curing, and repair of surface defects.
- B. Submittals
 - 1. Field control test reports Maintain and submit records of quality control test and inspection reports.
 - 2. Temperature measurement Submit proposed method for complying with requirements for measuring concrete temperatures.
 - 3. Qualification of finishers Submit qualifications, consistent with Section 5.3.D.2, of the flatwork finishers who will perform the Work.
 - 4. Placement notification Submit notification of concrete placement at least 24 hours before placement.
 - 5. Construction joint Submit information for acceptance of proposed location and treatment of construction joint not indicated in Contract Documents.
 - 6. Cold-weather placement Submit information for acceptance of proposed cold weather protection activities.
 - 7. Hot-weather placement Submit information for acceptance of proposed precautions for hot weather concrete placement.
 - 8. Fresh concrete protection Prior to placing concrete, submit corrective measures proposed for use for conditions that promote rapid drying of freshly placed concrete such as low humidity, high temperature, and/or wind.
- C. Delivery Place concrete within time limits specified in 4.3.C.

5.2 PRODUCTS

- A. Granular fill: Granular fill used as base material shall be a clean mixture of crushed stone or crushed or uncrushed gravel conforming to ASTM D448 Size 57, with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2 in. sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.
- B. The base shall be mechanically compacted to 95% of maximum density as established by ASTM D1557.
- C. Curing Materials

- Evaporation retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming evaporation retarder manufactured for application to fresh concrete. The following products or equivalent may be used.
 - a. Spray Film; ChemMasters
 - b. AquaFilm; Dayton Superior
 - c. Eucobar; Euclid Chemical
 - d. VaporAid; Kaufman Products, Inc.
 - e. Lambco Skin; Lambert Corporation
 - f. E-CON: L&M Construction Chemicals
 - g. MasterKure ER 50; BASF
 - h. Waterhold; Metalcrete Industries
 - i. SikaFilm; Sika Corporation
 - j. Monofilm; Nox-Crete Products Group
 - k. EVAPRE; W.R. Meadows, Inc.
- 2. Absorptive cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd.
- 3. Moisture retaining cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet
- 4. Water: Potable and conforms to ASTM C1602
- 5. Curing compound: Clear, waterborne, membrane-forming curing compound that conforms to ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B. The following products or equivalent may be used:
 - a. Safe-Cure Clear; ChemMasters
 - b. Clear Resin Cure, a Dayton Superior Company
 - c. Kurez DR VOX; Euclid Chemical Company
 - d. Cure & Seal 309; Kaufman Products, Inc.
 - e. Aqua Kure Clear; Lambert Corporation
 - f. L&M Cure R; Laticrete International, Inc.
 - g. 1100 Clear; W.R. Meadows, Inc.
 - h. Resi-Chem Clear; Symons Corporation, a Dayton Superior Company
 - i. Maxcure Resin Clear; US Mix Company
 - j. Certi-Vex Envio Cure; Vexcon Chemicals, Inc.
 - k. Seal N Kure: MetalCrete Industries
- 6. Sealing compound: Clear, membrane-forming sealing compound that conforms to ASTM C1315, Type 1, Class A or B. The following products or equivalent may be used:
 - a. Polyseal WB, ChemMasters
 - b. Cure & Seal 1315 J22WB, Dayton Superior Company
 - c. Super Diamond Clear VOX, Euclid Chemical Company
 - d. UV Safe Seal, Lambert Corporation
 - e. L&M Lumiseal WB, Laticrete International Inc.
 - f. Vocomp-30, Meadows, W. R., Inc.
 - g. Metcure 30, Metalcrete Industries
 - h. LusterSeal WB 300, Euclid Chemical Company
 - i. Radiance UV-25, US Spec.
 - j. Vexcon Starseal 1315, Vexcon Chemicals, Inc.
- D. Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D1752, cork or self-expanding cork.
- E. Nonslip abrasive: Factory-graded, packaged, rustproof, nonglazing, abrasive, crushed emery aggregate containing not less than 50 percent aluminum oxide and not less than 20 percent

ferric oxide; unaffected by freezing, moisture, and cleaning materials with 100 percent passing No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve.

- 1. The following materials or equivalent may be used:
 - a. Emery Non-Slip, Dayton Superior
 - b. A-H Emery, Anti-Hydro International, Inc.
 - c. LAMBCO EMAG 20, Lambert Corporation
 - d. L&M Grip It, Laticrete International
 - e. Metco Anti-Skid, Metalcrete Industries
- F. Repair Materials: Use site-mixed portland-cement repair mortar, consisting of one part cement to two and one-half parts sand by damp loose volume. A proprietary repair material may be submitted per the approval of the Owner's Representative.

5.3 EXECUTION

A. Concrete Placement

- 1. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.
- Concrete shall be delivered by way of the nearest driveway or street and then by wheelbarrow, if necessary. Walks will only be driven on by equipment if previously approved by the Owner's Representative. Concrete shall be conveyed from the ready mix truck to the place of final deposit by methods which will prevent the separation or loss of materials.
- 3. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at delivery site, or during placement unless approved by Owner's Representative.
- Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at on site, but the water-cementitious materials ratio specified in Section 4.2.B.7a may not be exceeded.
 - a. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.
- 5. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as approved by Owner's Representative. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
 - a. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
 - b. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
 - c. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches (150 mm) into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.
- 6. All walks, ramps, and steps shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches.
- 7. Deposit and consolidate concrete for slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.
 - a. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
 - b. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
 - c. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.

- d. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
- e. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and opentextured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.
- 8. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.
 - a. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by Section 4.2.B.6.
 - b. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
 - c. Do not use salt, other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.
- 9. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 305.1 and as follows:
 - a. Maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
 - b. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

B. Joints

- 1. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
- 2. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Owner's Representative.
 - a. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints, unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of slabs.
 - b. Form keyed joints if required. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into concrete.
 - c. Space vertical joints in walls as approved by Owner's Representative. Locate joints beside piers integral with walls, near corners, and in concealed locations where possible.
- 3. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas with aspect ratios less than 2:1 and as close to 1:1 as possible. Install contraction joints at re-entrant corners. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:
 - a. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8 inch. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover tool marks on concrete surfaces.
 - b. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch-wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.
- 4. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

- a. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface, unless otherwise indicated.
- b. Terminate full-width joint-filler strips not less than 1/2 inch or more than 1 inch below finished concrete surface where joint sealants are required.
- c. Install joint-filler strips in lengths as long as practicable. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip sections together.
- 5. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

C. Finishing Formed Surfaces

- As-Cast Finish: Finishes shall be as-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.
- Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Finishing Slabs

- 1. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.
- Flatwork finisher's qualifications: Use qualified flatwork finishers acceptable to the Owner's Representative. A minimum of one finisher or finishing supervisor shall be a certified ACI Flatwork Concrete Finisher/Technician or a certified ACI Flatwork Technician or equivalent.
- 3. Broom finish: Apply a broom finish to concrete walks and drives.
 - a. Float finishing: Place, consolidate, strikeoff, and level concrete; cut high spots and fill low spots. Do not work concrete further until it is ready for floating. Begin floating with a hand float, a bladed power float equipped with float shoes, or a powered disk float when the bleed water sheen has disappeared and the surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operation of the specific float apparatus. Unless otherwise specified, produce a finish that will meet tolerance requirements of ACI 117 for a conventional surface. Refloat the slab immediately to a uniform texture.
 - b. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Owner's Representative before application.
- 4. Nonslip finish: Before final floating, apply nonslip abrasive to concrete stair treads and ramps. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions and at a rate of application not less than 25 lb/100 ft².
- 5. Trowel finish: No air-entrained concrete shall receive a troweled finish.

E. Concrete Protection and Curing

- General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.
- 2. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq.ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

- 3. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for the remainder of the curing period.
- 4. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including slabs, stairs, ramps and other surfaces.
- 5. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:
 - a. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:
 - 1. Water.
 - 2. Continuous water-fog spray.
 - 3. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
 - b. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
 - c. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. The application rate shall not be less than 1 gal./200 ft² for each coat. For broom-finished surfaces, apply curing compound in two applications at right angles to each other. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.
 - d. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. The application rate shall not be less than 1 gal./200 ft² for each coat. For broom-finished surfaces, apply curing and sealing compound in two applications at right angles to each other. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

F. Joint Filling

- 1. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - a. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least one month. Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.
- 2. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joint clean and dry.

G. Concrete Surface Repairs

- 1. Tie holes: Plug tie holes immediately after formwork removal, unless otherwise permitted. When portland-cement patching mortar is used for plugging, clean and dampen tie holes prior to applying mortar. When other materials are used, apply them in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- 2. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by the Owner's Representative. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to approval by Owner's Representative.
- 3. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

- a. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any dimension in solid concrete, but not less than 1 inch in depth. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.
- b. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by Owner's Representative.
- 4. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as slabs, for finish and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.
 - a. Repair finished surfaces containing defects. Surface defects include spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.
 - b. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
 - c. Correct localized low areas during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.
 - d. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete except without coarse aggregate. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.
 - e. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with patching mortar. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.
- 5. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to approval by Owner's Representative.
- H. Clean up: During the progress and upon completion of the Work, unused equipment, surplus and waste material, etc. shall be removed from the premises. The Work shall be left in a neat, clean, and safe condition.
- I. Field Quality Control
 - 1. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
 - Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C172 shall be performed according to the following requirements or as directed by Owner's Representative:
 - a. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd., but less than 25 cu. yd. (19 cu. m), plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. (38 cu. m) or fraction thereof.
 - b. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.

- When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressivestrength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
- 3. Slump: ASTM C143, one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
- 4. Air Content: ASTM C231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
- 5. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C1064, one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
- 6. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C31.
 - a. Cast and laboratory cure two sets of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
 - b. Cast and field cure two sets of two 6 in. x 12 in. or three 4 in. x 8 in. cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
- 7. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C39; test one set of two 6 in. x 12 in. or three 4 in. x 8 in.laboratory-cured specimens at 28 days.
 - a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two 6 in. x 12 in. or three 4 in. x 8 in specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.
- 8. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
- 9. Test results shall be reported in writing to Owner's Representative, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break.
- 10. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Owner's Representative. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C42 or by other methods as directed by Owner's Representative.
- 11. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
- 12. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate dos not comply with the Contract Documents.

END OF SPECIFICATION

Table of Contents

1.	GE	NERAL	1
	1.1	SUMMARY	1
	1.2	REFERENCES	1
	1.3	DEFINITIONS	2
	1.4	COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS	3
	1.5	SUBMITTALS	4
	1.6	QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL	4
2.	FO	RMWORK AND FORMWORK ACCESSORIES	4
	2.1	GENERAL	4
	2.2	PRODUCTS	5
	2.3	EXECUTION	5
3.	RE	INFORCEMENT AND REINFORCEMENT SUPPORTS	6
	3.1	GENERAL	6
	3.2	PRODUCTS	6
	3.3	EXECUTION	7
4.	CO	NCRETE MIXTURES	8
	4.1	GENERAL	8
	4.2	PRODUCTS	8
	4.3	EXECUTION	10
5.	HA	NDLING, PLACING AND CONSTRUCTING	11
	5.1	GENERAL	11
	5.2	PRODUCTS	11
	5.3	EXECUTION	13

SECTION 04 4860 - STONE VENEER ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: This Section includes stone veneer in the following applications.
 - Anchored to concrete walls or unit masonry backup.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
 - For stone varieties proposed for use on Project, include data on physical properties specified or required by referenced ASTM standards.
- B. Stone Samples for Verification: For each color, grade, finish, and variety of stone required.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An installer who employs experienced stone masons and stone fitters who are skilled in installing stone veneer assemblies similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project and whose projects have a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations for Stone: Obtain each variety of stone, regardless of finish, from a single quarry with resources to provide materials of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.
 - 1. Obtain each variety of stone from a single quarry, whether specified in this Section or in another Section of the Specifications.
- C. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain ingredients of a uniform quality for each mortar component from a single manufacturer and each aggregate from one source or producer.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.
- B. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.
- C. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers designed for use with dispensing silos. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location or in covered weatherproof dispensing silos.

D. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Protection of Stone Veneer Assemblies: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed stone veneer assemblies when construction is not in progress.
 - 1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches (600 mm) down both sides of walls and hold cover securely in place.
 - 2. Where one wythe of multiwythe masonry walls is completed in advance of other wythes, secure cover a minimum of 24 inches (600 mm) down face next to unconstructed wythe and hold cover in place.
- B. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.
 - Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and from mortar splatter by spreading coverings on ground and over wall surface.
 - 2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings.
 - 3. Protect surfaces of window and door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings.
 - 4. Turn scaffold boards near the wall on edge at the end of each day to prevent rain from splashing mortar and dirt onto completed stone veneer assemblies.
- C. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
 - Cold-Weather Cleaning: Use liquid cleaning methods only when air temperature is 40 deg F
 (4 deg C) and higher and will remain so until masonry has dried, but not less than seven
 days after completing cleaning.
- D. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STONE SOURCES

- A. Varieties and Sources: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide stone of the following variety and from the following source:
 - 1. Stone Type 1: Idaho Travertine Corporation, I" thick Continental Buff, honed finish for use on all wall panels where indicated on drawings.

2.2 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.
 - Low-Alkali Cement: Not more than 0.60 percent total alkali when tested according to ASTM C 114.
- B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207 UBC Standard 21-13, Type S.

- C. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement complying with ASTM C 150, Type Ior ill, and hydrated lime complying with ASTM C 207.
- D. Mortar Cement: ASTM C 1329 UBC Standard 21-14.
 - 1. <u>Products</u>: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Blue Circle Cement; Magnolia Superbond Mortar Cement.
 - b. Lafarge Corporation; Lafarge Mortar Cement.
- E. Masonry Cement: ASTM C 91 UBC Standard 21-11.
- F. Aggregate: ASTM C 144 and as follows:
 - For pointing mortar, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing I\o. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve.
 - 2 White Aggregates: Natural white sand or ground white stone.
- G. Latex additive (water emulsion) described below, serving as replacement for part of or all gaging water, of type specifically recommended by latex-additive manufacturer for use with job-mixed portland cement mortar and not containing a retarder.
 - 1. Latex Additive: Styrene-butadiene rubber or acrylic resin.
- H. Cold-Weather Admixture: Nonchloride, noncorrosive, accelerating admixture complying with ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type C, and recommended by manufacturer for use in masonry mortar of composition indicated.
 - 1. <u>Products</u>: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Euclid Chemical Company (The); Accelguard 80.
 - b. Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co. Conn.; Morset.
 - c. <u>Sonneborn Products, BASF Aktiengesellschaft;</u> Trimix-NCA.
- I. Water: Potable.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

- A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from neoprene, urethane or PVC.
- B. Asphalt Dampproofing for Concrete Backup: Cut-back asphalt complying with ASTM D 4479, Type I, or asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1227, Type ill or IV.

2.4 MASONRY CLEANERS

- A. Job-Mixed Detergent Solution: Solution of 1/2-cup (0.14-L) dry-measure tetrasodium polyphosphate and 1/2-cup (0.14-L) dry-measure laundry detergent dissolved in 1 gal. (4 L) of water.
- B. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from stone masonry surfaces without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces; expressly approved for intended use by stone producer.
 - 1. Available Products:
 - a. Diedrich Technologies, Inc.; IOIG Granite, Terra Cotta, and Brick Cleaner.
 - b. Diedrich Technologies, Inc.; 202 New Masonry Detergent.

- c. Dominion Restoration, Inc.; DR-60 Stone and Masonry Cleaner.
- d. Hydrochemical Techniques, Inc.; Hydroclean Brick, Granite, Sandstone and Terra Cotta Cleaner (HT-626).
- e. ProSoCo, Inc.; Sure Klean No. 600 Detergent.
- f. ProSoCo, Inc.; Sure Klean Restoration Cleaner.

2.5 STONE FABRICATION

- A. General: Fabricate stone in sizes and shapes necessary to comply with requirements indicated, including details on Drawings.
 - For granite, comply with recommendations in NBGQA's "Specifications for Architectural Granite."
 - 2 For limestone, comply with recommendations in ILi's "Indiana Limestone Handbook."
- B. Select stone to produce pieces of thickness, size, and shape indicated and to comply with fabrication and construction tolerances recommended by applicable stone association or, if none, by stone source, for faces, edges, beds, and backs.
 - 1. Clean sawed backs of stone to remove rust stains and iron particles.
- C. Gage backs of stones for adhered veneer if more than 81 sq. in. (522 sq. cm) in area.
- D. Thickness of Stone Veneer: Provide thickness indicated, but not less than the following.
 - 1. Thickness: I inch (25 mm) plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm).
- E. Dress joints (bed and vertical) straight and at right angle to face, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Shape stone for type of masonry (pattern) as follows:
 - Sawed-bed range ashlar with uniform course heights as indicated on Drawings and with random lengths.
 - Sawed-bed, broken-range ashlar with uniform course heights as indicated on Drawings and with random lengths.
- G. Finish exposed faces and edges of stone to comply with requirements indicated for finish and to match approved samples and mockups.
- H. Carefully inspect stone at quarry or fabrication plant for compliance with requirements for appearance, material, and fabrication. Replace defective units before shipment.

2.6 MORTAR MIXES

- A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entra1mng agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Do not use calcium chloride.
 - 2 Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at same rate for all mortar, regardless of weather conditions, to ensure that mortar color is consistent.
 - 3. Mixing Pointing Mortar: Thoroughly mix cementitious and aggregate materials together
 - 4. before adding water. Then mix again, adding only enough water to produce a damp, unworkable mix that will retain its form when pressed into a ball. Maintain mortar in this dampened condition for one to two hours. Add remaining water in small portions until mortar reaches desired consistency. Use mortar within 30 minutes of final mixing; do not reternper

or use partially hardened material.

- B. Preblended, Dry Mortar Mix: Furnish dry mortar ingredients in the form of a preblended mix. Measure quantities by weight to ensure accurate proportions, and thoroughly blend ingredients before delivering to Project site.
- C. Mortar for Stone Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, UBC Standard 21-15, Proportion Specification.
- D. Latex-Modified Portland Cement Setting Mortar: Proportion and mix portland cement, aggregate, and latex additive to comply with latex-additive manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Cement-Paste Bond Coat: Mix either neat cement and water or cement, sand, and water to a consistency similar to that of thick cream.
 - 1. For latex-modified portland cement setting-bed mortar, substitute latex admixture for part or all of water, according to latex-additive manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Mortar for Scratch Coat over Unit Masonry: 1 part portland cement, 1 part lime, 7 parts loose damp sand, and enough water to produce a workable consistency.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces indicated to receive stone veneer assemblies, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
 - Examine substrate to verify that dovetail slots, inserts, reinforcement, veneer anchors, flashing, and other items installed in unit masonry or concrete and required for or extending into stone veneer assemblies are correctly installed.
 - Examine wall framing, sheathing, and building paper or building wrap to verify that stud locations are suitable for spacing of veneer anchors and that installation will result in a weatherproof covering.
 - 3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Advise installers of other work about specific requirements for placement of reinforcement, veneer anchors, flashing, and similar items to be built into stone veneer assemblies.
- B. Accurately mark stud centerlines on face of building paper or building wrap before beginning stone installation.
- C. Coat concrete backup with asphalt dampproofing.
- D. Clean dirty or stained stone surfaces by removing soil, stains, and foreign materials before setting. Clean stone by thoroughly scrubbing with fiber brushes and then drenching with clear water. Use only mild cleaning compounds that contain no caustic or harsh materials or abrasives.

3.3 SETTING OF STONE VENEER, GENERAL

A. Perform necessary field cutting as stone is set. Use power saws to cut stone. Cut lines straight and

- true, with edges eased slightly to prevent snipping.
- B. Sort stone before it is placed in wall to remove stone that does not comply with requirements relating to aesthetic effects, physical properties, or fabrication, or that is otherwise unsuitable for intended use.
- C. Arrange and trim stones for accurate fit in broken-range ashlar pattern with uniform course heights, random lengths, and uniform joint widths.
- D. Arrange stones with color and size variations uniformly dispersed for an evenly blended appearance.
- E. Set stone to comply with requirements indicated on Drawings. Install veneer anchors, supports, fasteners, and other attachments indicated or necessary to secure stone veneer assemblies in place. Set stone accurately in locations indicated with edges and faces aligned according to established relationships and indicated tolerances.
- F. Maintain uniform joint widths except for variations due to different stone sizes and where minor variations are required to maintain bond alignment, if any. Lay walls with joints not less than 1/4 inch (6 mm) at narrowest points nor more than 3/8 inch (10 mm) at widest points.
- G. Provide expansion, control, and pressure-relieving joints of widths and at locations indicated.
 - 1. Keep expansion and pressure-relieving joints free of mortar and other rigid materials.
 - Sealing expansion, control, and pressure relieving joints in specified in Division 7, Section "Joint Sealants."

3.4 CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES

- A. Variation from Plumb: For vertical lines and surfaces, do not exceed 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), 3/8 inch in 20 feet (IO mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch in 40 feet (13 mm in 12 m) or more. For external comers, expansion joints, control joints, and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed I /4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m) or 1/2 inch in 40 feet (13 mm in 12 m) or more.
- B. Variation from Level: For bed joints and lines of exposed lintels, sills, parapets, horizontal grooves, and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m) or 1/2 inch in 40 feet (13 mm in 12 m)or more.
- C. Variation of Linear Building Line: For position shown in plan, do not exceed 1/2 inch in 20 feet (13 mm in 6 m) or 1/4 inch in 40 feet (19 mm in 12 m) or more.
- D. Measure variation from level, plumb, and position shown in plan as variation of the average plane of the face of each stone from level, plumb, or dimensioned plane.
- E. Variation in Mortar-Joint Thickness: Do not vary from joint size range indicated.
- F. Variation in Plane between Adjacent Stones: Do not exceed one-half of tolerance specified for thickness of stone.
- G. Variation in Plane on Face of Individual Stone: Do not exceed one-half of tolerance specified for thickness of stone.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF ADHERED STONE VENEER ASSEMBLIES

A. Install flashing over sheathing and behind building paper or building wrap by fastening through sheathing into framing.

- B. Install lath over building paper or building wrap by fastening through sheathing into framing to comply with ASTM C 1063.
- C. Install lath over unit masonry and concrete to comply with ASTM C 1063.
- D. Install scratch coat over metal lath 3/8 inch (10 mm) thick to comply with ASTM C 926.
- E. Coat backs of stone units and face of scratch coat with cement-paste bond coat, then butter both surfaces with setting mortar. Use sufficient setting mortar so a slight excess will be forced out the edges of stone units as they are set. Tap units into place, completely filling space between units and scratch coat.
- F. Rake out joints for pointing with mortar to depth of not less than 1/2 inch before setting mortar has hardened. Rake joints to uniform depths with square bottoms and clean sides.

3.6 POINTING

- A. Prepare stone-joint surfaces for pointing with mortar by removing dust and mortar particles. Where setting mortar was removed to depths greater than surrounding areas, apply pointing mortar in layers not more than 3/8 inch (IO mm) deep until a uniform depth is formed.
- B. Point stone joints by placing and compacting pointing mortar in layers not more than 3/8 inch (IO mm) deep. Compact each layer thoroughly and allow to become thumbprint hard before applying next layer.
- C. Tool joints, when pointing mortar is thumbprint hard, with a smooth jointing tool to produce the following joint profile:
 - 1. Joint Profile: Smooth, concave

3.7 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Remove and replace stone veneer assemblies of the following description:
 - Broken, chipped, stained, or otherwise damaged stone. Stone may be repaired if methods and results are approved by Architect.
 - 2. Defective joints.
 - 3. Stone veneer assemblies not matching approved samples and mockups.
 - 4. Stone veneer assemblies not complying with other requirements indicated.
- B. Replace in a manner that results in stone veneer assemblies' matching approved samples and mockups, complying with other requirements, and showing no evidence of replacement.
- C. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean stone veneer assemblies as work progresses. Remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.
- D. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean stone veneer assemblies as follows:
 - Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
 - Protect adjacent stone and nonmasonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent, polyethylene film, or waterproof masking tape.
 - 3. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaner; remove cleaner promptly by rinsing thoroughly with clear water.
 - Clean stone veneer assemblies by bucket and brush hand-cleaning method described in BIA Technical Note No. 20 Revised II, using job-mixed detergent solution.
 - 5. Clean stone veneer assemblies with proprietary acidic cleaner applied according to

manufacturer's written instructions

3.8 EXCESS MATERIALS AND WASTE

- A. Excess Stone: Stack excess stone where directed by Owner for Owner's use.
- B. Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including mortar and excess or soil-contaminated sand, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.
 - 1. Crush masonry waste to less than 4 inches (100 mm) in greatest dimension.
 - Mix masonry waste with at least two parts of specified fill material for each part of masonry waste. Fill material is specified in Division 2 Section "Earthwork."
 - 3. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches (450 mm) of finished grade.
- C. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above, and other waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 04 4860

SECTION 06 0573

PRESERVATIVE WOOD TREATMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Includes But Not Limited To:
 - Quality of wood preservative treatment where specified.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - Section 06 1100:
 - a. Characteristics of wood to be pressure-treated.
 - b. Furnishing and installing of pressure-treated wood.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Definitions:

- Preservative-Treated Wood: Wood exposed to high levels of moisture or heat susceptible to
 decay by fungus and other organisms, and to insect attack. The damage caused by decay or
 insects can jeopardize the performance of the wood members so as to reduce the performance
 below that required. Preservative treatment requires pressure-treatment process to achieve
 depth of penetration of preservative into wood to verify that the wood will be resistant to decay
 and insects over time.
- 2. Treated Wood: Wood impregnated under pressure with compounds that reduce its susceptibility to flame spread or to deterioration caused by fungi, insects, or marine bores.

B. Reference Standards:

- 1. American Wood Protection Association:
 - a. AWPA P5-10. 'Standard For Waterborne Preservatives'.
 - b. AWPA P22-10. 'Standard For Ammoniacal Copper Zinc Arsenate (ACZA)'.
 - c. AWPA P51-10, 'Standard for Zinc Borate (ZB)'.
 - d. AWPA T1-12, 'Use Category System: Processing and Treatment Standard For Treated Wood'.
 - e. AWPA U1-12, 'Use Category System: User Specification For Treated Wood'.
- 2. International Building Code (IBC) (2018 or most recent edition adopted by AHJ):
 - a. Chapter 23, 'Wood':
 - 1) Section 2300, 'Minimum Standards and Quality':
 - a) 2303.1. 'General':
 - (1) 2303.1.8, 'Preservative-Treated Wood'.
 - 2) Section 2400, 'General Construction Requirements':
 - a) 2304.11. 'Protection Against Decay and Termites':
 - (1) 2311.2, 'Wood Used Above Ground'.
 - (2) 2311.4, 'Wood In Contact With The Ground'.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Certificate: Certificate of pressure treatment showing compliance with specification requirements and including information required under IBC Section 2303.1.8.1, 'Identification'.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEMS

A. Manufacturers:

- 1. Type One Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Arch Wood Protection Inc, Atlanta, GA www.wolmanizedwood.com.
 - b. Hoover Treated Wood Products, Thomson, GA www.frtw.com.
 - c. Osmose Inc, Griffin, GA www.osmose.com.
 - d. U S Borax Inc, Valencia, CA www.borax.com/wood.
 - e. Viance LLC, Charlotte, NC www.treatedwood.com.
 - Equal as approved by Architect before bidding. See Section 01 6200.

B. Performance:

- I. Framing lumber grade and species shall be as specified in Section 06 1100 for particular use.
- 2. Interior Wood In Contact With Concrete or Masonry:
 - a. Preservatives:
 - 1) Disodium octoborate tetrahydrate (DOT / SBX) meeting requirements of AWPA U1 and with retention of 0.25 lbs per cu ft (4 kg per cu meter).
 - Zinc borate meeting requirements of AWPA U1 and with retention of 0.17 lbs per cu ft (2.7 kg per cu meter).
 - 3) CCA-C (47.5 percent chromium trioxide, 18.5 percent copper oxide and 34 percent arsenic pentoxide) by Koppers Performance Chemicals, Griffin, Georgia, http://www.koppersperformancechemicals.com/ (0.25 lb/cu ft minimum retention).
 - 4) DURA-GUARD by Hoover Treated Wood Products, Thomson, GA www.frtw.com (.40 lb/cu ft minimum retention).
 - b. Lumber: Treat in accordance with AWPA U1.
- 3. Exterior Wood Continuously Exposed To Weather:
 - Preservatives: Waterborne preservatives meeting requirements of AWPA U1 with retention levels as required by AWPA U1 for specific application.
 - b. Lumber: Treat in accordance with AWPA U1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION: Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 1100

WOOD FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Includes But Not Limited To:
 - Furnish and install wood framing and blocking as described in Contract Documents.
- B. Products Installed But Not Furnished Under This Section:
 - Miscellaneous structural steel elements.
- C. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 05 1200: 'Structural Steel For Buildings' for furnishing of miscellaneous structural steel.
 - 2. Sections under 06 0500 Heading: Wood Treatment.
 - 3. Sections under 06 4000 Heading: 'Architectural Woodwork' for wall blocking requirements.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Reference Standards:
 - 1. American Lumber Standard Committee (ALSC) (Maintains NIST standard):
 - a. Voluntary Product Standard:
 - 1) PS 20-15, 'American Softwood Lumber Standard'.
 - 2. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), U. S. Department of Commerce:
 - a. Voluntary Product Standard DOC PS 20-15, 'American Softwood Lumber Standard'.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery And Acceptance Requirements:
 - 1. Protect lumber and plywood and keep under cover in transit and at job site.
 - 2. Do not deliver material unduly long before it is required.
- B. Storage And Handling Requirements:
 - 1. Store lumber and plywood on level racks and keep free of ground to avoid warping.
 - 2. Stack to insure proper ventilation and drainage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL

- A. Dimension Lumber:
 - Meet requirements of PS 20 and National Grading Rules for softwood dimension lumber.
 - 2. Bear grade stamp of WWPA, SPIB, or other association recognized by American Lumber Standards Committee identifying species of lumber by grade mark or by Certificate of Inspection.
 - 3. Lumber 2 inches (50 mm) or less in nominal thickness shall not exceed 19 percent in moisture content at time of fabrication and installation and be stamped 'S-DRY', 'K-D', or 'MC15'.
 - 4. Preservative Treated Plates / Sills:
 - a. 2x4 (38 mm by 64 mm): Standard and better Douglas Fir, Southern Pine, or HemFir, or StrandGuard by iLevel by Weyerhaeuser Boise, ID www.ilevel.com. (LSL 1.3 E)

WOOD FRAMING - 1 - 06 1100

- b. 2x6 (38 mm by 140 mm) And Wider: No. 2 or or MSR 1650f 1.5e Douglas Fir, Southern Pine, HemFir, or StrandGuard by iLevel by Weyerhaeuser, Boise, ID www.ilevel.com. (LSL 1.3 E).
- B. Lumber Ledgers:
 - 1. No. 1 Douglas Fir, Larch, or Southern Pine.
- C. Blocking:
 - 1. Sound lumber without splits, warps, wane, loose knots, or knots larger than 1/2 inch (13 mm).
- D. Furring Strips:
 - 1. Utility or better.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ERECTION

- A. General:
 - Use preservative treated wood for wood members in contact with concrete or masonry.
- B. Masonry Wall Plates:
 - Anchor 2x6 (50 mm by 150 mm) and 2x8 (50 mm by 200 mm) wall plates to top of block walls with 5/8 inch (16 mm) diameter anchor bolts at 32 inches (800 mm) on center unless noted otherwise.
 - 2. Set plates on masonry bearing walls true and level to provide full bearing. Use mortar as specified in Division 04 for leveling if leveling is required.
- C. Accessory / Equipment Mounting And Standing & Running Trim Blocking (nailers):
 - 1. Furnish and install blocking in wood framing required for hardware, specialties, equipment, accessories, and mechanical and electrical items, etc.
 - 2. Attach blocking not installed with clips with two fasteners in each end of each piece of blocking.
- D. Furring Strips
 - 1. On Wood or Steel: Nail or screw as required to secure firmly.
 - On Concrete or Masonry:
 - a. Back up furring strips on exterior walls or walls in contact with earth with 15 lb (6.8 kg) felt strip.
 - b. Nail at 12 inches (300 mm) on center maximum.

END OF SECTION

WOOD FRAMING - 2 - 06 1100

SECTION 06 2001

COMMON FINISH CARPENTRY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Includes But Not Limited To:
 - 1. Coat Racks.
 - 2. Display Cases.
 - 3. Display Boxes.
 - 4. Furnish and install sealants required for items installed under this Section, as described in Contract Documents.
- B. Products Installed But Not Furnished Under This Section:
 - 1. Architectural Woodwork.
 - 2. Selected Building Specialties.
 - 3. Selected Equipment.
 - 4. Window Stools.
 - 5. Miscellaneous as specified elsewhere.

C. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 06 1100: 'Wood Framing' for furring and blocking.
- 2. Section 06 2023: 'Interior Finish Carpentry'.
- 3. Sections under 06 4000 Heading: Furnishing of Architectural Woodwork.
 - a. Section 06 4001: 'Common Architectural Woodwork Requirements':
 - 1) Approved Fabricators.
 - 2) Quality of wood materials to be used in Finish Carpentry.
 - b. Section 06 4116: 'Plastic Laminated-Faced Architectural Cabinets'.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Association Publications:
 - 1. Architectural Woodwork Institute / Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada / Woodwork Institute, 46179 Westlake Drive, Suite 120, Potomac Falls, VA www.awinet.org.
 - a. Architectural Woodwork Standards (AWS), 2nd Edition, 2014.

B. Definitions:

- Grade: Unless otherwise noted, this term means Grade rules for Economy, Custom, and/or Premium Grade:
 - a. Economy Grade: The lowest acceptable grade in both material and workmanship requirements, and is for work where price outweighs quality considerations.
 - b. Custom Grade: Typically specified for and adequately covers most high-quality architectural woodwork, providing a well-defined degree of control over a project's quality of materials, workmanship, or installation.
 - c. Premium Grade: The highest Grade available in both material and workmanship where the highest level of quality, materials, workmanship, and installation is required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - Manufacturer Contact List:
 - a. Bommer Industries, Landrum, SC www.bommer.com.
 - b. Ives, Indianapolis, IN www.iveshardware.com.
 - c. Stanley, New Britain, CT www.stanleyhardware.com or Oakville, ON (800) 441-1759.
- B. Glue: Waterproof and of best quality.
- C. Coat Hook:
 - 1. Type Two Acceptable Products:
 - a. No. 405, A92 finish, by Ives.
 - b. Equal as approved by Architect before installation. See Section 01 6200.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification Of Conditions:
 - Verify walls, ceilings, floors, and openings are plumb, straight, in-line, and square before installing Architectural Woodwork.
 - 2. Report conditions that are not in compliance to Architect before starting installation.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation:
 - Install Architectural Woodwork after wall and ceiling painting is completed in areas where Architectural Woodwork is to be installed.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Special Techniques:
 - 1. AWS Custom Grade is minimum acceptable standard, except where explicitly specified otherwise, for installation of architectural woodwork.
- B. General Architectural Woodwork Installation:
 - 1. Fabricate work in accordance with measurements taken on Project site.
 - 2. Scribe, miter, and join accurately and neatly to conform to details.
 - 3. Exposed surfaces shall be machine sanded, ready for finishing.
 - 4. Allow for free movement of panels.
 - 5. Countersink nails. Countersink screws and plug those exposed to view.
 - 6. Attach custom casework as specified in Sections under 06 4000 Heading: 'Furnishing of Architectural Woodwork' to wall blocking with #10 x 3 inch (76 mm) minimum Cabinet Screws. Attach wall cabinets with screws equally spaced horizontally not to exceed 12 inches (305 mm) O.C. with 3 inch (76 mm) maximum spacing at cabinet edges.
- C. Installation for Accessories:
 - 1. Coat Hook:
 - a. Mount coat hooks on 4 inch (101 mm) x 24 inch (609 mm) maple board with 1/8" eased edges and corners, finished to match classroom doors, space hooks 8 inches apart,

centered on the board. Mount coat rack, 66 inches (1,676 mm) from finish floor to top of coat rack board.

- D. Items Installed But Not Furnished Under This Section: Install in accordance with requirements specified in Section furnishing item.
 - 1. Display Case Glass and Hardware:
 - a. Install glass and hardware per manufacturers recommendations.

END OF SECTION

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver interior finish carpentry materials only when environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas. If interior finish carpentry materials must be stored in other than installation areas, store only where environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior finish carpentry materials until building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in space is completed and nominally dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WINDOW SILLS

- A. Configuration: Provide window sills of profile shown on drawings
- B. Window Sills: 1/2-inch (13-mm) thick, solid surface material with a 1/2-inch (13-mm) thick build down at the outside edge for the appearance of an overall 1-inch (25 mm) thick window sill.
- C. Fabrication: Fabricate in one piece with shop-applied edges unless otherwise indicated. Comply with solid-surface-material manufacturer's written instructions for adhesives, sealers, fabrication, and finishing.
- D. Solid Surface Material: Homogeneous solid sheets of filled plastic resin complying with ANSI SS1.
 - Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Wilsonart.

- 2. Type: Provide Standard Type unless Special Purpose Type is indicated.
- 3. Colors and Patterns: As indicated on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine finish carpentry materials before installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

SECTION 06 4001

COMMON ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Includes But Not Limited To:
 - General standards for materials and fabrication of Architectural Woodwork and for hardware associated with Architectural Woodwork.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 06 1100: 'Wood Framing' for furring and blocking.
 - 2. Section 06 2001: 'Common Finish Carpentry Requirements' for Installation.
 - 3. Section 06 2023: 'Interior Finish Carpentry'.
 - 4. Section 06 4116: 'Plastic-Laminate-Faced Architectural Cabinets'.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Association Publications:
 - 1. Architectural Woodwork Institute / Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada / Woodwork Institute, 46179 Westlake Drive, Suite 120, Potomac Falls, VA www.awinet.org.
 - a. Architectural Woodwork Standards (AWS), 2nd Edition, 2014.
- B. Definitions:
 - Grade: Unless otherwise noted, this term means Grade rules for Economy, Custom, and/or Premium Grade:
 - a. Custom Grade: Typically specified for and adequately covers most high-quality architectural woodwork, providing a well-defined degree of control over a project's quality of materials, workmanship, or installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Action Submittals:
 - 1. Product Data:
 - Manufacturer's literature for specialty items and hardware not manufactured by Architectural Woodwork fabricator.
 - 2. Shop Drawings:
 - a. Fabricator:
 - Provide shop drawings for cabinet and casework that are included for project showing details, casework locations and layout in compliance with Contract Drawings.
- B. Informational Submittals:
 - 1. Qualification Statement:
 - a. Fabricator:
 - 1) Provide Qualification documentations as requested.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: Requirements of Section 01 4301 applies, but not limited to following:
 - Fabricator:
 - a. Fabricator Firm specializing in performing work of this section.

- 1) Firm experience in supplying products indicated for this Project.
- 2) Firm with sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- 3) Firm will comply with specifications and Contract Documents for this Project.
- 4) Minimum five (5) years experience in Woodwork installations.
- 5) Minimum five (5) satisfactorily completed installations in past three (3) years of projects similar in size, scope, and installation procedures required for this project before bidding.
- b. Upon request by Architect or Owner, submit documentation.

1.5 DELIVERY, HANDLING, AND STORAGE

- A. Delivery And Acceptance Requirements:
 - 1. Assemble architectural woodwork at Architectural Woodwork Fabricator's plant and deliver ready for erection insofar as possible.
 - 2. Protect architectural woodwork from moisture and damage while in transit to job site.
 - 3. Report damaged materials received within two (2) days from delivery at project site.
- B. Storage And Handling Requirements:
 - Unload and store in place where it will be protected from moisture and damage and convenient to use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FABRICATORS

- A. Approved Fabricators. See Section 01 4301:
 - 1. Meet Quality Assurance Fabricator Qualifications as specified in Part 1 of this specification.
- B. Approved Fabricators. See Section 01 4301:
 - 1. Meet Quality Assurance Fabricator Qualifications as specified in Part 1 of this specification.

2.2 ASSEMBLIES

- A. Design Criteria:
 - 1. General:
 - a. AWS Custom Grade is minimum acceptable standard, except where explicitly specified otherwise, for materials, construction, and installation of architectural woodwork.
 - 2. Materials:
 - a. Lumber:
 - 1) Grade:
 - a) No defects in boards smaller than 600 sq in (3 871 sq cm).
 - b) One defect per additional 150 sq inches (968 sq cm) in larger boards.
 - c) Select pieces for uniformity of grain and color on exposed faces and edges.
 - d) No mineral grains accepted.
 - 2) Allowable Defects:
 - a) Tight knots not exceeding 1/8 inch (3 mm) in diameter. No loose knots permitted.
 - b) Patches (dutchmen) not apparent after finishing when viewed beyond 18 inches (450 mm).
 - c) Checks or splits not exceeding 1/32 inch by 3 inches (1 mm by 75 mm) and not visible after finishing when viewed beyond 18 inches (450 mm).
 - d) Stains, pitch pockets, streaks, worm holes, and other defects not mentioned are not permitted.
 - Normal grain variations, such as cats eye, bird's eye, burl, curl, and cross grain are not considered defects.

- 3) Use maximum lengths possible, but not required to exceed 10 feet (3 meters) without joints. No joints shall occur closer than 72 inches (1 800 mm) in straight runs exceeding 18 feet (3 600 mm). Runs between 18 feet (3 600 mm) and 10 feet (3 meters) may have no more than one joint. No joints shall occur within 72 inches (1 800 mm) of outside corners nor within 18 inches (450 mm) of inside corners.
- 4) Moisture content shall be six (6) percent maximum at fabrication. No opening of joints due to shrinkage is acceptable.

B. Fabrication:

- 1. Follow Architectural Woodwork Standards (AWS) for fabrication of Architectural Woodwork.
- Tolerances
 - a. No planer marks (KCPI) allowed. Sand wood members and surfaces with 100 grit or finer.
 - b. Maximum Gap: None allowed.
 - c. Flushness Variation: 0.015 inch (0.4 mm) maximum.
 - d. Sanding Cross Scratches: 1/4 inch (6 mm) maximum.
 - e. Plug screw holes. Screw locations not to be visible beyond 18 inches (450 mm).
- 3. Fabricate work in accordance with measurements taken on job site.
- 4. 'Ease' sharp corners and edges of exposed members to promote finishing and protect users from slivers. Radius of 'easing' shall be uniform throughout Project and between 1/32 and 1/16 of an inch (0.8 and 1.6 of a millimeter).
- 5. Fabricate so veneer grain is vertical.
- 6. Joints:
 - a. Use lumber pieces with similar grain pattern when joining end to end.
 - b. Compatibility of grain and color from lumber to panel products is required.
- 7. Install hardware in accordance with Manufacturer's directions. Leave operating hardware operating smoothly and quietly.
- 8. Remove or repair damaged surface of or defects in exposed finished surfaces of architectural woodwork to match adjacent similar undamaged surface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION: Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 5419

POLYVINYL-CHLORIDE ROOFING: PVC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Includes But Not Limited To:
 - 1. Furnish and install roofing membrane with flashings and other components to comprise total roofing system as described in Contract Documents including:
 - a. Single-ply membrane.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 05 3100: 'Steel Roof Decking'.
 - 2. Section 06 0573: 'Preservative Wood Treatment' for roof related blocking and roof nailers.
 - 3. Section 06 1100: 'Wood Framing' for roof related blocking, nailing and sheathing.
 - 4. Section 06 2001: 'Common Finish Carpentry Requirements' for wood nailers, curbs and blocking.
- C. Products Installed But Not Furnished Under This Section:
 - Sheet metal work including caps, sleeves, umbrella hoods, pipe enclosures boxes, strapping, and scuppers.
- D. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 07 for sheet metal work specialties and accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Association Publications:
 - 1. American National Standards Institute / Single Ply Roofing Industry:
 - a. ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435/ES-1 2003, 'Wind Design Standard for Edge Systems Used with Low Slope Roofing Systems'.
 - b. ANSI/SPRI WD-1 'Wind Design Standard for Roofing Assemblies'.
 - 2. FM Global Resource Catalogue by FM Global, Norwood, MA www.fmglobal.com.
 - a. Approval Guide:
 - 1) Factory Mutual Standard 4470 Approval Standard for Class 1 Roof Covers.
 - b. Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-28, 'Wind Design' (latest edition).
 - c. Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-29, 'Roof Deck Securement and Above-Deck Components' (latest edition).
 - d. Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49, 'Perimeter Flashing' (latest edition).

B. Definitions:

- 1. Flame Spread Classification: Categories as per ASTM E84/UL 723 or ULC 102:
 - Class A: Highest fire-resistance rating for roofing as per ASTM E108. Indicated roofing is able to withstand severe exposure to fire exposure to fire originating from sources outside building.
 - b. Class B: Fire-resistance rating indicating roofing materials are able to withstand moderate exposure to fire originating from sources outside of building.
 - c. Class C: Fire-resistance rating indicating roofing materials are able to withstand light exposure to fire originating from sources outside of building.

C. Reference Standards:

- ASTM International:
 - a. ASTM C1289-18a, 'Standard Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation Board'.

- b. ASTM C1303/C1303M-15, 'Standard Test Method for Predicting Long-Term Thermal Resistance of Closed-Cell Foam Insulation'.
- c. ASTM D4434/D4434M-15, 'Standard Specification for Polyvinyl Chloride Sheet Roofing'.
- d. ASTM E84-18b, 'Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials'.
- e. ASTM E108-17, 'Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings'.
- 2. International Building Code (IBC) (2018 Edition or latest edition adopted by AHJ):
 - a. Chapter 15, 'Roof Assemblies And Rooftop Structures':
 - 1) Section 1507, 'Requirements for Roof Coverings':
 - a) 1507.13, 'Thermoplastic single-ply Roofing'.
- 3. National Fire Protection Association:
 - NFPA 101: 'Life Safety Code' (2018 or most recent edition adopted by AHJ).
- 4. Underwriters Laboratories (UL):
 - a. UL 580: 'Tests for Uplift Resistance of Roof Assemblies' (5th Edition).
 - b. UL 723, 'Tests for Safety Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials' (11th Edition).
 - c. UL 790, 'Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings' (8th Edition).
 - d. UL 1897-04, 'Uplift Tests for Roof Covering Systems' (7th Edition).
 - e. UL 2218, 'Standard for Impact Resistance of Prepared Roof Coverings Materials' (2nd Edition).

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Pre-Installation Conferences:
 - 1. Participate in MANDATORY pre-installation conference.
 - a. Roofing Installer's Foreman and those responsible for installation of roofing to be in attendance. Include Roofing Manufacturer's Representative if available.
 - 2. Schedule pre-installation conference at project site after installation of roof deck including pipe and flue penetrations, but before application of any roofing system component.
 - 3. In addition to agenda items specified in Section 01 3100, review following:
 - a. Review Manufacturer's written instructions.
 - b. Review delivery, storage, and handling requirements.
 - c. Review ambient conditions requirements.
 - d. Review roofing installation requirements including flashing and penetrations.
 - e. Review membrane safety stripe required to be located around perimeter of roof.
 - f. Review roofing drainage requirements.
 - g. Review temporary protections for roofing system.
 - h. Review cleaning and disposal requirements.
 - i. Review Special Procedure Submittal for Warranty Information to be given to Manufacturer before Manufacture will issue Roof Warranty by Installer.
 - Review safety issues, including managing vapors entering the building during adhesive work.
 - k. Review field inspections and non-conforming work requirements.
 - I. Review protection of membrane by other trades after installation of membrane.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Action Submittals:
 - Product Data:
 - a. Manufacturer's literature or cut sheet for each element of system.
 - b. Manufacturer's preparation and installation instructions and recommendations.
 - c. RoofNav Contractors Package (This is an FM Global insured building).
 - d. FM Form X2688 Must be submitted to owner and approved by owner's representative/ FM Engineer prior to ordering materials.
 - 2. Shop Drawings:
 - Prepared by Roofing Installer and approved by Roofing Membrane Manufacturer and include following:
 - 1) Base flashings.

- 2) Location and type of penetrations.
- 3) Membrane terminations.
- 4) Outline of roof and roof size.
- 5) Perimeter and penetration details.
- 6) Roof insulation:
 - a) Insulation fastening patterns for corner, perimeter, and field-of-roof locations.
 - b) Taper insulation, including slopes.
- 7) Special details and materials.
- b. Confirm that specified FM Class and UL Class assembly is appropriate for Project location.
- c. Include approved copy of Manufacturer's Notice of Award or Assembly Letter.
- Samples:
 - a. Manufacturer's 4 inch (100 mm) square minimum sample representing actual color, membrane and thickness.

B. Informational Submittals:

- Certificates:
 - a. Installer's signed certificate stating roofing system complies with Contract Documents performance requirements and work only performed by trained and authorized personnel in those procedures.
 - b. Manufactures signed certificate that roof system has been inspected by Technical Service Representative and stating no deviation from system specified or approved shop drawings without written approval by Owner Representative and Manufacture.
- Test And Evaluation Reports: Submit evidence that roof system has been tested and approved or listed as follows:
 - a. Submit evidence that roof system has been tested and approved or listed to meet Factory Mutual Research Corporation (FM) Classification required for this Project.
 - b. Submit evidence that roof system has been tested to meet UL Class requirement required for fire-resistance rating for this Project.
- 3. Manufacturer Instructions:
 - a. Two (2) copies of Roofing Manufacturer's published instructions for Architect and maintain one (1) at job-site.
- 4. Special Procedure Submittals:
 - a. Installer to fill out 'Roof Manufacturer' Installer Workmanship Warranty' and 'Manufacturer System Warranty' from information provided in the Attachment 'Roofing Manufacturer's Information For Architect' from Manufacturer and from Architect. Warranties are to be included in Closeout Submittals.
- 5. Qualification Statement:
 - a. Roofing Manufacturer's certification of Installer.

C. Closeout Submittals:

- Include following in Operations And Maintenance Manual specified in Section 01 7800:
 - a. Warranty Documentation:
 - 1) Final, executed copy of 'Roofing Manufacturer System Warranty' including wind speed coverage and required Owner mandatory information.
 - 2) Final, executed copy of 'Roof Installer Workmanship Warranty' including required Owner mandatory information.
 - 3) Verify mandatory information as specified in Special Procedure Submittal has been included in Final Warranty.
 - b. Record Documentation:
 - 1) Manufacturers Documentation:
 - Record Shop Drawings if requested. Record shop drawings shall be given shop drawing number by Roofing Manufacturer.
 - b) Certificate: Manufacturer Inspection report by Technical Service Representative.
 - c) Certificate: Installer statement of compliance for performance requirements.
 - d) Test And Evaluation Report: UL fire-resistance rating test report.
 - e) Test And Evaluation Report: Factory Mutual Research Classification approval.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Agency Sustainability Requirements:
 - 1. Roof system will meet requirements of all federal, state, and local codes having jurisdiction (AHJ).
 - 2. Fire Characteristics Performance Requirement:
 - Roof system will achieve UL Class A rating when tested in accordance with ASTM E108 or UL 790:
 - 1) Materials shall be identified with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - 3. Thermal Performance Requirement:
 - a. Roof system will achieve minimum R value not less than 30.
 - 4. Wind Criteria as per ASCE 7-10:

a.	Basic wind speed (V):	90 mph
b.	Wind exposure and importance factor (Iw):	B, 1.15
C.	Wind Design Pressure (p):	Wind Zone 1, pressures of 10 to 20 psf

B. Qualifications:

- 1. Requirements of Section 01 4301 applies but not limited to the following:
 - a. Installers Qualifications:
 - 1) Provide documentation if requested by Architect:
 - Roofing Installer shall be approved and authorized by Roofing System Manufacturer to install Manufacturer's product and eligible to receive Manufacturer's special warranty before bid.
 - b) Roofing Installer shall be able to document roofing membrane installation for five (5) year minimum.
 - c) Roofing Installer must have current license for the city, county, and state where project is located.
 - Roofing Installer must have license for specific type of roofing work to be preformed.
 - e) Roofing Installer's foreman shall be skilled in his trade and qualified to lay out and supervise the Work.
 - f) Membrane and flashing installation shall be performed by personnel trained and authorized by Roofing Manufacturer.
 - g) Welding equipment shall be provided by or approved by Roofing Manufacturer.

 Mechanics intending to use equipment shall have successfully completed training course provided by Manufacturer's Technical Representative before welding.
 - b. Manufacturer Qualifications:
 - 1) Manufacturer shall manufacture membrane material for five (5) consecutive years.
 - a) No product with documented failure will be allowed.
 - 2) Manufacturer that is UL listed for membrane roofing system used for this Project.
 - 3) Source Limitations:
 - Provide roof components including roof insulation and fasteners for roofing system from same Manufacturer as membrane roofing or approved by Roofing Membrane Manufacturer.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery And Acceptance Requirements:
 - 1. Make no deliveries to Project until installation is about to commence, or until approved storage area is provided.
 - 2. Deliver products job site in original unopened containers or wrappings bearing all seals and approvals.
 - 3. Deliver materials in sufficient quantities to allow continuity of work.
 - 4. Remove any material not approved from job site.
- B. Storage And Handling Requirements:
 - 1. General:
 - a. Follow Manufacturer's instructions and precautions for storage of materials.
 - b. Handle and store roofing materials and place equipment in manner to avoid permanent deflection of roof decking.

- c. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) must be on location always during transportation, storage and application of materials.
- 2. Storage Requirements:
 - a. Protection:
 - Protect roof materials from physical damage, moisture, soiling, and other sources in a clean, dry, protected location and with temperature range required by Manufacturer. Protect from direct sunlight.
 - 2) Provide continuous protection of materials against moisture absorption (Manufacturer's/Supplier's shrink wrap is not accepted waterproofing).
 - 3) Store membrane rolls lying down on pallets fully protected from weather with clean canvas tarpaulins.
 - b. Roof Insulation:
 - 1) Comply with insulation Manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protection during installation.
 - c. Safety:
 - Store flammable materials in cool, dry area away from sparks, open flames, or excessive heat. Follow precautions outlined on containers or supplied by material manufacturer/supplier.
 - Liquid materials such as solvents and adhesives shall be stored off site and installed away from open flames, sparks, and excessive heat.
 - Site storage is acceptable if liquid materials are placed in a locked, sealed storage container.
 - 4) Situate equipment and materials so as to preclude danger, disturbance, or interference to public safety and traffic, and to not constitute fire hazard.
 - d. Temperature:
 - 1) Store adhesives at temperatures above 40 deg F (4 deg C).and below 180 deg F (82 deg C).
 - e. Unacceptable Material:
 - Remove from job site materials that are determined to be damaged by Architect or by Roofing Manufacturer and replace at no additional cost to Owner.
 - 2) Remove all wet and damaged materials from site.
 - 3) Discard and legally dispose of liquid material that cannot be applied within its stated shelf life.
- 3. Handling Requirements:
 - a. Select and Handle operating equipment so as not to damage existing construction or new roofing system, or to overload structural system.
 - b. Handle rolled goods so as to prevent damage to edge or ends.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Ambient Conditions:
 - Temperature ranges shall be within tolerances allowed for material being used.
 - a. Roof surface shall be free of ponding water, ice, and snow.
 - b. Cold temperature:
 - 1) Follow Manufacturer's written instructions for cold temperature requirements before applying membrane adhesive:
 - a) Follow specified precautions.
 - b) Expose only enough adhesive to be used as directed by membrane manufacturer:
 - c) Low VOC restrictions (if required by local AHJ): Temperatures to be 40 deg F (4 deg C) and rising before applying.
 - c. Hot temperature:
 - 1) Do not expose membrane and accessories to constant temperature in excess of 180 deg F (82 deg C).
 - 2. Proceed with roofing work when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer Warranty:

- 1. Roofing Membrane Manufacturer's Special Warranty for:
 - a. Thirty (30) year no dollar limit (NDL) material and labor warranty covering roofing system, including insulation, components of membrane roofing system and flashing degradation and workmanship.
 - b. Accidental Puncture Warranty:
 - 1) Membrane Manufacturer's written Accidental Puncture Warranty for up to sixteen (16) hours of Labor to repair punctures after final inspection.
 - c. Warranty shall include wind speed coverage to 90 mph (145 kph).

B. Roof Installer Workmanship Warranty:

- 1. Written five (5) year guarantee covering workmanship and repairs or replacement of work without cost to Owner, counter-signed by Installer and General Contractor from date of installation:
 - Roof Installer Workmanship Warranty must include information required in Attachment 'Warranty Information'.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM

A. Manufacturer:

- 1. Category Three Approved Manufacturers. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - a. Sika Sarnafil, Canton, MA (800) 576-2358 or (781) 828-5400. www.sikacorp.com.
 - 1) Contact Information (USA, Canada and Global):
 - a) Primary Contact: Steve Moosman, District Manager, office (801) 575-8648 x7551 cell (801) 201-6269 moosman.steve@us.sika.com.
 - b) Secondary Contact: Jim Greenwell, Mountain Region Manager: office (801) 575-8648 x7558 cell (801) 455-3838 greenwell.jim@us.sika.com.
 - Local Representative: Ryan Sackville, Pivot Building Envelope Products, cell (801) 633-3045, ryan@pivotbep.com

B. Design Criteria:

- 1. General:
 - Installed membrane roofing and base flashings shall withstand specified uplift pressures, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.
 - b. Membrane roofing and base flashings shall remain watertight.
- 2. Drainage Requirement:
 - a. Roof system to provide positive drainage where all standing water dissipates within forty eight (48) hours after precipitation ends.
- 3. Material Compatibility:
 - a. Provide roofing materials that are compatible with one another under conditions of service and application required, as demonstrated by membrane Roofing Membrane Manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- 4. Metal details, fabrication practices, and installation methods shall conform to applicable requirements of following:
 - a. Factory Mutual Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49, 'Perimeter Flashing' (latest issue).
 - b. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association Inc. 5th edition.

C. Components:

- Membrane:
 - a. Description:
 - 1) 'Mechanically Attached':
 - a) Meet requirements of ASTM D4434/D4434M, Type III:
 - b) Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - (1) Sika Sarnafil: S327 polyester reinforced membrane:
 - (a) Rhinobond attached system.
 - b. Thickness:

- 1) Field membrane: Thickness: 80 mil (2.03 mm) by optimum width and length determined by job conditions.
- 2) Flashing membrane: Thickness: 0.60 mil (1.52 mm) by optimum width and length determined by job conditions.
- c. Safety Stripe:
 - Provide continuous 4 inch (100 mm) wide yellow membrane safety stripe.
- d. Surface Color: To be determined by Architect.
 - 1) Grey.
 - 2) Tan.
 - 3) White.
- 2. Insulation:
 - a. FM and UL approved.
 - b. If required by Manufacturer for warranty, provide approved facer.
 - c. Polyisocyanurate Foam Insulation Board:
 - 1) Meet requirements of ASTM C1289.
 - Insulation boards shall be Factory Mutual approved for classification selected for project.
 - 3) Facer:
 - a) Fiber reinforced paper facer or coated-glass fiber mat facer.
 - 4) Insulation panels directly under roofing membrane and roof system cover board shall not exceed 48 inches by 96 inches (1 200 mm by 2 400 mm).
 - 5) Insulation panels to be 2 inches (50 mm) maximum thickness for each layer. Insulation shall be multiple layers and achieve minimum 'R' value of 30. Tapered layer shall slope at 1/4 in per ft (20 mm per meter).
- 3. Roof System Cover Board (Recovery/Hard Board) Over Insulation:
 - a. Non-Fire Rated:
 - 1) 'Mechanically Attached' application:
 - a) Minimum thickness to be determined by roofing system Manufacturer based upon Warranty term and Wind Warranty requirements.
 - b) Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - (1) 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) thick minimum Dens-Deck Prime Roof Board by G-P Gypsum.
 - (2) 1/2 inch 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) thick minimum Securock by USG.
- 4. Vapor Retarder / Air Barrier:
 - a. Temporary Roof Membrane (if required to protect interior building):
 - Self Adhered retarder:
 - 2) May be used as temporary roof membrane up to ninety (90) day exposure.
 - 3) Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - a) Sika Sarnafil:
 - (1) Sarnavap air and vapor barrier with primers and sealants as required.
 - b. Steel Roof Deck:
 - Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - a) Sika Sarnafil:
 - As recommended by Manufacturer. Assumed to be as listed in (2) below, but shall be verified with Manufacturer.
 - (2) Sarnavap 5000 SA FR
 - a. Reinforced composite aluminum foil with a self-adhesive SBS modified bitumen backing and removable release liner. 42.5 inches (1.08 m) x 131 feet (40 m), 38 lbs (17.2 kg) per roll.
 - b. Sarnavap accessories not limited to but include: Sheet metal support strip to prevent Sarnavap 5000 SA FR from sagging into the metal flutes of a steel roof deck. Fasteners and adhesives as required by manufacturer.
 - c. Do not leave Sarnavap 5000 SA FR exposed for long periods of time. Sarnavap 5000 SA FR cannot be used as a temporary roof.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealer:
 - 1. General:

- a. Supplied by Roofing Membrane Manufacture Meet uplift and VOC requirements required for Project for specific application method and in compliance with all local codes and restrictions provided by Roofing Membrane Manufacture.
- b. As accepted by Roofing Manufacturer under specified warranty.
- 2. Pourable Sealer:
 - a. Pitch pockets are not approved by Owner's facility management group.
- 3. Membrane:
 - a. Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - Sika Sarnafil:
 - a) Sarnacol 2170: Solvent based membrane adhesive.
- 4. Insulation:
 - a. Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - Sika Sarnafil:
 - a) Sarnacol 2163/AD/OM: Low rise polyurethane foam adhesive.

B. Coated Metal:

- 1. Colors:
 - a. Not Seen From Ground: Color to match selected roof membrane unless stated on drawings or as directed by Architect.
 - b. Seen From Ground: Manufacturer's standard color as selected by Architect to match membrane surface color chosen for project.
- 2. Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - a. Sika Sarnafil:
 - 25 ga (0.56 mm) G90 galvanized sheet metal laminated with 0.020 inch (0.55 mm) thick membrane:
 - 2) Sarnclad membrane cover strips:
 - a) 0.060 inch (1.5 mm) thick.
 - b) Color to match selected Sarnaclad.

C. Counterflashing:

- Formed to meet design requirements and match existing metals and aesthetics, furnished by Membrane Manufacturer.
- D. Mechanical Attachment Accessories:
 - Rhinobond Plates:
 - a. Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - 1) Sika Sarnafil:
 - a) Plates engineered as companion assembly with Sarnafasteners.
 - b) Used to secure insulation, hardboard, and membrane as required by Membrane Manufacturer.
 - 2. Bars And Plates:
 - a. Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - 1) Sika Sarnafil:
 - a) Bars and plates engineered as companion assembly with Sarnafasteners. Used to secure membrane and/or flashing as required by Membrane Manufacturer.
- E. Miscellaneous Fasteners and Anchors:
 - Fasteners, anchors, nails, straps, bars, etc. shall be of post-galvanized zinc or cadmium-plated steel, aluminum, or stainless steel. Mixing metal types and methods of contact shall be in such manner as to avoid galvanic corrosion.
 - 2. Compatible with substrates and flashings to be anchored:
 - a. Fasteners for attachment of metal to masonry shall be expansion type fasteners with stainless steel pins.
 - b. Wood fasteners and anchors shall have embedment of one inch (25 mm) minimum and be approved for such use by Fastener Manufacturer.
- F. Prefabricated Flashing Accessories: Membrane corners and pipe stacks as supplied by Membrane manufacturer.
- G. Traffic Surface:

- 1. Standard Walkway:
 - a. Description:
 - 1) Traffic surface used to protect roof membrane with limited slip surface.
 - 2) Approved for all wind load areas.
 - 3) Heat weldable walk roll.
 - b. Category Four Approved Products. See Section 01 6200 for definitions of Categories:
 - 1) Sika Sarnafil:
 - a) SarnaTred Walkway Roll.

H. Wood Nailers:

- 1. Treat wood nailers as per Section 06 0573.13 for preservative wood treatment and Section 06 0573.33 for fire-retardant wood treatment. Creosote or asphaltic-treated wood is not acceptable.
- 2. Wood nailers shall conform to Factory Mutual's Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49.
- 3. Wood shall have maximum moisture content of 19 percent by weight on dry weight basis.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLERS

- A. Category Three Approved Manufacturer's Roofing Installers: See Section 01 4301:
 - Sika Sarnafil:
 - a. Robison Roofing, 536 S. Broadway St., Blackfoot, ID 83221, 208-785-4626.
 - b. Tom Miller Roofing, 10204 Baldy Mountain Road, Sandpoint, ID 83864, 208-610-3018.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification Of Conditions:
 - 1. Examine deck to determine if it is satisfactory for installation of roofing system:
 - a. Inspect for defects such as excessive surface roughness, contamination, structural inadequacy, or any other condition that will adversely affect quality of work.
 - b. Verify that roof drain lines are functioning correctly before starting work of this Section. Report such blockages in writing to Architect, with copy to Roofing Manufacturer, for corrective action before beginning work of this Section.
 - c. Verify that wood blocking, curbs, and nailers are securely anchored to roof deck at penetrations and terminations and nailers match thicknesses of insulation to be installed.
 - d. Verify that surface plane flatness and fastening of steel roof deck complies with requirements in 05 3100 'Steel Roof Decking'.
 - e. Verify that substrate is visibly dry and free of moisture. Test for capillary moisture by plastic sheet method according to ASTM D4263.
 - f. Verify that compounds that will impair adhesion of roofing components to roof deck have been removed.
 - 2. Notify Architect of unsuitable conditions in writing:
 - a. Commencement of Work by installer is considered acceptance of substrate.
 - b. Stop work immediately if any unusual or concealed condition is discovered and immediately notify Architect in writing, with letter copy to Roofing Manufacturer.
 - c. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Examination And Assessment:

- 1. Examine decks for adequacy before commencing work. Requirements shall include but not limited to the following:
 - a. Designed slope required for proper drainage.
 - b. Location of roof drains.
 - c. Moisture conditions that will adversely affect quality of work.
 - d. Other condition incompatible with good roofing practice.
- 2. Notify Architect in writing of conditions with letter copy to Roofing Membrane Manufacturer that would limit guarantee on part of Manufacturer or applicator.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation:

- 1. General:
 - Substrate shall be clean, smooth, dry, and free of flaws, sharp edges, loose and foreign material, oil and grease. Roofing shall not start until defects have been corrected.
 - b. Provide temporary walkways and work platforms as necessary to complete work under this section with no damage to surfaces exposed during work.
 - c. Coordinate application of membrane to provide protection of underlying materials from wetting or other damage by the elements on a continuous basis.
 - d. Sheet metal sleeves, caps, and enclosures shall be completely installed on daily basis.
 - e. Prevent materials from entering and clogging roof drains and conductors and from spilling or migrating onto surfaces of other construction. Remove roof-drain plugs when no work is taking place or when rain is forecast.
 - f. Complete terminations and base flashings and provide temporary seals to prevent water from entering completed sections of roofing system at the end of the workday or when rain is forecast.
 - g. Remove and discard temporary seals before beginning work on adjoining roofing.

B. Wood Nailers:

1. Install continuous treated wood nailers at perimeter of entire roof and around roof projections and penetrations as described on Contract Drawings by Section 06 1100 'Wood Framing'.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Interface With Other Work:

 Coordinate with Installers whose work penetrates roof deck or requires men and equipment to traverse roof deck.

B. General:

- Installation shall be in conformance with latest edition of manufacturer's specification except where Contract Documents are more restrictive.
- Roof surfaces shall be free of water, ice and snow. Surfaces to receive insulation, membrane, or flashings shall be dry. Should surface moisture occur, provide equipment necessary to dry surface before application.
- 3. Secure new and temporary construction, including equipment and accessories, so as to preclude wind blow-off and subsequent roof or equipment damage.
- 4. Install only as much roofing as can be made weathertight each day, including flashing and detail work. Clean seams and heat-weld before leaving jobsite.
- 5. Schedule and execute work without exposing interior building areas to effects of inclement weather. Protect existing building and its contents against all risks.
- 6. Before and during application, remove dirt, debris, and dust from surfaces either by vacuuming, sweeping, blowing with compressed air, or similar methods.
- 7. Report rooftop contamination that is anticipated or that is occurring to Roofing Manufacturer to determine corrective steps to be taken.

C. Vapor Retarder / Air Barrier Installation:

- Steel Roof Deck:
 - a. PE film retarder: Loose laid PE film retarder directly over deck with side and end joints sealed in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions or as listed below, whichever is stricter.
 - 1) All surfaces shall be in plane, even and clean, sound, dry, free of loose surface material or contaminants such as moisture, frost, ice, oil and grease that would interfere with proper adhesion and compromise the performance of the retarder.
 - 2) Install the retarder in the direction of the metal deck profiles so that the side laps are fully supported on the top of the deck flange.
 - 3) Unroll the retarder so that it lays flat without wrinkles or creases. Once the roll is aligned, peel back a portion of the release liner and press the retarder onto the deck

- substrate. Once securely adhered, continue to remove the release liner leaving 12 inches or the release liner on retarder.
- 4) Install a 6 inch width of sheet metal perpendicular to the metal deck profiles to support the end of the retarder from sagging between the open flutes in the metal deck.
- 5) Ensure the end of the retarder terminates onto the center of the sheet metal support strip.
- 6) Install adjacent retarder sheets with a minimum 2 inch side lap and 4 inch end laps. Roll the entire sheet to ensure contact with the steel deck.
- Conduct moisture and adhesion tests.

D. Insulation:

- 1. Install insulation as recovery layer over substrate and to obtain desired thermal value. Roof assembly shall be dry.
- 2. Neatly cut insulation cut to fit around penetrations and projections.
- 3. Install tapered insulation in accordance with insulation manufacturer's shop drawings.
- 4. Install tapered insulation around drains creating a drain sump.
- 5. Do not install more insulation board than can be covered with roofing membrane by end of day's work or onset of inclement weather.
- 6. 'Mechanically Attached' Attachment:
 - Fasten to deck with approved fasteners and plates in accordance with Insulation Manufacturer, Factory Mutual, and Roofing Manufacturer recommendations for fastening rates and patterns.
 - b. Quantity and locations of fasteners and plates shall also result in insulation boards resting evenly on roof deck/substrate so there are no large cavities or air spaces between boards and substrate.
 - c. Install fasteners in accordance with fastener manufacturer's recommendations:
 - Fasteners are to have minimum penetration into structural deck as recommended by Fastener Manufacturer and Roofing Manufacturer.
 - 2) Install additional fastening at perimeters and corners per *Data Sheet 1-29, Roof Deck Securement for Above-Deck Roof Components*.

E. Roof System Cover Board:

- Offset roof system cover board joints 24 inches (600 mm) minimum from joints in underlying substrate or insulation.
- Steel Roof Deck:
 - a. Non-visible installation:
 - 1) Secure roof system cover board using insulation plates and fasteners spaced as required by Membrane Manufacturer's warranty requirements.
 - 2) Install additional fastening at perimeters and corners per *Data Sheet 1-29, Roof Deck Securement for Above-Deck Roof Components.*
 - b. Visible (from ground/surrounding buildings) installation.
 - 1) Secure roof system cover board using low profile attachment plates and fasteners spaced as required by Membrane Manufacturer's warranty requirements.
 - 2) Install additional fastening at perimeters and corners per *Data Sheet 1-29, Roof Deck Securement for Above-Deck Roof Components.*
 - c. Rhinobond roof assembly attachment plates and fasteners.
 - Secure roof system cover board using insulation plates and fasteners spaced as required by Membrane Manufacturer's warranty requirements.

F. Membrane:

- 1. Inspection:
 - a. Inspect surface of insulation or substrate before installation of roof membrane.
 - b. Substrate shall be clean, dry and smooth with no excessive surface roughness, contaminated surfaces or unsound surfaces such as broken, delaminated, or damaged insulation boards.
 - c. All sharp projections shall be removed by sweeping, blowing or vacuum cleaning.
- 2. 'Mechanically Attached':
 - a. In Seam Option:

- Unroll and position membrane without stretching. Provide and secure both perimeter and field membrane sheets in accordance with manufacturer's most current specifications and details.
- 2) Install adjoining membrane sheets in same manner in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

b. Rhinobond Option:

- Preparation: Using test strip of membrane and loose Rhinobond plates, provide at least four (4) varied heat settings to calibrate Rhinobond welder for operation during each work period.
- 2) Roll out and set membrane. Follow Manufacturer's written instructions:
 - a) Provide 3 inches (75 mm) shingled lap seaming area in all membrane overlaps.
 - Weld random perimeter Rhinobond plates to secure field membrane from shifting during seam and field welds.
 - Identify remaining Rhinobond plates and weld membrane using repeated leap frog method of welding followed by placement of cooling magnets.

3. Hot-Air Welding Of Lap Areas:

- a. General:
 - Seams shall be hot air welded. Seam overlaps shall be 3 inches (75 mm) wide minimum when automatic machine welding, and 4 inches (100 mm) wide when hand welding.
 - 2) Membrane to be welded shall be clean and dry. No adhesive shall be in seam.
 - 3) Hand Welding:
 - Hand welded seams shall be completed in three stages. Allow hot-air welding equipment to warm up for one (1) minute minimum before welding.
 - 4) Seam shall be tack-welded every 36 inches (900 mm) to hold membrane in place.
 - 5) Weld back edge of seam with narrow but continuous weld to prevent loss of hot air during final welding.
 - 6) Insert nozzle into seam at 45 degree angle. Once proper welding temperature has been reached and membrane begins to 'flow', position hand roller perpendicular to nozzle and press lightly. For straight seams, use 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) wide nozzle. Use 3/4 inch (19 mm) wide nozzle for corners and compound connections.
- b. Machine Welding: Follow Roofing Manufacturer's instructions and use recommended equipment.
- c. Quality Control of Welded Seams:
 - Check welded seams for continuity using rounded screwdriver. Make on-site evaluation
 of welded seams daily at locations directed by Owner's Representative or
 representative of Roofing Manufacturer.
 - 2) Take one inch (25 mm) wide cross-section samples of welded seams at least three times a day. Patch each test cut at no additional cost to Owner.
- d. Safety Stripe:
 - 1) Install continuous yellow membrane safety stripe 6 feet (1.80 m) typical from perimeter edge of roof.

G. Flashings:

- 1. General:
 - Install flashings concurrently with roof membrane. No temporary flashings will be allowed without prior written approval of Owner's Representative and Roofing Manufacturer.
 Approval shall only be for specific locations on specific dates.
 - b. If water is allowed to enter under newly completed roofing, remove and replace affected area no additional cost to Owner.
 - c. Adhere flashings to compatible, dry, smooth, and solvent-resistant surfaces.
- 2. Membrane Flashings:
 - a. Adhesive Application for Flashings:
 - Adhere flashing membranes to solvent resistant substrates. Cut interior and exterior corners and miters and hot-air weld into place. No bitumen shall be in contact with membrane.
 - 2) Apply adhesive using solvent-resistant 3/4 inch (19 mm) nap paint rollers. Apply adhesive in smooth, even coatings with no holidays, globs, or similar irregularities. Coat only area that can be completely covered in same day's operations. Allow surface with adhesive coating to dry completely prior to installing flashing membrane.

- When surface is dry, cut flashing membrane to workable length and evenly coat underside with adhesive apply at Manufacturer's adhesive coverage rate requirements.
- When adhesive has dried sufficiently to produce strings when touched with a dry finger, roll coated membrane onto previously coated substrate being careful to avoid wrinkles. Do not allow adhesive on underside of membrane to completely dry. Overlap adjacent sheets 3 inches (75 mm). Flashings shall extend 4 inches (100 mm) onto roofing membrane. Press bonded sheet firmly in place with hand roller.
- 5) Apply no adhesive in seam areas that are to be welded.
- b. Install fasteners and membrane fastenings plates at 12 inches (300 mm) on center with acceptable fasteners into structural deck at the base of parapets, walls, and curbs. Also install Sarnastop at the base of tapered edge strips and at transitions, peaks, and valleys according to Roofing Manufacturer's details:
 - 1) Hurricane Bar:
 - a) Provide inside 4 ft (1.20 m) perimeter peel stop (Hurricane Bar) required by Owner for all projects in all wind speed coverage areas.
- c. Extend flashings 8 inches (200 mm) minimum above roofing level unless otherwise accepted in writing by Owner's representative and Roofing Manufacturer.
- d. Terminate flashings according to Roofing Manufacturer's recommended details.
- e. Mechanically fasten flashing membranes along top edge through tin discs or pre-drilled, galvanized metal strip washers spaced at of 12 inches (300 mm) maximum on center.
- 3. Metal Flashings:
 - Complete metal work in conjunction with roofing and flashings so that watertight condition exists daily.
 - b. Install metal to provide adequate resistance to bending and allow for normal thermal expansion and contraction.
 - c. Metal joints shall be watertight.
 - d. Securely fasten metal flashings into solid wood blocking. Fasteners shall penetrate wood nailer one inch (25 mm) minimum.
 - e. Airtight and continuous metal hook strips are required behind metal fascias. Fasten hook strips 12 inches (300 mm) on center into wood nailer or masonry wall.
 - f. Counterflashings shall overlap base flashings 4 inches (100 mm) minimum.
 - g. Metal Base Flashings:
 - 1) Space adjacent sheets 1/4 inch (6 mm) apart.
 - 2) Fasten ends of metal 6 inches (150 mm) on center.
 - 3) Cover joint with 2 inch (50 mm) wide aluminum tape.
 - 4) Hot-air weld 4 inch (100 mm) wide strip of flashing membrane over joint.
 - h. Metal Edge Flashing:
 - 1) Install as per requirements of ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435/ES-1, 'Wind Design Standard for Edge Systems Used with Low Slope Roofing Systems'.
 - 2) Fasten metal edge flashings with two rows of post-galvanized flat head annular ring nails, 4 inches (100 mm) on center staggered.
 - 3) Space adjacent sheets of metal 1/4 inch (6 mm) apart.
 - 4) Cover joint with 2 inch (50 mm) wide aluminum tape.
 - 5) Sika Sarnafil Sarnaclad:
 - a) Hot-air weld 4 inch (100 mm) wide strip of flashing membrane over joint.

H. Temporary Cut-Off:

- 1. Construct temporary waterstops to provide one hundred (100) percent watertight seal:
 - a. Make stagger of insulation joints even by installing partial panels of insulation.
 - b. Carry new membrane into waterstop.
 - c. Seal waterstop to deck or substrate so water will not travel under new or existing roofing.
 - d. Seal edge of membrane in continuous heavy application of sealant as described above.
 - e. When work resumes, cut-out contaminated membrane and dispose of off-site.
- 2. If inclement weather occurs while temporary waterstop is in place, provide labor necessary to monitor situation to maintain watertight condition.
- 3. If water is allowed to enter under newly completed roofing, remove affected area and replace at no additional cost to Owner.
- I. Walkway Rolls:

- Mark lines on membrane to determine location and direction(s) of walkway network. Membrane surface shall be clean.
- 2. Follow Manufacturer's written application instructions including adhesive coverage rate requirements.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field Inspection:

- 1. Before Manufacturer's inspection for warranty, Installer must perform pre-inspection to review work and to verify flashing has been completed as well as application of caulking.
- 2. Final Roof Inspection:
 - Arrange for Roofing Membrane Manufacturer's technical personnel to inspect roofing installation on completion.
- 3. Upon completion of roof inspection, provide certification that installation has been performed in accordance with Contract Document and Roofing Manufacturer requirements.

B. Non-Conforming Work:

- 1. Correct all work not in compliance to Contract Documents at no additional cost to Owner.
 - a. Repair or remove and replace components of membrane roofing system where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
 - b. Replace contaminated membrane.
- 2. Additional inspections will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements at no additional cost to Owner.
- 3. Repair landscaped areas damaged by construction activities at no additional cost to Owner.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Waste Management:

- Perform daily clean-up to collect wrappings, empty container, paper, and other roofing waste debris from project site.
- 2. Upon completion, roofing waste materials must be disposed from site to dumping area legally authorized to receive such materials.
- 3. Complete site cleanup, including both interior and exterior building areas that have been affected by construction, to Owner's satisfaction.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. General Contractor Responsibility:

- 1. Protection of roofing membrane from damage and wear from other trades from damage after completion of roof membrane.
- 2. Clean overspray and spillage from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by Manufacturer of affected construction.

B. Other:

1. It is expected that representatives of the roofing contractor will be abiding in a manner respectful to students, faculty, and employees of Brigham Young University-Idaho while on campus.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 7180 - WATER REPELLENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Surface preparation and application of clear water repellent coating to the following vertical and nontraffic horizontal exposed surfaces.
 - 1. Exterior face brick masonry.
 - 2. Exterior travertine stone veneer panels.

B. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for joint fillers and sealants.
- 2. Division 9 Section "Painting" for paints and coatings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following according to the Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data including manufacturer's specifications, surface preparation and application instructions, recommendations for water repellents for each surface specified, and protection and cleaning instructions. Include data substantiating that materials are recommended by manufacturer for applications indicated and comply with requirements.
- C. Certification by water repellent manufacturer that products supplied comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds (VOC).
- D. Material test reports from qualified independent testing agency indicating and interpreting test results relative to compliance of water repellents with Performance Requirements specified in the "Quality Assurance" article.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who employs only persons trained and approved by water repellent manufacturer for installation of manufacturer's products.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Finn experienced in manufacturing products similar to those indicated for this Project and that has a record of successful in-service performance.
- C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable rules of the pollution-control regulatory agency having jurisdiction in the Project locale regarding volatile organic compounds (VOC) and use of hydrocarbon solvents.

WATER REPELLENT 07 7180 - 1

- D. Performance Requirements: Indicate test results for water repellents on substrate simulating Project conditions, as close as possible. Use same materials and methods of application to be used on the Project.
 - 1. Water Vapor Transmission: ASTM E 96. Comparison of treated and untreated specimens.
 - 2. Water Penetration and Leakage Through Masonry: ASTM E 514.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Weather and Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with application of water repellent (except with written recommendation of manufacturer) under any of the following conditions:
 - 1. Ambient temperature is less than 40 deg F (4 deg C).
 - 2. Substrate surfaces have cured for less than one month.
 - 3. Rain or temperatures below 40 deg F (4 deg C) are predicted for a period of 24 hours.
 - 4. Earlier than 24 hours after surfaces became wet.
 - 5. Substrate is frozen or surface temperature is less than 40 deg F (4 deg C).
 - 6. Windy condition such that repellent may be blown to vegetation or substrates not intended.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Submit a written warranty, executed by the Applicator and water repellent manufacturer covering materials and labor, agreeing to repair or replace materials that fail to provide water repellency within the specified warranty period. This warranty shall be in addition to, and not a limitation of, other rights the Owner may have against the contractor under the contract documents.
 - 1. Warranty Period: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following.
 - 1. VOC Complying Water Repellents (Type):
 - a. Aquatrete, Huls America (water-based silane, 100 percent solids, site mix 1:9 with water).
 - b. Hydrozo Enviroseal 20, Hydrozo Inc. (water-based silane, 20 percent solids).
 - c. Baracade M.E., Tamms Industries (water-based siloxane, 100 percent solids, site mix 1:9 with water).

2.2 WATER REPELLENTS

A. VOC-Complying Water Repellents: Products certified by the manufacturer that they comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds.

WATER REPELLENT 07 7180 - 2

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate of substances that might interfere with penetration or performance of water repellents. Test for moisture content, according to repellent manufacturer's instructions to ensure that surface is sufficiently dry.
- B. Test for pH level, according to repellent manufacturer 's instructions to ensure chemical bond to silicates minerals.
- C. Protect adjoining work, including sealant bond surfaces, from spillage or blow-over of water repellent. Cover adjoining and nearby surfaces of aluminum and glass where there is the possibility of the water repellent being deposited on surfaces. Cover live plants and grass. Immediately clean water repellent from adjoining surfaces, complying with manufacturer's cleaning recommendations.
- D. Coordination with Sealants: Do not apply water repellent until the sealants for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water repellent treatment have been installed and cured.
- E. Test Application: Prior to performing water repellent work, including bulk purchase or delivery of products, apply to the masonry mock-up in a manner acceptable to the Architect to demonstrate the final effect (visual, physical, and chemical) of planned installation. Proceed with work only after Architect accepts test application or as otherwise directed.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Apply a heavy-saturation spray coating of water repellent on surfaces indicated for treatment using low-pressure spray equipment. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations using airless spraying procedure unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Appl y a second saturation spray coating, repeating first application. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for limitations on drying time between coats and after rainstorm wetting of surfaces between coats. Consult manufacturer's technical representative if printed recommendations are not applicable to Project conditions.
- C. Remove protective coverings from adjacent surfaces.

END OF SECTION 07 7180

WATER REPELLENT 07 7180 - 3

- F. Ladder-Assist Post: Roof-hatch manufacturer's standard device for attachment to roof-access ladder.
 - 1. Operation: Post locks in place on full extension; release mechanism returns post to closed position.
 - 2. Height: 42 inches (1060 mm) above finished roof deck.
 - 3. Material: Steel tube.
 - 4. Post: 1-5/8-inch- (41-mm-) diameter pipe.
 - 5. Finish: Manufacturer's standard baked enamel or powder coat.
 - a. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
- G. Hardware: Galvanized-steel spring latch with turn handles, butt- or pintle-type hinge system, and padlock hasps inside and outside.
 - 1. Provide two-point latch on lids larger than 84 inches (2130 mm).
 - Provide remote control operation.

2.5 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
- C. Verify dimensions of roof openings for roof accessories.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install roof accessories according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Install roof accessories level, plumb, true to line and elevation, and without warping, jogs in alignment, excessive oil canning, buckling, or tool marks.
 - 2. Anchor roof accessories securely in place so they are capable of resisting indicated loads.
 - 3. Use fasteners, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete installation of roof accessories and fit them to substrates.
 - 4. Install roof accessories to resist exposure to weather without failing, rattling, leaking, or loosening of fasteners and seals.
- B. Metal Protection: Protect metals against galvanic action by separating dissimilar metals from contact with each other or with corrosive substrates by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.

ROOF ACCESSORIES 07 7200 - 5

SECTION 12 2413 - ROLLER WINDOW SHADES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Manually operated roller shades with single rollers.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 06 1053 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood blocking and grounds for mounting roller shades and accessories.
 - Section 07 9200 "Joint Sealants" for sealing the perimeters of installation accessories for lightblocking shades with a sealant.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include styles, material descriptions, construction details, dimensions of individual components and profiles, features, finishes, and operating instructions for roller shades.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for roller shades, including shadeband materials, their orientation to rollers, and their seam and batten locations.
- C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, 10 inches (250 mm) long.
- D. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type and color of shadeband material.
 - 1. Include Samples of accessories involving color selection.
- E. Samples for Verification: For each type of roller shade.
 - 1. Shadeband Material: Not less than 10 inches (250 mm) square. Mark inside face of material if applicable.
 - Roller Shade: Full-size operating unit, not less than 16 inches (400 mm) wide by 36 inches (900 mm) long for each type of roller shade indicated.
 - 3. Installation Accessories: Full-size unit, not less than 10 inches (250 mm) long.
- F. Roller-Shade Schedule: Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

- B. Product Certificates: For each type of shadeband material, signed by product manufacturer.
- C. Product Test Reports: For each type of shadeband material, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For roller shades to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Roller Shades: Full-size units equal to 5 percent of quantity installed for each size, color, and shadeband material indicated, but no fewer than two units.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products.
- B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 - 2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver roller shades in factory packages, marked with manufacturer, product name, and location of installation using same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install roller shades until construction and finish work in spaces, including painting, is complete and dry and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.
- B. Field Measurements: Where roller shades are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Allow clearances for operating hardware of operable glazed units through entire operating range. Notify Architect of installation conditions that vary from Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

ROLLER WINDOW SHADES 12 2413 - 2

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. <u>Basis-of-Design Product</u>: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide <u>MechoShade Systems, Inc.</u> "Mecho /5" or comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Hunter Douglas Contract.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain roller shades from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 MANUALLY OPERATED SHADES WITH SINGLE ROLLERS

- A. Chain-and-Clutch Operating Mechanisms: With continuous-loop bead chain and clutch that stops shade movement when bead chain is released; permanently adjusted and lubricated.
 - 1. Bead Chains: Manufacturer's standard.
 - a. Loop Length: Full length of roller shade.
 - b. Limit Stops: Provide upper and lower ball stops.
 - c. Chain-Retainer Type: Clip, jamb mount.
 - 2. Spring Lift-Assist Mechanisms: Manufacturer's standard for balancing roller-shade weight and lifting heavy roller shades.
 - a. Provide for shadebands that weigh more than 10 lb (4.5 kg) or for shades as recommended by manufacturer, whichever criteria are more stringent.
- B. Rollers: Corrosion-resistant steel or extruded-aluminum tubes of diameters and wall thicknesses required to accommodate operating mechanisms and weights and widths of shadebands indicated without deflection. Provide with permanently lubricated drive-end assemblies and idle-end assemblies designed to facilitate removal of shadebands for service.
 - 1. Roller Drive-End Location: As indicated on Drawings.
 - 2. Direction of Shadeband Roll: Regular, from back of roller.
 - 3. Shadeband-to-Roller Attachment: Manufacturer's standard method.
- C. Mounting Hardware: Brackets or endcaps, corrosion resistant and compatible with roller assembly, operating mechanism, installation accessories, and mounting location and conditions indicated.
- D. Roller-Coupling Assemblies: Coordinated with operating mechanism and designed to join up to three inline rollers into a multiband shade that is operated by one roller drive-end assembly.
- E. Shadebands:
 - 1. Shadeband Material: As per schedule.
 - 2. Shadeband Bottom (Hem) Bar: Steel or extruded aluminum.
 - Type: Exposed with endcaps and integral light seal where bottom (sill) channels are indicated.
 - b. Color and Finish: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
- F. Installation Accessories:
 - 1. Front Fascia: Aluminum extrusion that conceals front and underside of roller and operating mechanism and attaches to roller endcaps without exposed fasteners.

- a. Shape: L-shaped.
- b. Height: Manufacturer's standard height required to conceal roller and shadeband when shade is fully open, but not less than 3-3/4 inches.
- 2. Endcap Covers: To cover exposed endcaps.
- 3. Recessed Shade Pocket: Rectangular, extruded-aluminum enclosure designed for recessed ceiling installation; with front, top, and back formed as one piece, end plates, and removable bottom closure panel.
 - a. Height: Manufacturer's standard height required to enclose roller and shadeband when shade is fully open, but not less than height indicated on Drawings.
 - b. Provide pocket with lip at lower edge to support acoustical ceiling panel.
- 4. Closure Panel and Wall Clip: Removable aluminum panel designed for installation at bottom of site-constructed ceiling recess or pocket and for snap-in attachment to wall clip without fasteners.
 - a. Closure-Panel Width: As indicated on Drawings.
- 5. Side Channels: With light seals and designed to eliminate light gaps at sides of shades as shades are drawn down. Provide side channels with shadeband guides or other means of aligning shadebands with channels at tops.
- 6. Bottom (Sill) Channel or Angle: With light seals and designed to eliminate light gaps at bottoms of shades when shades are closed.
- 7. Installation Accessories Color and Finish: As selected from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 SHADEBAND MATERIALS

- A. Shadeband Material Flame-Resistance Rating: Comply with NFPA 701. Testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
- B. Light-Filtering Fabric: Woven fabric, stain and fade resistant.
 - Source: Roller-shade manufacturer; EcoVeil 1350 Shadecloth Collection or Architect approved equivalent.
 - 2. Type: Thermoplastic Olefin (TPO).
 - 3. Weave: Basketweave.
 - Roll Width: Up to 100 inches.
 - 5. Orientation on Shadeband: Up the bolt.
 - 6. Openness Factor: 5 percent at offices, 3 percent at classrooms.
 - 7. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.4 ROLLER-SHADE FABRICATION

- A. Product Safety Standard: Fabricate roller shades to comply with WCMA A 100.1, including requirements for flexible, chain-loop devices; lead content of components; and warning labels.
- B. Unit Sizes: Fabricate units in sizes to fill window and other openings as follows, measured at 74 deg F (23 deg C):
 - 1. Between (Inside) Jamb Installation: Width equal to jamb-to-jamb dimension of opening in which shade is installed less 1/4 inch (6 mm) per side or 1/2-inch (13-mm) total, plus or minus 1/8 inch (3.1 mm). Length equal to head-to-sill or -floor dimension of opening in which shade is installed less 1/4 inch (6 mm), plus or minus 1/8 inch (3.1 mm).
- C. Shadeband Fabrication: Fabricate shadebands without battens or seams to extent possible except as follows:

1. Vertical Shades: Where width-to-length ratio of shadeband is equal to or greater than 1:4, provide battens and seams at uniform spacings along shadeband length to ensure shadeband tracking and alignment through its full range of movement without distortion of the material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, operational clearances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 ROLLER-SHADE INSTALLATION

- Install roller shades level, plumb, and aligned with adjacent units according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - Opaque Shadebands: Located so shadeband is not closer than 2 inches (51 mm) to interior face
 of glass. Allow clearances for window operation hardware.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust and balance roller shades to operate smoothly, easily, safely, and free from binding or malfunction throughout entire operational range.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean roller-shade surfaces after installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure that roller shades are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- C. Replace damaged roller shades that cannot be repaired, in a manner approved by Architect, before time of Substantial Completion.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain motor-operated roller shades.

END OF SECTION 12 2413

SECTION 12 3661 - SIMULATED STONE COUNTERTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Quartz agglomerate countertops and backsplashes.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 12 3640 "Stone Countertops."

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For countertop materials.
- B. Shop Drawings: For countertops. Show materials, finishes, edge and backsplash profiles, methods of joining, and cutouts for plumbing fixtures.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of material exposed to view.
- D. Samples for Verification: For the following products:
 - 1. Countertop material, 6 inches (150 mm) square.
 - 2. One full-size solid-surface-material countertop, with front edge and backsplash, 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm), of construction and in configuration specified.
 - 3. One full-size quartz agglomerate countertop, with front edge and backsplash, 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm), of construction and in configuration specified.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify dimensions of countertops by field measurements after base cabinets are installed but before countertop fabrication is complete.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate locations of utilities that will penetrate countertops or backsplashes.



Reflex-AirTM insulation addresses the two major problems in metal buildings: Heat Transfer and Condensation

HEAT TRANSFER

Reflex-Air™ reflective bubble insulation addresses all forms of heat gain and heat loss, radiant heat, conductive heat and convective heat, making them extremely effective at increasing the comfort level of the building and reducing energy cost. Of these methods of heat transfer, radiant heat is the cause of the majority of heat gain and loss in a building. Rather than absorb and slow down heat transfer like traditional insulations, Reflex-Air™ blocks, by reflecting, 94% of the radiant heat back to the heat source. In addition, Reflex-Air™ is not affected by humidity.

CONDENSATION

Reflex-Air™ is very effective at controlling condensation in metal buildings which typically occurs when moist warm air hits a cooler surface. By installing Reflex-Air™, you create a vapor barrier and a thermal break that virtually eliminates condensation.

RadiantGUARD® Reflex-Air™ Reflective Insulations

Reflex-Air™ reflective bubble insulation can provide R-Values as high as R-17 depending on the installation method.

Benefits

- Reflects or Blocks 94% of radiant heat
- Class A / Class 1 Fire Rating (ASTM E-84 2599) -Licensed under the sole patented technology that passes ASTM E-84 2599 fire testing
- Non-toxic / Non-carcinogenic
- Fiber free
- Durable and lightweight
- Vapor barrier
- · Permanent and maintenance-free
- Not affected by moisture or humidity
- Lowers heating and cooling costs year round
- Does not provide a growth medium or nutritive value for fungus, insects, or rodents
- 5-vear warranty
- Made in USA

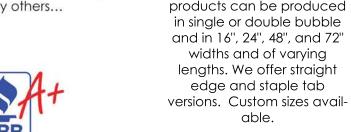
RadiantGUA **Protecting Your Energy Costs**

www.RadiantGUARD.com (866) 528-8412 toll free

Applications

- Metal & Steel Buildings
- Post Frame Construction
- Pole Barns
- Horse & Poultry Barns
- Airplane Hangers
- Cold Storage
- Transportation
- Aerospace
- Pharmaceutical
- Temperature Sensitive Storage Areas
- · among many others...









RadiantGUARD® Reflex-AirTM reflective bubble insulation products are ideal for metal and steel buildings, such as warehousing, manufacturing plants, pole barns and post frame constructions, crawl spaces, basements, transportation, cold chain management, radiant heat flooring, and other locations.

RadiantGUARD® *Reflex-Air™* Reflective Bubble Insulation Specifications

Multipurpose insulation for both residential and commercial applications. Polyethylene bubbles encapsulate air and serve as a conductive thermal break. Multiple layers of polyethylene serve as a vapor barrier and a convective thermal break. Metalized polyester reflective surfaces block 94% of the radiant heat from both sides.

		Reflective / SINGLE Bubble / Reflective	Reflective / DOUBLE Bubble / Reflective	White Poly / SINGLE Bubble / Reflective	White Poly / DOUBLE Bubble / Reflective
	Product Details	One layer of polyethylene bubbles sandwiched between two layers of metalized polyester film.	Two layers of polyethylene bubbles sandwiched between two layers of metalized polyester film.	One layer of polyethylene bubbles sandwiched between one layer of white polyethylene and one layer of metalized polyester film.	Two layers of polyethylene bubbles sandwiched between one layer of white polyethylene and one layer of metalized polyester film.
	Nominal Thickness	3/16"	5/16"	3/16"	5/16"
	Flame Spread (ASTM E-84 mounting 2599)	<25	<25	<25	<25
2	Smoke Development (ASTM E-84 mounting 2599)	<50	<50	<50	<50
ĺ	Fire Rating (NFPO / UBC)	Class A / Class 1	Class A / Class 1	Class A / Class 1	Class A / Class 1
	Linear Shrinkage	None	None	None	none
	Degradation	0	0	0	0
	Puncture Resistance	8.09 average PSI	9.67 average PSI	9.67 average PSI	9.67 average PSI
	Water Vapor Transmission (ASTM E-96)	0.00 perms	0.00 perms	0.00 perms	0.00 perms
	Contact Temperature Range	-60 degrees F to +180 degrees F	-60 degrees F to +180 degrees F	-60 degrees F to +180 degrees F	-60 degrees F to +180 degrees F
	Reflectivity / Emittance (ASTM C1371)	0.94 (94%) / 0.06 (6%)	0.94 (94%) / 0.06 (6%)	0.94 (94%) / 0.06 (6%)	0.94 (94%) / 0.06 (6%)

Manufacturing capabilities include:

- 16", 24", 48", and 72" widths
- Straight edge and staple tab edge
- Made in the U.S.A.

Reflex-Air reflective bubble insulation is an industrialized product that is manufactured to last and maintain the enclosed air space. The bubble layers are sealed with multiple layers of polyester creating closed air bubbles which prevent the loss of air.

Phone: (866) 528-8412 toll free

Please refer to our website for specific application R-Values or ASHRAE 90.1 for assembly system calculations.



BYU Idaho - Spori Annex Addendum 3

Questions from Steel Fabricator:

Sheet SE-001:

General Notes:

Structural Steel

- #5 Welded Connections
 - F. Field welds may be welded in the shop at contractor's option. **Shop** welds shall not be welded in the field.

Sheet SE-002:

General Notes:

Masonry

- #2. Materials
 - a. Concrete Masonry Units shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi.
 - b. Masonry Brick shall have a minimum compressive strength of 10,000 psi.
 - c. No comment
 - d. Grout for masonry shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi.
- #3. Walls
 - c. All walls shall conform to walls with joint reinforcing.

Sheet SE-004:

Base Plate Schedule:

BP-11, Base plates at exterior foundation wall piers of building shall be type C plates and interior BP-11 base plates shall be type B plates.

Sheet SE-101

- 1. Elevation 100'-0" on structural sheets shall be equal to Elevation 0'-0" on the architect's drawings. The finished floor elevation shall be 100'-0".
- 2. Steel Question 3: The concrete piers shall be centered below steel columns and footings shall be centered below columns unless noted otherwise. See the details for elevations where the columns bear on piers and the plan where columns bear on footings.
- 3. The footings at grid 2-F and 5-F shall be centered below the columns.
- 4. The detail cut near grid 01.2 and F shall be D2/SE-502.
- 5. The detail cut on grid 1 near grid F shall be D5/SE-502.
- 6. The detail cut above grid G and to the right of grid 1 shall be deleted.
- 7. Dimensions between grids 1-6 added.

Sheet SE-121

1. Deck Bearing Elevations shall be as follows:

Main Roof

```
Grid 1 and 6 DBE = 115'-0''

Grid 1.2 and 5.8 DBE = 115'-2 3/16"

Grid 2 and 5 DBE = 115'-9-3/16''

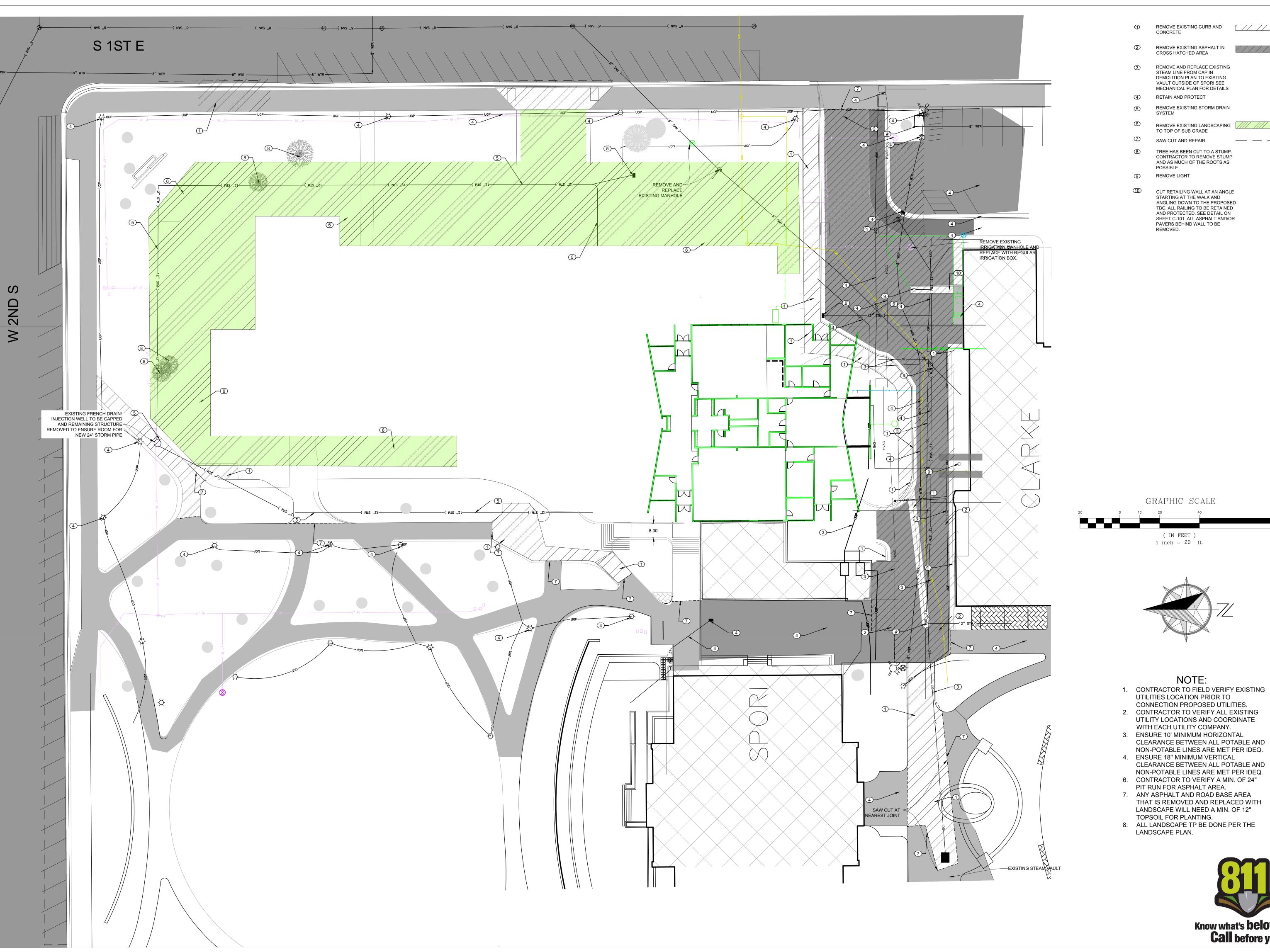
Grid 3 and 4 DBE = 115'-11-3/8''
```

Clerestory Roof

- 2. Grid 6 shifted 1" towards grid 5.8 to match distance between grid 1 and 1.2.
- 3. Detail C1/SE-522 was cut along w21x57 beam at 4 locations at the north and south sides of the building.
- Detail C2/SE-522 was cut at grid 1 between grids E & F and cut at grid 6 between grids C
 & D.
- 5. Detail 10/SS-503 was cut at entry for soffit framing.
- 6. Note 8 was added to address attachment of roof deck to masonry wall.

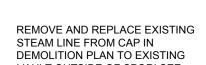
Sheet SS-503

1. Detail 10 added.



REMOVE EXISTING CURB AND

REMOVE EXISTING ASPHALT IN CROSS HATCHED AREA



VAULT OUTSIDE OF SPORI SEE

MECHANICAL PLAN FOR DETAILS RETAIN AND PROTECT

REMOVE EXISTING STORM DRAIN

REMOVE EXISTING LANDSCAPING

SAW CUT AND REPAIR

TREE HAS BEEN CUT TO A STUMP.
CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE STUMP
AND AS MUCH OF THE ROOTS AS

REMOVE LIGHT

CUT RETAILING WALL AT AN ANGLE STARTING AT THE WALK AND ANGLING DOWN TO THE PROPOSED TBC. ALL RAILING TO BE RETAINED AND PROTECTED. SEE DETAIL ON SHEET C-101. ALL ASPHALT AND/OR PAVERS BEHIND WALL TO BE REMOVED.

Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590 STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

©2019 BYU-IDAHO 525 SOUTH CENTER STREET REXBURG, IDAHO, 83460

CIVIL ENGINEER

Connect Engineering

1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401

Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795

ARCHITECTURAL Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439

LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue ldaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

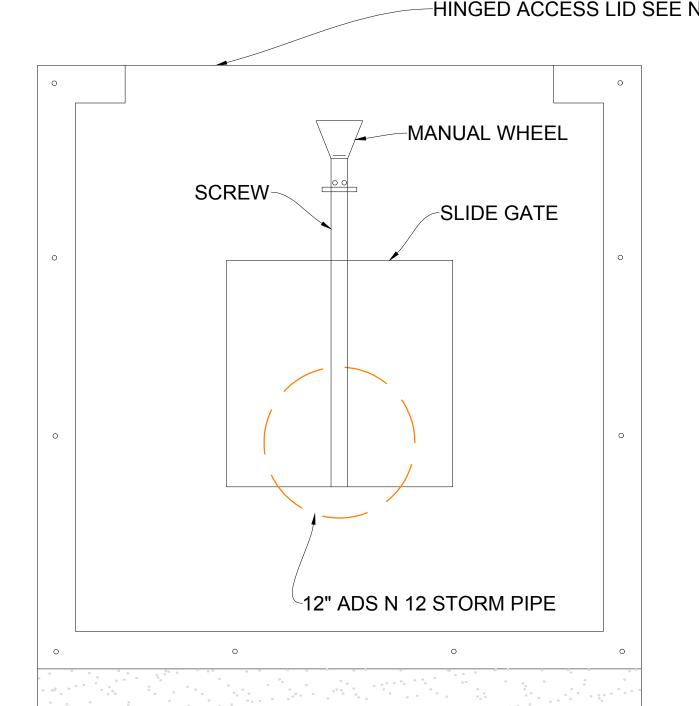


Barry Bame bbame@connectengr.com

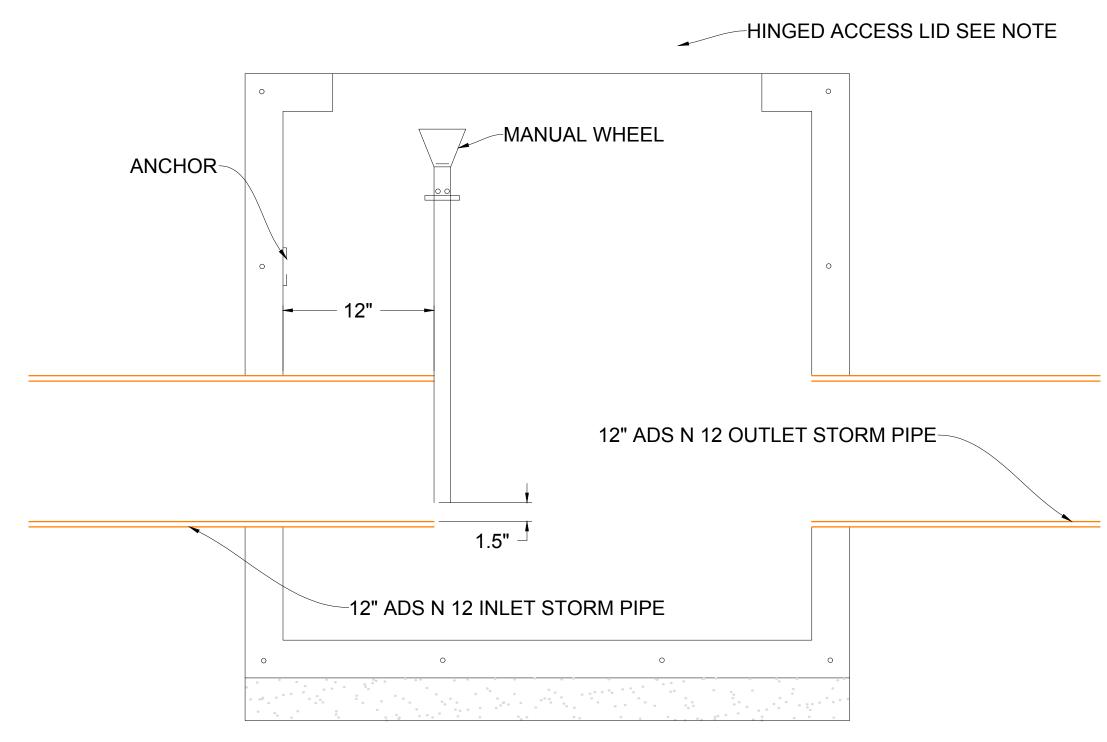
PROJECT NAME:

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAHO

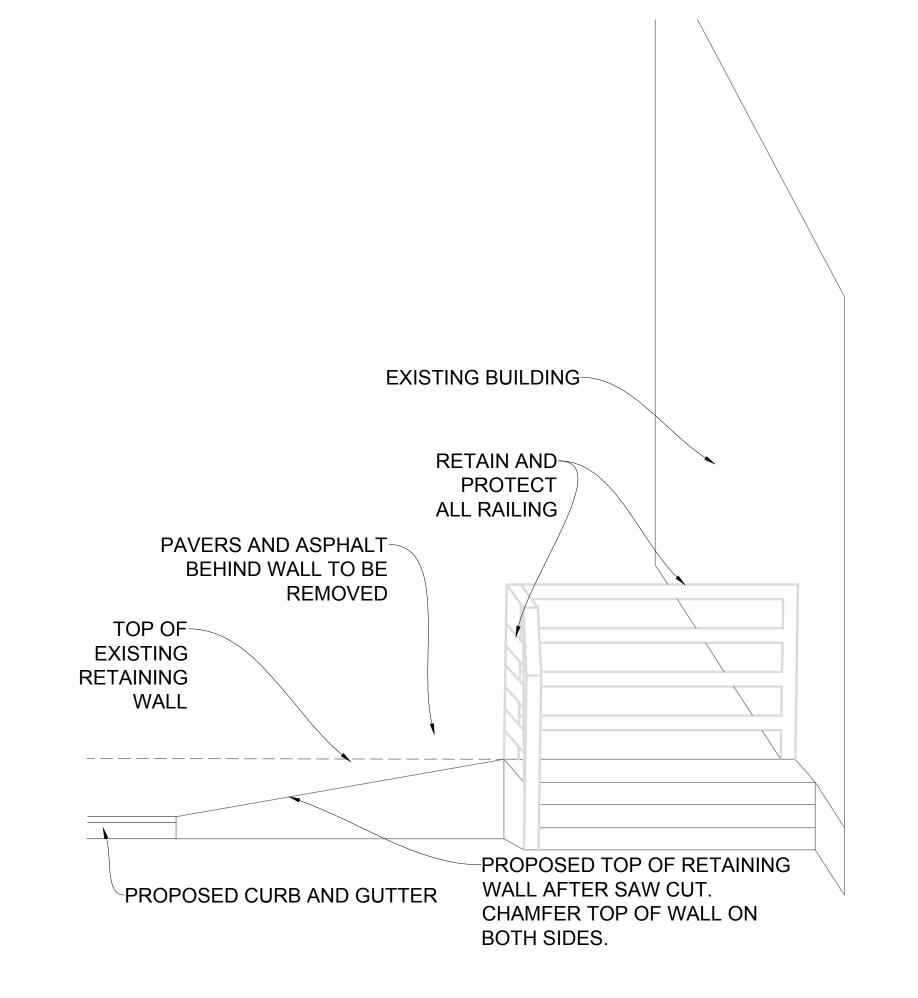
SHEET NUMBER:
C100 Know what's **below. Call** before you dig.



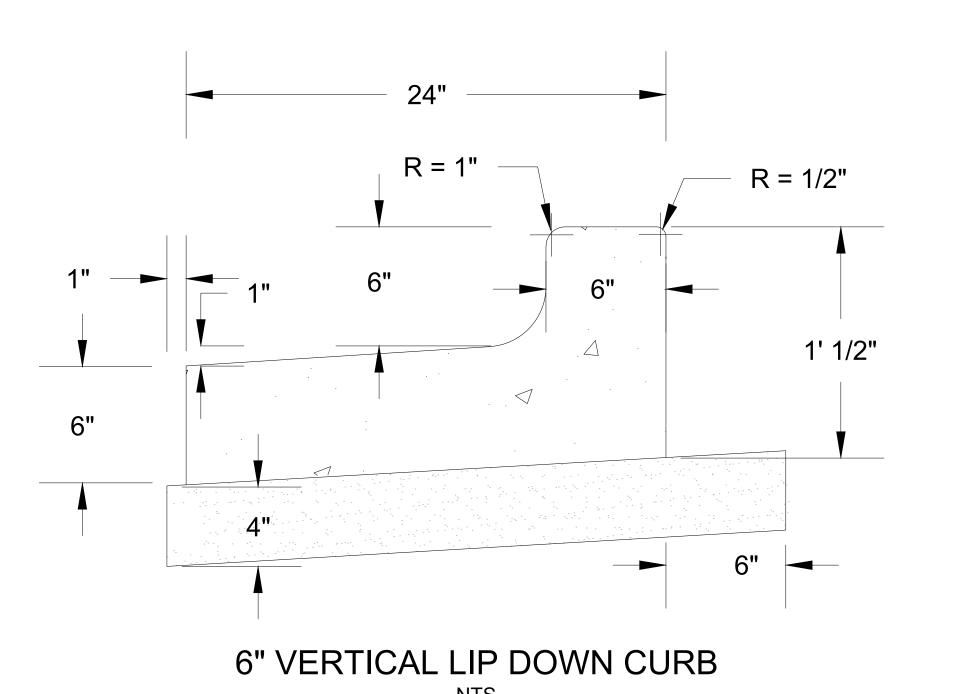
4'x4' CONCRETE STORM WATER VAULT **END VIEW**

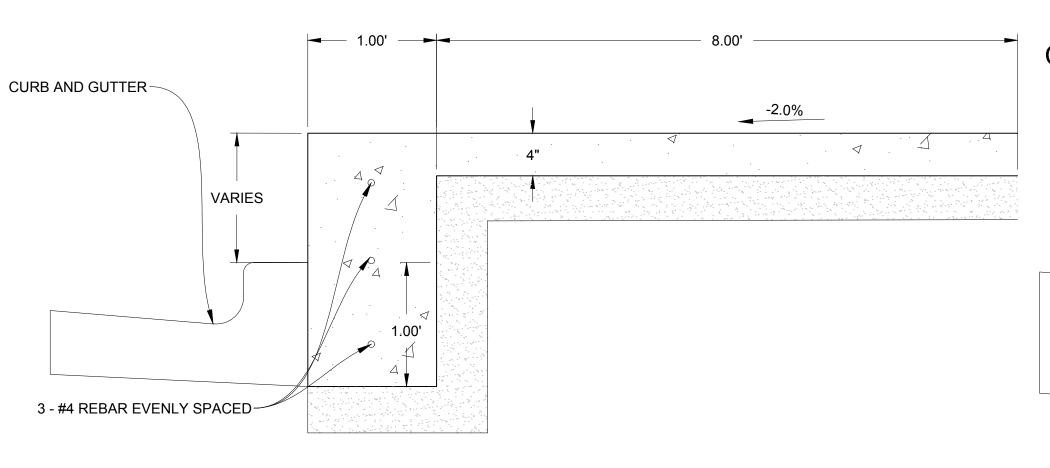


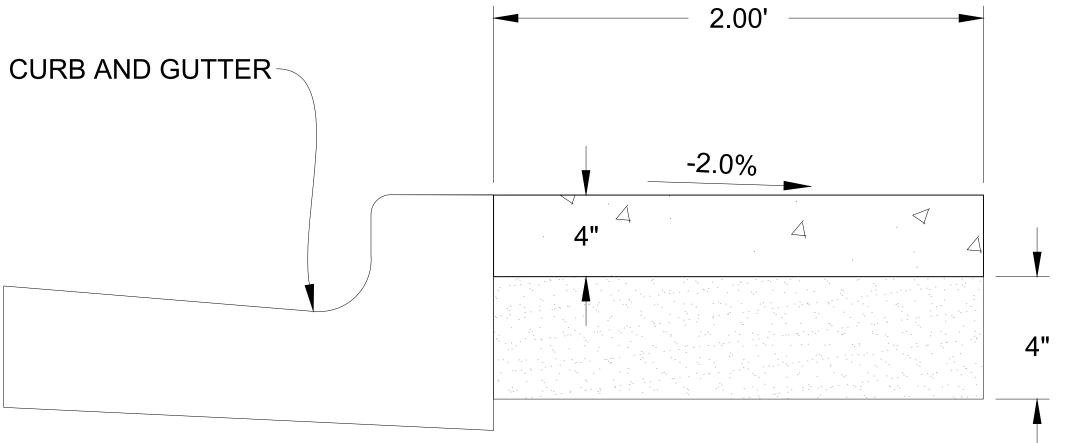
4'x4' CONCRETE STORM WATER VAULT SECTION VIEW



RETAINING WALL DEMO DETAIL







THICKENED END SIDEWALK

2' CONCRETE APRON DETAIL



©2019 BYU-IDAHO 525 SOUTH CENTER STREET REXBURG, IDAHO, 83460

CIVIL ENGINEER Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590

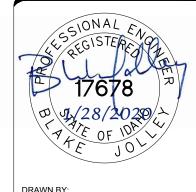
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795

ARCHITECTURAL Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.con (208) 232-4439

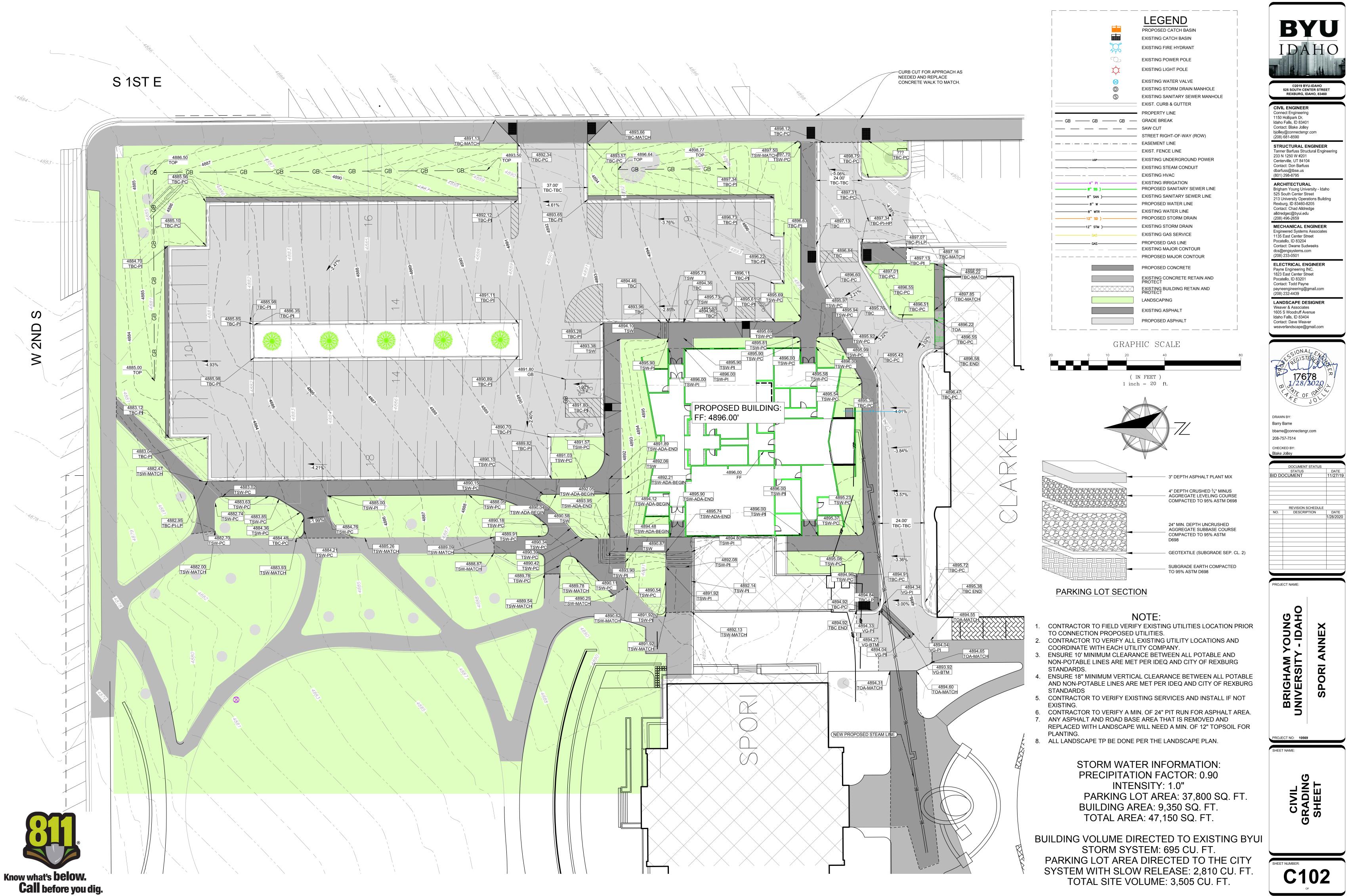
LANDSCAPE DESIGNER
Weaver & Associates
1605 S Woodruff Avenue
Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver

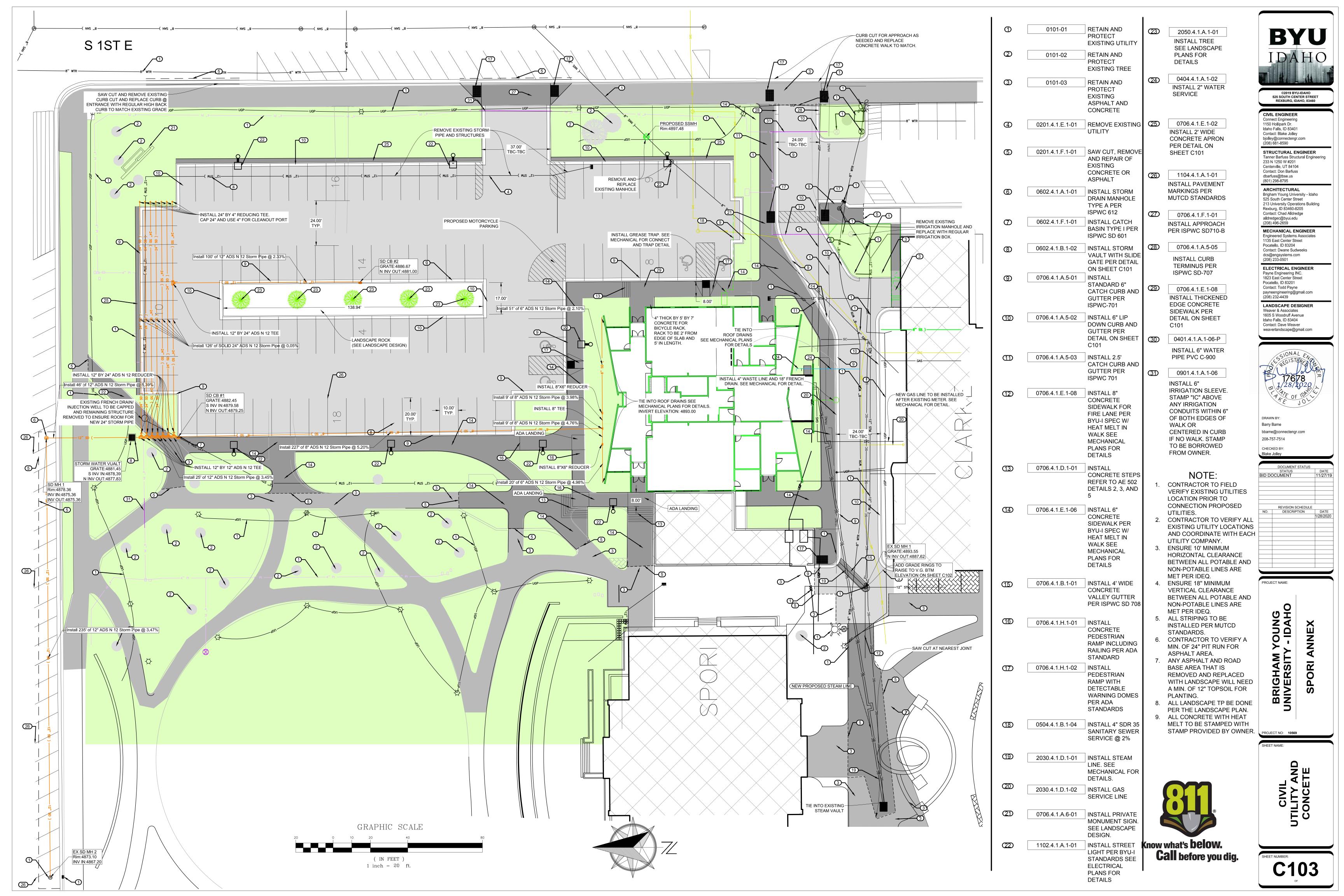


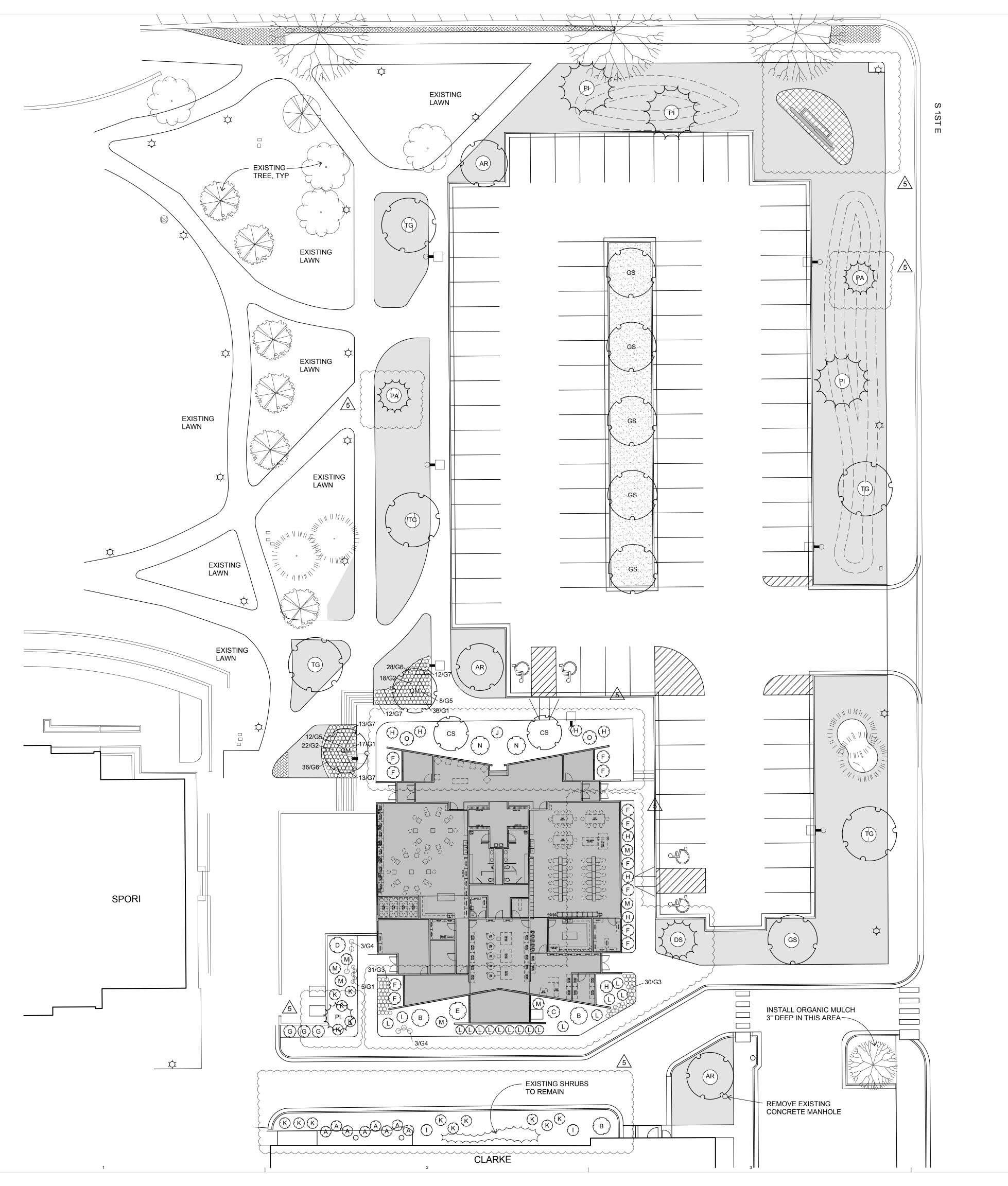
bbame@connectengr.com

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAHO SPORI ANNEX

SHEET NUMBER:
C101



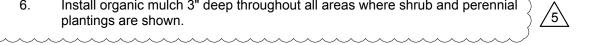






NOTES:

- 1. Annual plantings by owner; soil in planting area by contractor.
- 2. Repair damage to existing lawns caused by construction. Use new topsoil and new bluegrass sodded lawn to repair damage. Use sod cutter to cut existing lawns and to form joint for patching with new sod.
- 3. New sodded lawn shown shall be Kentucky Bluegrass sod.
- See site, mechanical, electrical and sprinkler plans for information about other
- Mineral mulch shall be equal to 1-1/4" 1/12" Black and Tan available from Wolverine Mulch.
- 6. Install organic mulch 3" deep throughout all areas where shrub and perennial



LEGEND

plantings are shown.

AREA OF ANNUAL PLANTINGS

MINIMUM AREA OF NEW BLUEGRASS SODDED LAWN

AREA OF 3" MINERAL MULCH



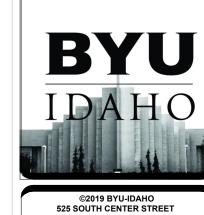
		PLANT LIST		
Quant	Key	Botanical Name	Common Name	Size
		TR	REES	
3	AR	Acer rubrum 'Autumn Spire'	Autumn Spire Red Maple	2" B&B
2	CS	Crataegus x mordensis 'Snowbird'	Snowbird Hawthorne	2" B&B
6	GS	Gleditsia triacanthos 'Skyline'	Skyline Honeylocust	2" B&B
2	PA	Picea pungens	Colorado Spruce	6'-8' B&B
3	PI	Pinus nigra	Austrian Pine	6'-8' B&B
1	PL	Pinus strobus 'Fastigiata'	Eastern White Pine	6'-8' B&B
1	DS	Pinus sylvesteris	Scotch Pine	6'-8' B&B
2	QM	Quercus x macrocarpa 'Heritage'	Heritage Bur Oak	2" B&B
5	TG	Tilia cordata 'Greenspire'	Greenspire Linden	2" B&B
		SHI	RUBS	
8	Α	Berberis t. 'Royal Cloak'	Royal Cloak Barberry	5 gal. 12-18"
3	В	Cornus alba 'Ivory Halo'	Variegated Tatarian Dogwood	5 gal. 18-24"
1	С	Euonymus alata 'Compacta'	Dwarf Winged Euonymus	5 gal. 18-24"
1	D	Forsythia x intermedia 'Sunrise'	Sunrise Forsythia	5 gal. 18-24"
1	E	Physocarpus opulifolius 'Diablo'	Diablo Ninebark	5 gal. 18-24"
6	F	Rosa 'Knockout'	Knockout Bush Rose	5 gal. 12-18"
3	G	Rosa 'Rainbow Knockout'	Rainbow Knockout Rose	5 gal. 12-18"
1	Н	Rosa 'Sunny Knockout'	Sunny Knockout Rose	5 gal. 12-18"
7	I	Rosa x 'Morden Fireglow'	Morden Red Bush Rose	2 gal. 12-18"
3	J	Rosa x 'Morden Blush'	Morden Pink Bush Rose	2 gal. 12-18"
18	K	Spiraea bumalda 'Anthony Waterer'	Anthony Waterer Spiraea	5 gal. 12-18"
7	L	Spiraea bumalda 'Gold Flame'	Gold Flame Spiraea	5 gal. 12-18"
7	М	Spiraea betulifolia 'Tor'	Tor Birchleaf Spiraea	5 gal. 12-18"
2	N	Syringa vulgaris 'Yankee Doodle'	Yankee Doodle Lilac	5 gal. 18-24"
2	0	Viburnum dentatum 'Blue Muffin'	Blue Muffin Viburnum	5 gal. 18-24"
		GROUN	IDCOVER	
58	G1	Delphinium grandiflorum 'Summer Morning'	Summer Morning Delphinium	1 gal.
40	G2	Echinacea purpurea	Purple Coneflower	4" pot.
61	G3	Gaillardia x-grandiflora 'Arizona Sun'	Arizona Sun Blanket Flower	1 gal.
6	G4	Helictotrichon sempervirens 'Sapphire'	Sapphire Blue Oat Grass	1 gal.
20	G5	Penstemon 'Dark Towers'	Dark Towers Penstemon	1 gal.
64	G6	Salvia 'Fashionista Sweet Petite'	Sweet Petite Sage	1.gal.
	0-		F:	4 1

First Lady Speedwell

LANDSCAF	PE PLANTIN		01-27-20		
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0" - 24" x 36" sheet size					
0 20 40 60 80 100					

50 G7 Veronica longifolia 'First Lady'





CIVIL ENGINEER

Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590

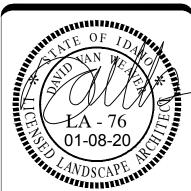
LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineeri 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795

Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

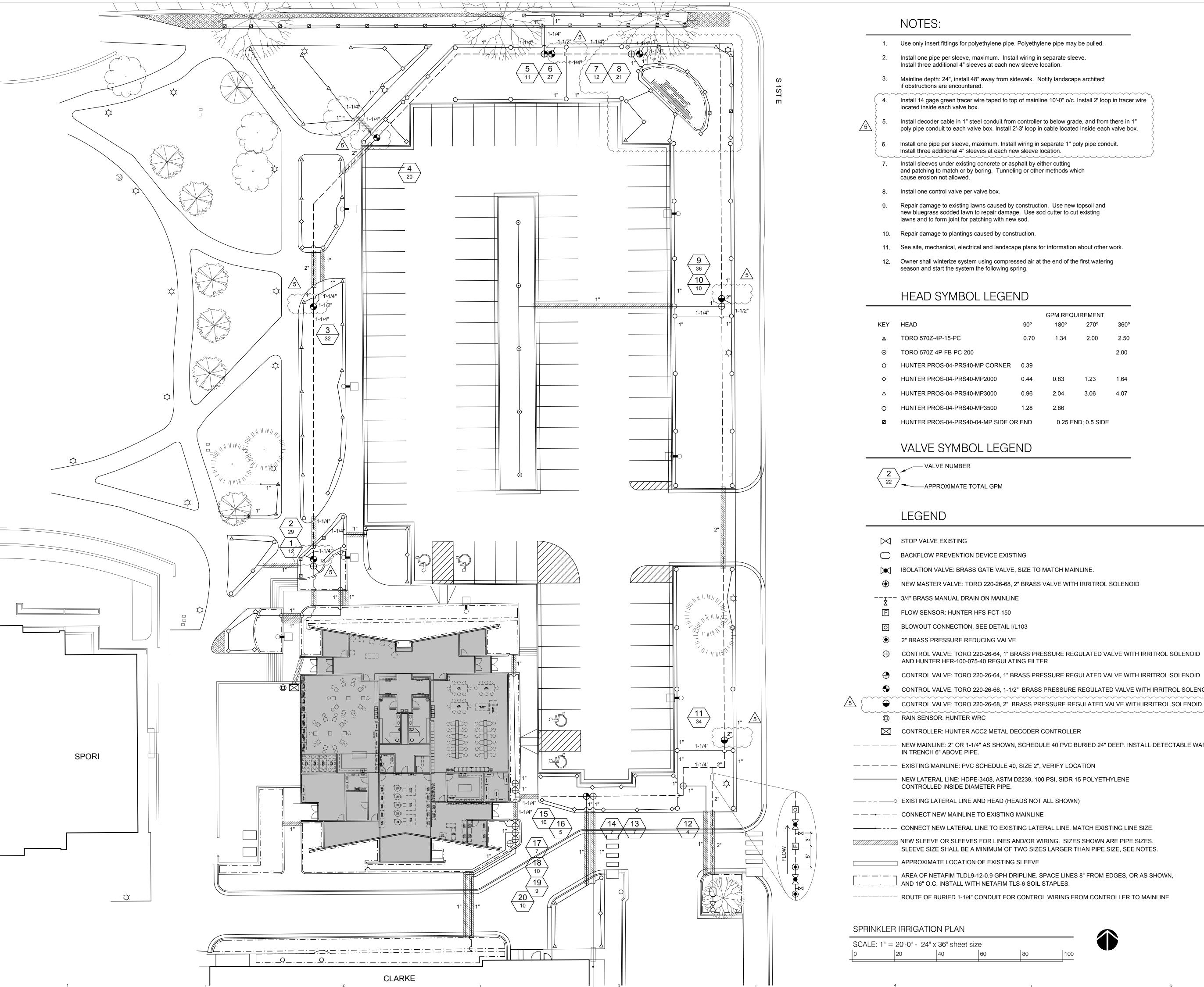
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439



Weaver & Associates PA weaverlandscape@gmail.com (208) 529-9504

REVISION SCHEDULE
DESCRIPTION DATE
REVISE NOTE10/ L102 12-04-19 MIRROR BUILDING
CLARK LANDSCAPING
CHANGES SHEET L103
ADDENDUM #003

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAHO **SPORI ANNEX**



- 4. Install 14 gage green tracer wire taped to top of mainline 10'-0" o/c. Install 2' loop in tracer wire
- poly pipe conduit to each valve box. Install 2'-3' loop in cable located inside each valve box.

- new bluegrass sodded lawn to repair damage. Use sod cutter to cut existing
- 12. Owner shall winterize system using compressed air at the end of the first watering

			GPM REQU	IREMENT	
KEY	HEAD	90°	180°	270°	360°
▲	TORO 570Z-4P-15-PC	0.70	1.34	2.00	2.50
•	TORO 570Z-4P-FB-PC-200				2.00
٥	HUNTER PROS-04-PRS40-MP CORNER	0.39			
\Diamond	HUNTER PROS-04-PRS40-MP2000	0.44	0.83	1.23	1.64
Δ	HUNTER PROS-04-PRS40-MP3000	0.96	2.04	3.06	4.07
0	HUNTER PROS-04-PRS40-MP3500	1.28	2.86		

- NEW MASTER VALVE: TORO 220-26-68, 2" BRASS VALVE WITH IRRITROL SOLENOID
- CONTROL VALVE: TORO 220-26-64, 1" BRASS PRESSURE REGULATED VALVE WITH IRRITROL SOLENOID
- CONTROL VALVE: TORO 220-26-66, 1-1/2" BRASS PRESSURE REGULATED VALVE WITH IRRITROL SOLENOID
- — NEW MAINLINE: 2" OR 1-1/4" AS SHOWN, SCHEDULE 40 PVC BURIED 24" DEEP. INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING TAPE
- ----- CONNECT NEW LATERAL LINE TO EXISTING LATERAL LINE. MATCH EXISTING LINE SIZE.
 - $_{
 m I}$ NEW SLEEVE OR SLEEVES FOR LINES AND/OR WIRING. SIZES SHOWN ARE PIPE SIZES.
 - SLEEVE SIZE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF TWO SIZES LARGER THAN PIPE SIZE, SEE NOTES.
- $-\cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ AREA OF NETAFIM TLDL9-12-0.9 GPH DRIPLINE. SPACE LINES 8" FROM EDGES, OR AS SHOWN,
- ------ ROUTE OF BURIED 1-1/4" CONDUIT FOR CONTROL WIRING FROM CONTROLLER TO MAINLINE





©2019 BYU-IDAHO 525 SOUTH CENTER STREET

CIVIL ENGINEER Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley

bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590 LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue

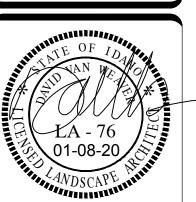
Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

Tanner Barfuss Structural Enginee 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795

Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439



Weaver & Associates PA weaverlandscape@gmail.com (208) 529-9504

REVISION SCHEDULE REVISE NOTE10/ L102 12-04-19

 MIRROR BUILDING
 12-10-19

 CLARK LANDSCAPING
 01-08-20

 CHANGES SHEET L103
 01-15-20
 ADDENDUM #003 01-27-20

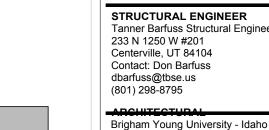
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAHO

ROJECT NO: 11513

NOTES:

- 3. Use waterproof wire connectors to splice control wiring. All splices shall be visible within a valve box.
- 4. Install warning tape 6" above mainline along entire length of mainline, including above sleeves.
- Install 14 gage green tracer wire taped to top of mainline 10'-0" o/c. Install 2' loop in tracer wire
- Tape decoder cable to bottom side of mainline 10'-0" o/c. Install 2'-3' loop in decoder cable located inside each valve box.





Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

525 SOUTH CENTER STREET

CIVIL ENGINEER

1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley

Connect Engineering

bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590

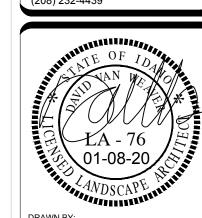
LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates

1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404

Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

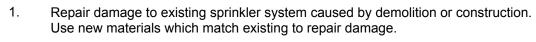
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne (208) 232-4439



Weaver & Associates PA weaverlandscape@gmail.com (208) 529-9504

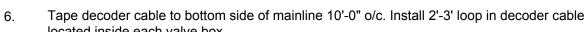
REVISION SCHEDULE REVISE NOTE10/ L102 12-04-19 MIRROR BUILDING CLARK LANDSCAPING CHANGES SHEET L103 ADDENDUM #003

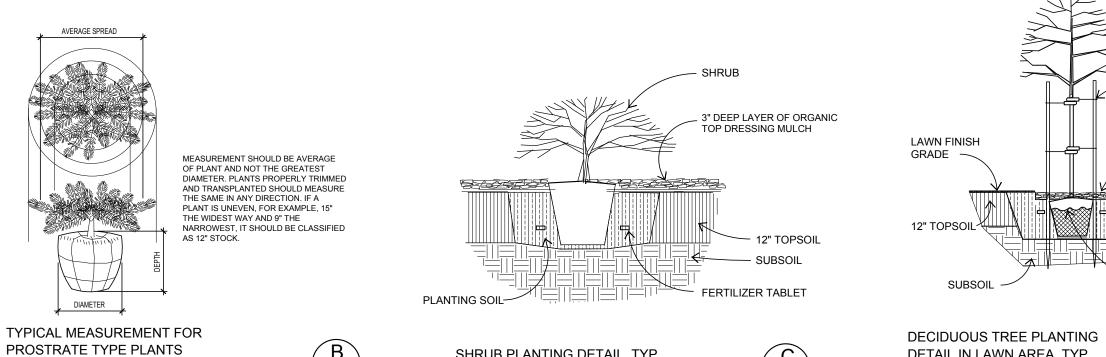
BRIGHAM YOUNG NIVERSITY - IDAH ANNEX



- 2. New sprinkler system shall operate together with existing sprinkler system to provide full coverage to landscape areas.

- located inside each valve box.

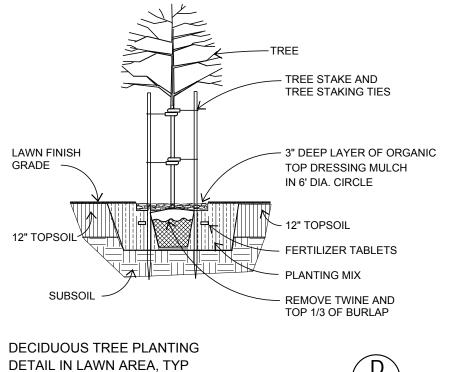




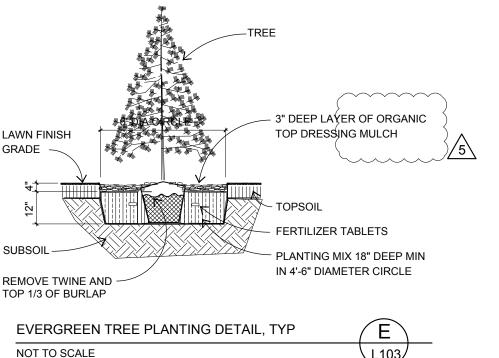
SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL, TYP

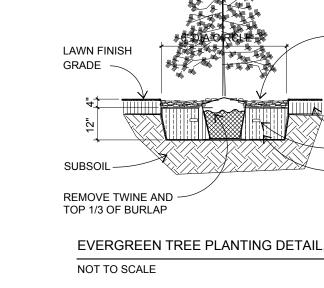
NOT TO SCALE

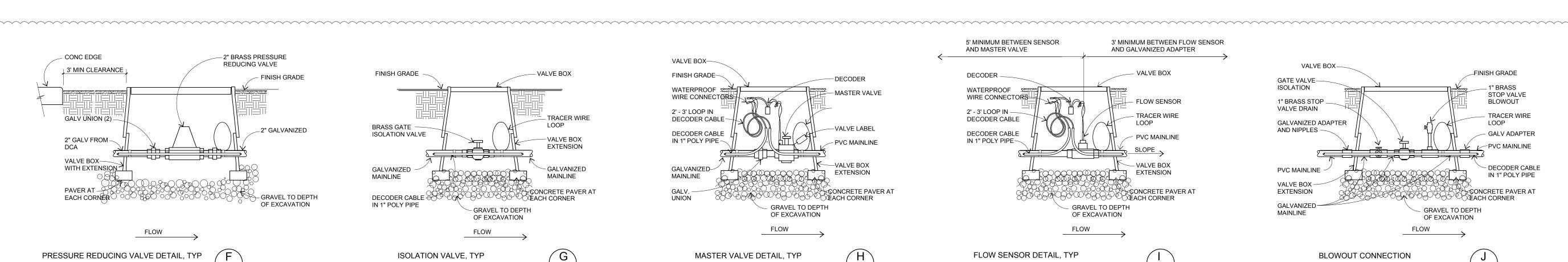
∖L103*/*



NOT TO SCALE







TYPICAL MEASUREMENT FOR

NOT TO SCALE

BROAD UPRIGHT TYPE PLANTS

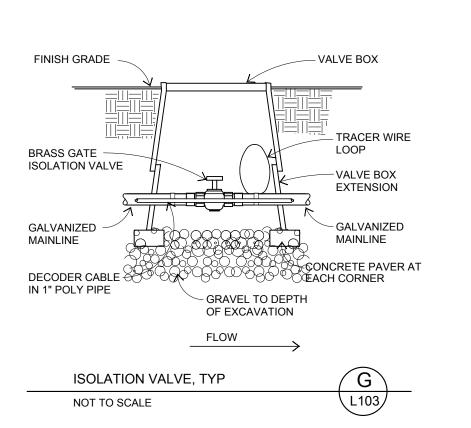
NOTE: WELL GROWN MATERIAL WILL IN

MOST CASES HAVE A HEIGHT EQUAL TO IF NOT GREATER THAN

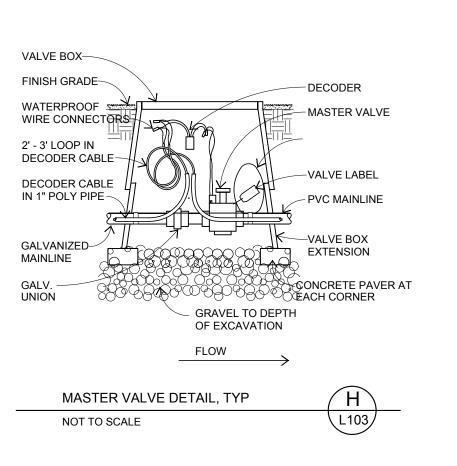
SHOULD NOT BE LESS THAN

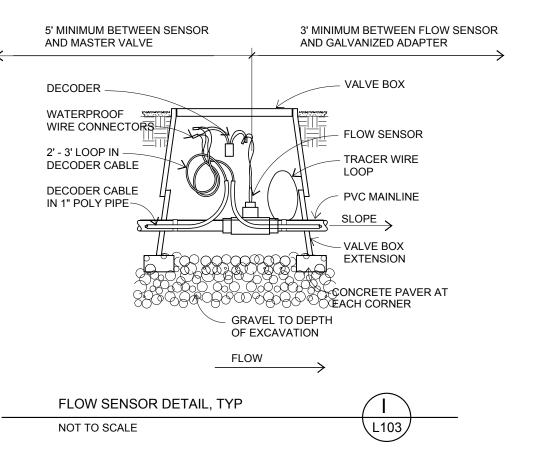
TWO-THIRDS OF THE HEIGHT

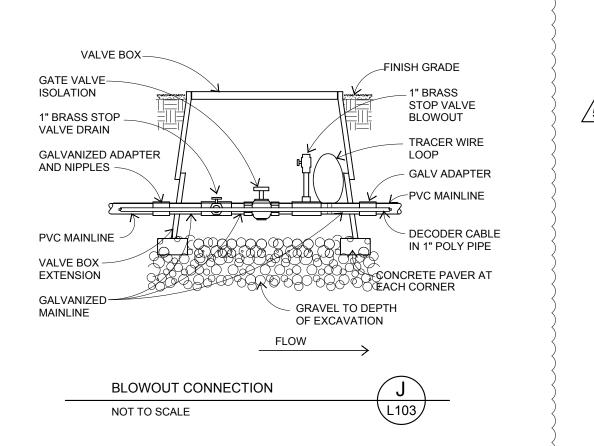
THE SPREAD. HOWEVER, THE SPREAD

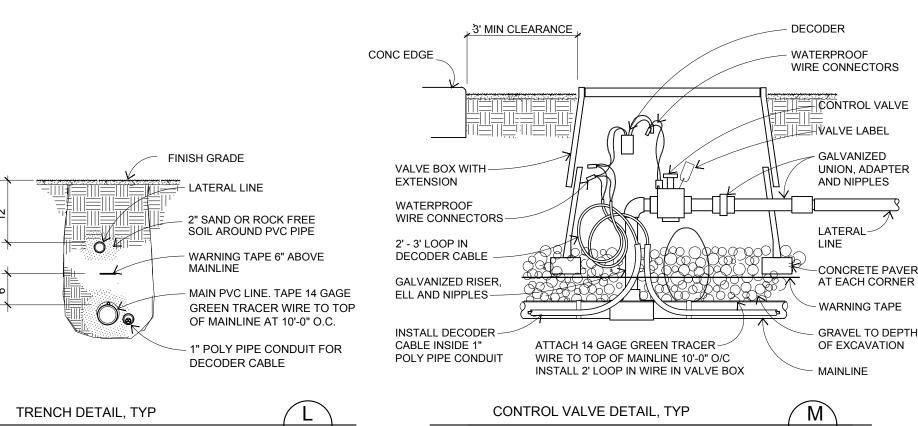


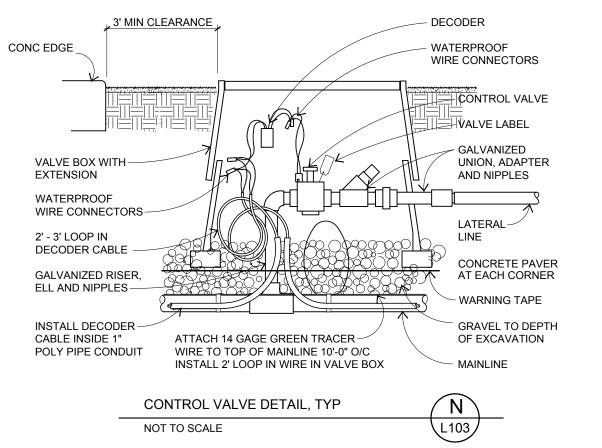
NOT TO SCALE

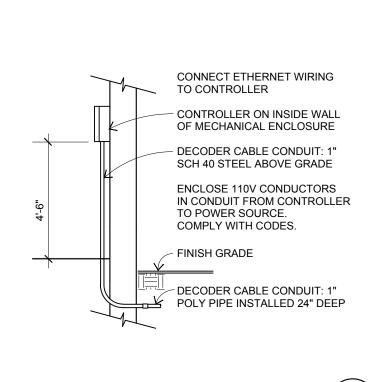


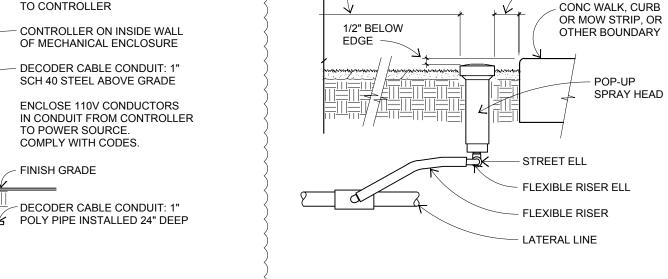




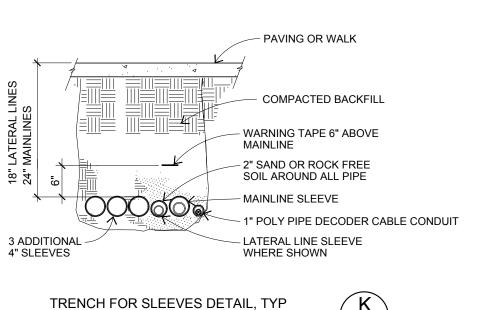






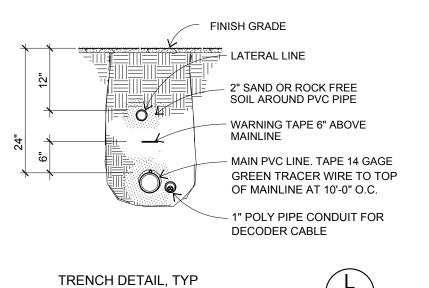


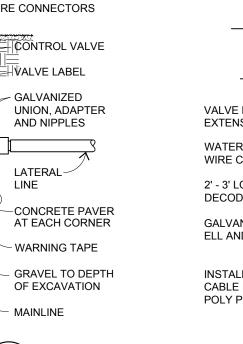
0 **CONTROLLER DETAIL** \L103 NOT TO SCALE



NOT TO SCALE

NOT TO SCALE

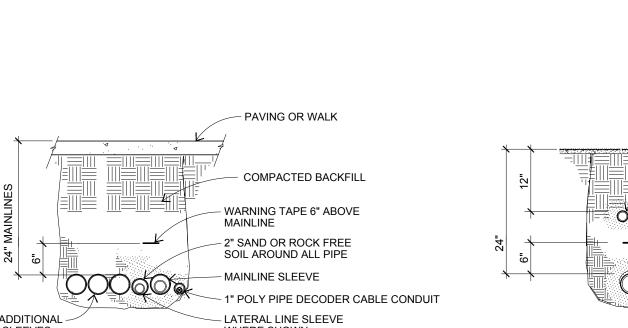




\L103/

LOCATE HEADS NO CLOSER THAN 12" FROM **BUILDING OR WALL**

> SPRAY HEAD DETAIL, TYP NOT TO SCALE



\L103/

NOT TO SCALE

NOT TO SCALE

L103/

1" TO 3" CLEARANCE

POP-UP

SPRAY HEAD

THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL:

A. BECOME FAMILIAR WITH ALL PORTIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND INSURE THAT ALL SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FAMILIAR WITH THOSE PORTIONS PERTAINING TO THEIR AREA OF WORK. NO DEVIATIONS WILL BE ALLOWED UNLESS AGREED UPON BY ALL PARTIES IN WRITING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION FABRICATION. B. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS. COORDINATE ALL DOORS, WINDOWS, NON-

BEARING INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR WALLS, ELEVATIONS, SLOPES, STAIRS, CURBS, DRAINS, RECESSES, DEPRESSIONS, RAILINGS, WATERPROOFING, FINISHES, CHAMFERS, KERFS, ETC. C. FIELD VERIFY ALL SITE CONDITIONS AND IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER REGARDING ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE SITE WHICH ARE NOT PER

D. COORDINATE ALL WORK BETWEEN THE VARIOUS TRADES AND SUBCONTRACTORS. REPORT ANY MODIFICATIONS TO THE STRUCTURAL PORTION OF THE BUILDING BY OTHER TRADES TO

THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. E. BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFETY AND PROTECTION IN AND AROUND THE JOB SITE AND/OR ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

F. REPORT PROGRESS OF WORK TO ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER G. COORDINATE AND VERIFY LOCATIONS AND WEIGHTS OF MECHANICAL UNITS AND/OR OTHER STRUCTURE. SUCH LOADS SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL

EQUIPMENT OR DEVICES PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND/OR INSTALLATION OF ANY SUPPORTING ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. ADDITIONAL FRAMING MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE PROPER SUPPORT OF SUCH UNITS AND/OR EQUIPMENT. LATERAL SUPPORT FOR THE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY EQUIPMENT INSTALLER. H. COORDINATE AND VERIFY ROOF, FLOOR, AND WALL OPENINGS REQUIRED WITH

ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND/OR OTHER DRAWINGS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. REPORT OPENINGS REQUIRED WHICH ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS TO THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. COORDINATE ANY CONSTRUCTION SITUATION NOT COVERED BY THESE PLANS, GENERAL NOTES, OR SPECIFICATIONS WITH THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

A. REFER TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT COVERED BY THESE GENERAL NOTES OR THE DRAWINGS. B. DETAILS, SECTIONS AND NOTES SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO

BE TYPICAL AND SHALL APPLY TO ALL SIMILAR SITUATIONS ELSEWHERE, UNLESS NOTED OR

SHOWN OTHERWISE. C. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SHOP DRAWINGS UNLESS

SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. D. INFORMATION ON DRAWINGS INDICATING EXISTING CONDITIONS IS BASED ON BEST PRESENT KNOWLEDGE, BUT MAY NOT BE ENTIRELY ACCURATE AND MUST BE FIELD VERIFIED.

A. INSPECTION, TESTING, CONSTRUCTION, WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE GOVERNING BUILDING CODE AND STANDARDS. ASTM, IBC, AND OTHER DESIGNATIONS SHALL BE AS AMENDED TO LATEST DATE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

4. CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE, SHORING, AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS:

A. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE METHOD, MEANS, AND SEQUENCE OF ALL STRUCTURAL ERECTION EXCEPT WHEN SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SHORING AND BRACING TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE VERTICAL AND LATERAL SUPPORT DURING ERECTION. THIS SHORING AND BRACING SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL ALL PERMANENT MEMBERS ARE PLACED AND ALL FINAL CONNECTIONS ARE COMPLETED, INCLUDING ALL ROOF AND FLOOR ATTACHMENTS.

B. SHORING AND SUPPORTING FORM WORK FOR SUSPENDED CONCRETE OR MASONRY MATERIAL SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL THE STRUCTURAL MEMBERS HAVE ACQUIRED SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SAFELY SUPPORT THEIR OWN WEIGHT AND ANY ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION, STORAGE, AND/OR OTHER LOADS TO WHICH THE MAY BE SUBJECTED. IN NO CASE SHALL THEY BE REMOVED PRIOR TO 7 DAYS. RE-SHORING SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY INSTALLED UPON REMOVAL OF SUCH FORMS AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL 28 DAYS AFTER PLACING OF MATERIAL OR UNTIL MATERIAL HAS REACHED ITS 28 DAY DESIGN STRENGTH, WHICHEVER IS LONGER. DO NOT REMOVE LARGE AREAS OF SHORING BEFORE STARTING RE-SHORING PROCEDURES.

C. NON-BEARING INTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE ADEQUATELY BRACED TO THE STRUCTURE ABOVE WITH ALLOWANCE FOR DEFLECTION OF THE STRUCTURE ABOVE AND/OR BELOW.

D. BUILDING WALLS WHICH RETAIN EARTH MUST BE BRACED AT THE TOP. DO NOT BACKFILL UNLESS BRACING IS PROVIDED OR UNTIL THE COMPLETE FLOOR OR ROOF SYSTEM IS IN PLACE, TYPICAL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

OMISSIONS AND/OR CONFLICTS:

 OMISSIONS IN AND/OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE VARIOUS ELEMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AND SHALL BE RESOLVED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ANY WORK INVOLVED.

B. IN CASE OF CONFLICTS IN THE STRUCTURAL WORK, THE MOST STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

6. MISCELLANEOUS:

A. DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR AND/OR OWNER SHALL KEEP THE LOADS ON THE STRUCTURE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE DESIGN.

B. OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE BY REPRESENTATIVES OF THE ARCHITECT AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS INSPECTION NOR APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION.

 STAIRS ARE TO BE AS PER THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. D. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA REQUIREMENTS. ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN THESE DOCUMENTS AND OSHA REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH A. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO FABRICATION, ERECTION, INSTALLATION, OR OTHERWISE BEING

MATERIALS CERTIFICATION FOR ALL CONCRETE MATERIALS. MIX DESIGNS FOR EACH TYPE OF CONCRETE. MATERIALS CERTIFICATION FOR ALL MASONRY MATERIALS.

REINFORCING STEEL SHOP DRAWINGS. STRUCTURAL STEEL SHOP DRAWINGS. WELDING PROCEDURES AND CERTIFICATIONS. LIGHT GAGE METAL SHOP DRAWINGS STEEL JOIST AND JOIST GIRDER SHOP DRAWINGS. *

WRITING BY THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

STEEL DECK SHOP DRAWINGS. * THESE SUBMITTALS SHALL BE STAMPED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CURRENTLY LICENSED IN THE STATE OF IDAHO.

B. A MINIMUM OF TWO WEEKS SHALL BE ALLOWED FOR THE REVIEW OF ALL SUBMITTALS BY THE REQUESTS FOR SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER IN WRITING. REASON(S) FOR THE REQUEST AND COST DIFFERENTIALS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE REQUESTS. SUBSTITUTIONS ARE NOT ALLOWED UNLESS APPROVED IN

DEFERRED SUBMITTALS

A. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS REQUIRING DEFERRED SUBMITTALS ARE LISTED BELOW. THESE ITEMS SHALL BE DESIGNED AND FABRICATED BY THE MANUFACTURER ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS GIVEN IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

OPEN WEB STEEL ROOF JOISTS AND GIRDERS

THESE DEFERRED SUBMITTALS SHALL FIRST BE SUBMITTED TO THE PROJECT ARCHITECT AND/OR ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND COORDINATION. UPON THE COMPLETION OF THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER REVIEW, THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER WILL SUBMIT THE DEFERRED SUBMITTALS TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. THE SUBMITTAL TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL SHALL INCLUDE A LETTER STATING THAT THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER REVIEW HAS BEEN PERFORMED AND THAT THE PLANS AND THE CALCULATIONS FOR THE DEFERRED SUBMITTAL ITEMS ARE FOUND TO BE IN GENERAL CONFORMANCE WITH THE DESIGN DRAWINGS WITH NO EXCEPTIONS.

C. THE FINAL SUBMITTAL SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE IN WHICH CONSTRUCTION WILL OCCUR AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE AT THE JOBSITE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. D. CONSTRUCTION RELATED TO DEFERRED SUBMITTALS SHALL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE

 SOILS REPORT BY: SOILS REPORT NUMBER AND DATE: SOIL BEARING PRESSURE: 1500 PSF (ASSUMED

BUILDING OFFICIAL HAS APPROVED THE SUBMITTAL.

MINIMUM FROST COVER: 5. THE SOILS ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW ALL EXCAVATIONS AND FILL PLACEMENT PRIOR TO PLACING

SITE PREPARATION

1. CLEARING: THE ENTIRE BUILDING AREA SHALL BE SCRAPED TO REMOVE THE TOPSOIL INCLUDING ALL VEGETATION, DEBRIS, AND DELETERIOUS MATERIAL.

2. PROOF ROLLING: THE NATURAL UNDISTURBED SOIL BELOW ALL FOOTINGS SHALL BE PROOF ROLLED PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE. REMOVE ALL SOFT SPOTS AND REPLACE WITH COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL.

COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL: ALL FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE WELL-GRADED AND GRANULAR MATERIAL WITH A MAXIMUM SIZE LESS THAN 4" AND WITH NOT MORE THAN 10% PASSING A #200 SIEVE. IT SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE MAXIMUM LABORATORY DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY ASTM D 1557. ALL FILL SHALL BE TESTED. COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL SHALL BE PLACED IN LIFTS NOT EXCEEDING 8" IN UNCOMPACTED THICKNESS.

CONSULT THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND SOILS REPORT FOR FURTHER EARTHWORK REQUIREMENTS. THE SOILS ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW ALL EXCAVATIONS AND FILL PLACEMENT PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

IF NO SOILS REPORT PROVIDED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RETAIN A SOILS ENGINEER TO OBSERVE THE EXCAVATIONS AND VERIFY THAT THE ASSUMED SOIL BEARING PRESSURES CAN BE SAFELY OBTAINED. CORRECTIVE MEASURES SHALL BE TAKEN TO OBTAIN THE ASSUMED SOIL BEARING PRESSURES AS REQUIRED.

QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN FOR STRUCTURE

A. THE OWNER SHALL PROVIDE SPECIAL INSPECTION BY QUALIFIED INSPECTORS FOR THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC, SECTION 1704 AND 1707, THE SPECIFICATIONS, AND THE ATTACHED TABLES INCLUDED IN THESE GENERAL NOTES. SOILS: THE BOTTOM OF EXCAVATIONS AND PLACEMENT OF STRUCTURAL FILL. SEE

ATTACHED TABLE LABELED REQUIRED VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION OF SOILS. REINFORCED CONCRETE: DURING THE CASTING OF ALL CONCRETE AND TAKING OF ALL TEST SPECIMENS, AND SHALL VERIFY THE PLACEMENT OF ALL REINFORCING. INSPECTOR SHALL BE ACI-II OR ICC CERTIFIED. SEE ATTACHED TABLE LABELED REQUIRED

VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION OF CONCRETE/STEEL CONSTRUCTION. BOLTING: ALL HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS AND BOLTS EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE AND/OR EPOXY. SEE ATTACHED TABLE LABELED REQUIRED VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION OF CONCRETE/STEEL CONSTRUCTION.

WELDING: ALL SHOP AND FIELD WELDS. INSPECTOR SHALL BE AWS-QC1 CERTIFIED. SEE ATTACHED TABLE LABELED REQUIRED VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION OF STEEL

POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS: THE FIRST 25 POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS SHALL BE INSPECTED AND 10 PERCENT OF THE REMAINING ANCHORS SHALL BE INSPECTED.

A. THE OWNER SHALL PROVIDE TESTING BY QUALIFIED TESTING AGENCIES FOR THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC. SECTION 1708 AND THE SPECIFICATIONS. SOILS: COMPACTION OF STRUCTURAL FILL.

CONCRETE: STRENGTH, SLUMP, AIR, AND TEMPERATURE. BOLTING: PROPER INSTALLATION AND CORRECT TORQUE AND/OR TENSION. WELDING: TYPE, SIZE, LENGTH, AND QUALITY OF ALL SHOP AND FIELD WELDS BY APPROVED METHODS. ULTRASONICALLY TEST ALL COMPLETE PENETRATION WELDS.

STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS:

A. THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO PERFORM STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS AT THE FOLLOWING STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

AFTER PLACEMENT OF STEEL MEMBERS AFTER PLACEMENT OF STEEL DECK B. THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE A COPY OF THE OBSERVATION REPORT TO THE

ARCHITECT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL: A. SUBMIT A STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY TO THE OWNER AND BUILDING OFFICIAL PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK ON STRUCTURE THAT INCLUDES AWARENESS OF THE QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN REQUIREMENTS, ACKNOWLEDGMENT THAT CONTROL WILL BE EXERCISED TO OBTAIN CONFORMANCE TO CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, PROCEDURES FOR EXERCISING CONTROL, METHOD AND FREQUENCY OF REPORTING, AND IDENTIFICATION AND

QUALIFICATIONS OF PERSONNEL IN CHARGE OF CONTROL. B. CORRECT ALL WORK FOUND TO BE DEFICIENT AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. C. COORDINATE ALL THE REQUIRED INSPECTIONS, TESTING, AND/OR STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS OF THE QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN. DO NOT PROCEED WITH SUBSEQUENT WORK UNTIL THE REQUIRED INSPECTIONS, TESTING, AND STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS HAVE

BEEN PROVIDED. NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY REQUIRED OBSERVATIONS.

D. PROVIDE COPIES OF THE DAILY INSPECTION REPORTS AND ALL TESTING RESULTS TO THE ARCHITECT, STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, OWNER, AND BUILDING OFFICIAL.

CONCRETE

CODES AND STANDARDS

A. CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, WORKMANSHIP, AND MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE

AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI) EDITIONS OF: I. ACI 301, "SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR BUILDINGS". II. ACI 318, "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE", EXCEPT AS

MODIFIED BY THE IBC. III. ACI 347, "RECOMMENDED PRACTICE FOR CONCRETE FORM WORK".

A. CEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C150, PORTLAND CEMENT.

USE TYPE I OR II FOR EXPOSURE CLASS SO USE TYPE I OR V FOR EXPOSURE CLASS S1

III. USE TYPE V FOR EXPOSURE CLASS S2 AND S3 B. HARD ROCK AGGREGATES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C33. LIGHTWEIGHT AGGREGATES SHALL

C. WATER SHALL BE POTABLE

D. AIR ENTRAINMENT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C260. I. LIMIT AIR CONTENT TO 3% AT TROWEL FINISHED FLOOR SLABS OR FINISH PER ACI302.1R-96 "GUIDE FOR CONCRETE FLOOR AND SLAB CONSTRUCTION" WHERE AIR CONTENT IS >3%. E. FLY ASH, CLASS F POZZOLAN SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C618.

CALCIUM CHLORIDE SHALL NOT BE USED. G. DEFORMED BAR ANCHORS (DBA) SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A496.

H. HEADED ANCHOR STUDS (HAS) SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A108. I. SILICA FUME (2% TO SUSPENDED PARKING SLABS) SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C1240

A. ONLY ONE TYPE OF CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED AT THE SITE AT ANY GIVEN TIME B. $\,$ LIMIT SLUMP TO 4" MAXIMUM PRIOR TO THE ADDITION OF PLASTICIZERS AND WATER REDUCING ADD $\,$ $\,$ 3. $\,$ CONSTRUCTION: MIXTURES. CONCRETE SUPPLIER SHALL INDICATE FINAL SLUMP OF EACH CONCRETE MIX DESIGN.

C. CONCRETE MIXES SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING CONCRETE MIX DESIGN TABLE

DOMORETE MIN DEGICIT INDE	_							
TYPE OF MEMBER	MIN. STRENGTH @ 28 DAYS (PSI)	MAX. W/C (RATIO)	DRY WEIGHT (PCF)	MAX AGGREGTE SIZE (INCHES)	AIR ENTRAIN- MENT (%)	MIN. CEMENT PER YARD (LBS)	EXPOSURE CLASS	
EXTERIOR MEMBERS								
FOOTINGS	4000	0.45	145	1	6±1.5	564	F0,S0,P0,C0	
WALLS, PIERS, BEAMS	4500	0.45	145	3/4	6±1.5	611	F2,S0,P0,C1	
OTHER SITE CONCRETE	4500	0.45	145	3/4	6±1.5	611	F2,S0,P0,C1	
SLAB ON GRADE	4500	0.45	145	3/4	6±1.5	611	F2,S0,P0,C1	
NTERIOR MEMBERS								
FOOTINGS	4000	0.45	145	1	-	564	F0,S0,P0,C0	
WALLS	4000	0.45	145	3/4	-	564	F0,S0,P0,C0	
SLAB ON GRADE	3000	0.48	145	1	-	470	F0,S0,P0,C0	
	•							

SLAB ON METAL DECK (LW)* 3000 0.50 110 3/4 * (LW) CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MIN. SPLITTING TENSILE STRENGTH OF 450 PSI.

SLAB ON METAL DECK (NW) 3000 0.50 145 3/4

D. LIMIT FLY ASH TO 25% OF THE TOTAL CEMENTITIOUS MATERIAL. E. PEA GRAVEL AGGREGATE AND/OR PLASTICIZER MAY BE USED IN CONGESTED AREAS WHEN REQUIRED TO PROPERLY FILL ALL VOIDS AND/OR FOR WORKABILITY. (CONTRACTORS OPTION).

CONSTRUCTION:

SUSPENDED SLABS AND SLABS ON METAL DECK

A. CONCRETE SHALL BE PROPERLY VIBRATED DURING PLACEMENT. B. PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE, CHECK WITH ALL TRADES TO INSURE PROPER PLACEMENT OF OPENINGS, BLOCK OUTS, SLEEVES, CURBS, CONDUITS, BOLTS, INSERTS, EMBEDS, DOWELS, ETC. ANCHOR BOLTS AND DOWELS SHALL BE PLACED PRIOR TO CASTING CONCRETE.

C. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND BULKHEADS SHALL BE FORMED WITH A KEY WAY. ALL CONTACT SURFACES, NEW OR EXISTING, AT CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE INTENTIONALLY ROUGHENED TO A 1/4" AMPLITUDE PRIOR TO CASTING ADJACENT POUF D. GROUT SOLID AROUND ALL JOIST AND BEAM ENDS, TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

E. OPENINGS IN FLOORS AND/OR WALLS SHALL HAVE ADDITIONAL REINFORCING AROUND ALL SIDES OF THE OPENING EQUIVALENT TO THE BARS CUT BY THE OPENING WITH HALF ON EACH SIDE OF THE OPENING OR 2-#5 BARS, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. BARS PARALLEL TO THE PRINCIPAL REINFORCING SHALL RUN FULL LENGTH OF THE SPAN. BARS IN THE OTHER DIRECTION SHALL RUN 24 INCHES BEYOND THE EDGE OF THE OPENING OR END WITH A STANDARD HOOK. ALSO PROVIDE 2-#5 X 4'-0" DIAGONAL BARS AT EACH CORNER OF EACH OPENING.

F. NO PENETRATION SHALL BE ALLOWED THROUGH ANY CONCRETE BEAM, JOIST, COLUMN, PIER, OR JAMB WITHOUT THE ARCHITECT?S AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL. PENETRATIONS SHALL BE RE-ROUTED AS REQUIRED AT THESE LOCATIONS.

G. ALL BOLT HOLES TO BE FILLED WITH EPOXY SHALL BE WIRE BRUSHED AND CLEANED WITH COMPRESSED AIR. FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.

A. FOOTINGS SHALL BEAR ON PROPERLY PREPARED MATERIAL. SEE THE SITE PREPARATION

B. FOOTINGS SHALL BE CENTERED BELOW THE WALL AND/OR COLUMN ABOVE, TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

EXTERIOR FOOTINGS SHALL BEAR BELOW THE EFFECTS OF FROST

D. PROVIDE A 2X4 BEVELED KEY WAY IN ALL CONTINUOUS WALL FOOTINGS. E. STAGGER FOOTING CONSTRUCTION JOINTS FROM WALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ABOVE BY AT LEAST 6 FEET

F. REINFORCING IN CONTINUOUS FOOTINGS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AT CORNERS AND/OR INTERSECTIONS BY PROVIDING PROPER LAP LENGTHS AND/OR CORNER BARS. G. CONTINUOUS FOOTINGS WITHOUT CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALLS ABOVE SHALL BE

REINFORCED WITH A MINIMUM OF 2-#6 LONGITUDINAL TOP BARS IN ADDITION TO REINFORCING SPECIFIED IN THE FOOTING SCHEDULE. AT OPENINGS, PROVIDE (1) #6 TOP BAR FOR EACH FOOT OF FOOTING WIDTH OR PORTION THEREOF, EXTEND 24" BEYOND EDGE OF OPENING, FACH SIDE.

H. NO PENETRATIONS SHALL BE ALLOWED THROUGH ANY CONCRETE FOOTING. WHEN CONFLICTS ARISE BETWEEN UNDERGROUND PLUMBING, UTILITIES, ETC., THE FOOTING SHALL BE STEPPED DOWN BELOW THE CONFLICT AND A CONCRETE WALL, PIER, COLUMN ETC., SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE FOOTING AS REQUIRED.

I. BEARING SURFACES FOR FOOTINGS WHICH ARE, OR BECOME, UNDERMINED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH A LEAN-MIX CONCRETE (2000 PSI MIN.).

SLABS ON GRADE: A. INTERIOR SLABS ON GRADE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES THICK, SHALL BEAR ON A 4 INCH MINIMUM LAYER OF FREE-DRAINING GRAVEL, AND SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH #4 BARS AT 18" O.C. BOTH WAYS, TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. PROVIDE CHAIRS WITH SAND PLATES FOR PROPER PLACEMENT.

B. SLABS ON GRADE SHALL BE SUBDIVIDED BY CONSTRUCTION AND/OR CONTRACTION (CONTROL) JOINTS INTO ROUGHLY SQUARES WHOSE SIDES SHALL NOT EXCEED 15 FEET IN EITHER

C. SEE ARCHITECTURAL FOR EXTERIOR SLABS ON GRADE, TYPICAL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLS: A. CONCRETE WALLS SHALL BE REINFORCED AS FOLLOWS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE: VERTICAL HORIZONTAL WALL

THICKNESS REINFORCING REINFORCING (GRADE 60) (GF 0.0012) (GF 0.0020) B. PLACE VERTICAL REINFORCING IN THE CENTER OF THE WALL (EXCEPT FOR BASEMENT WALLS, RETAINING WALLS, OR WHEN EACH FACE IS SPECIFIED).

C. VERTICAL REINFORCING SHALL BE DOWELED TO CONCRETE FOOTING OR STRUCTURE BELOW AND TO STRUCTURE ABOVE WITH THE SAME SIZE BAR AND SPACING, TYPICAL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. D. PROVIDE CORNER BARS AT ALL INTERSECTIONS AND CORNERS. USE SAME SIZE BAR AND

SPACING AS THE HORIZONTAL REINFORCING. E. HORIZONTAL REINFORCING SHALL TERMINATE AT THE ENDS OF WALLS AND AT OPENINGS WITH

F. WHEN TWO CURTAINS OF STEEL ARE REQUIRED, THE SPLICES IN THE HORIZONTAL REINFORCING OF EACH CURTAIN SHALL NOT OCCUR AT THE SAME LOCATION. G. PENETRATIONS THROUGH ANY CONCRETE WALL SHALL BE BUILT INTO THE WALL AS THE WALL IS BEING CONSTRUCTED AND SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL

ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. H. PROVIDE DRAINAGE AT THE BASE OF RETAINING WALLS AND AT THE BASE OF ALL BASEMENT

8. SUSPENDED SLABS, SLABS ON DECK, BEAMS, AND JOISTS: A. LARGE AREAS OF SUSPENDED SLAB SHALL BE PLACED SUCH THAT THE MAXIMUM EXTENT OF ANY INDIVIDUAL CASTING OF SUSPENDED SLAB SHALL NOT EXCEED 65 FEET IN EITHER

B. FORMS AND SCREEDS FOR SUSPENDED CONCRETE MEMBERS SHALL BE CAMBERED 1/4" PER 10 FEET OF SPAN TO COMPENSATE FOR DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS. C. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS IN SUSPENDED SLABS AND/OR BEAMS SHALL OCCUR AT OR NEAR MID

SPAN, WITHIN THE MIDDLE THIRD. COORDINATE PLACEMENT WITH THE ARCHITECT AND

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. SEE PLANS FOR REQUIRED POUR STRIPS. D. BRIDGING IN CONCRETE JOISTS SHALL BE 6 INCHES NOMINAL WIDTH BY FULL DEPTH OF THE JOIST. REINFORCE WITH 1#5 BY CONTINUOUS TOP AND BOTTOM

A. VERTICAL REINFORCING IN COLUMNS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 40 BAR DIAMETERS SPLICE

LENGTH. SPLICES SHALL OCCUR AT FLOOR LEVELS ONLY. B. LATERAL TIES IN COLUMNS SHALL BE SPACED AT ONE HALF THE REGULAR SPACING BUT NOT MORE THAN 8 INCHES ON CENTER AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE COLUMN FOR A DISTANCE OF 1/6 THE CLEAR COLUMN HEIGHT, THE MAXIMUM COLUMN PLAN DIMENSION, OR 18 INCHES,

C. WHEN CROSS SECTIONAL CHANGES OCCUR IN COLUMNS, THE LONGITUDINAL BARS SHALL BE OFFSET IN A REGION WHERE LATERAL SUPPORT IS PROVIDED. AT THE OFFSET, THE SLOPE OF THE INCLINED PORTION SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 1 IN 6, AND THE LATERAL TIES SHALL BE SPACED NOT OVER 3 INCHES ON CENTER FOR A DISTANCE OF ONE FOOT BELOW AND ABOVE THE POINT OF OFFSET.

REINFORCING STEEL

CODES AND STANDARDS:

A. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL COMPLY WITH: I. CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE". II. AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE "DETAILING MANUAL", ACI 315 (OR SP-66).

A. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE NEW STOCK DEFORMED BARS AND SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60, WITH A DESIGN YIELD STRENGTH OF 60,000 PSI, EXCEPT AS NOTED BELOW. I. DOWELS TO BE BENT IN THE FIELD DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ASTM A615, GRADE 40 OR ASTM A706, GRADE 60, "LOW-ALLOY STEEL"

II. REINFORCING TO BE WELDED SHALL BE ASTM A706, GRADE 60,"LOW-ALLOY STEEL". B. MECHANICAL SPLICE COUPLERS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF DEVELOPING 125% OF THE SPECIFIED STRENGTH OF THE BAR.

A. REINFORCING SHALL BE DETAILED, BOLSTERED, AND SUPPORTED PER ACI 315. B. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE FREE OF LOOSE FLAKY RUST, SCALE, GREASE, OIL, DIRT, AND OTHER MATERIALS WHICH MIGHT AFFECT OR IMPAIR BOND.

C. REINFORCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS IN WALLS, BEAMS, COLUMNS, SLABS, FOOTINGS, ETC. D. SPLICES IN CONTINUOUS REINFORCING SHALL BE MADE IN AREAS OF COMPRESSION AND/OR AT POINTS OF MINIMUM STRESS, TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. LAP SPLICES SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 40 BAR DIAMETERS LONG IN CONCRETE AND 48 BAR DIAMETERS LONG IN MASONRY, TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MINIMUM LAP SHALL BE 24 INCHES LONG. DOWELS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 30 BAR DIAMETERS EMBEDMENT. TENSION SPICES SHALL BE USED IN CONCRETE WHEN SPECIFICALLY NOTED, USE A CLASS B SPLICE. SPLICES IN TOP BARS IN SUSPENDED SLABS AND BEAMS SHALL BE MADE AT MID SPAN. SPLICES IN BOTTOM BARS IN SUSPENDED SLABS AND BEAMS SHALL BE MADE AT SUPPORTS.

E. BENDS SHALL BE MADE COLD. DO NOT USE HEAT. BENDS SHALL BE DONE IN THE

FABRICATOR'S SHOP UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED FOR THE FIELD. DO NOT UN-BEND OR RE-BEND A PREVIOUSLY BENT BAR. F. REINFORCING STEEL IN CONCRETE SHALL BE SECURELY ANCHORED AND TIED IN PLACE PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE AND SHALL BE POSITIONED WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM CONCRETE

EXPOSED TO EARTH.. CONCRETE EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER: #6 AND LARGER.. #5 AND SMALLER. CONCRETE NOT EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER: SLABS AND WALLS, #11 AND SMALLER...

BEAMS AND COLUMNS, MAIN REINFORCING OR TIES.....

CONCRETE CAST AGAINST AND PERMANENTLY

SLABS ON GRADE. CENTER OF SLAB G. NO REINFORCING SHALL BE WELDED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS SUCH. USE E90XX ELECTRODES AND ASTM A706 REINFORCING. COMPLY WITH AWS D1.4 REQUIREMENTS. H. EPOXY COATED REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE USED WHEN SPECIFICALLY NOTED. INCREASE

LAP SPLICE LENGTHS AS REQUIRED BY THE IBC AND ACI.

470 F0,S0,P0,C0

470 F0,S0,P0,C0

A. STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN, FABRICATION, AND ERECTION SHALL COMPLY WITH: I. THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC) "SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS (AISC 360-16)", WITH "COMMENTARY"

II. AISC "CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STEEL BUILDINGS AND BRIDGES (AISC 303-10)" EXCLUDING SECTIONS 1.5.1,4.4,7.5.4, AND 7.13.3. III. AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS-D1.1) "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - STEEL",

A. STRUCTURAL STEEL WIDE FLANGE SHAPES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A992. OTHER STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES, PLATES, ANGLES, ETC. SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36. RUSSIAN STEEL IS NOT PERMITTED.

EXCLUDING ITEMS CONFLICTING WITH AISC REQUIREMENTS.

B. HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SECTIONS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A500, GRADE B, WITH A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH Fy = 46 KSI. C. STRUCTURAL PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A53, WITH A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH

D. HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A325 (A490). ANCHOR RODS SHALL HAVE HEADED STUDS AND SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM F1554. ALL OTHER BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A307 OR BETTER. E. HEADED ANCHOR STUDS AND DEFORMED BAR ANCHORS SHALL CONFORM TO THE

F. ALL MEMBERS AND WELDS WHICH HAVE COMPLETE PENETRATION GROOVE WELDS SHALL MEET THE CHARPY V-NOTCH TOUGHNESS IMPACT TEST OF 20 FOOT POUNDS AT 0 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AND 40 FOOT POUNDS AT 70 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT.

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

CONSTRUCTION:

A. FABRICATION SHALL BE DONE IN AN APPROVED FABRICATOR'S SHOP. B. CAMBER IN BEAMS SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON PLANS.

C. PROVIDE A SHOP COAT OF PAINT ON ALL STEEL ITEMS, EXCEPT AT AREAS OF WELDING AND/OR BOLTING. D. USE HIGH STRENGTH (8000 PSI MINIMUM AT 28 DAY), NON-SHRINK, LIQUID EPOXY GROUT BENEATH ALL STEEL BASE PLATES AND BEARING PLATES. MIX GROUT WITH SAND OR PEA GRAVEL AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER. PLACE GROUT AS SOON AS STEEL

MEMBER HAS BEEN PROPERLY POSITIONED AND ALIGNED. E. WHERE STRUCTURAL STEEL WIDE FLANGE, PIPE, OR HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SECTIONS ARE EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE OR MASONRY AND REINFORCING BARS BUTT TO IT, DEFORMED BAR ANCHORS OR REINFORCING BARS WITH THE SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS THE ADJACENT REINFORCING BARS, 48 BAR DIAMETERS LONG, SHALL BE WELDED TO THE STRUCTURAL STEEL. THE MANUFACTURER?S WELDING PROCEDURES SHALL BE ADHERED TO.

BOLTED CONNECTIONS: A. STEEL TO STEEL BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE WITH ASTM A325 HIGH

IDENTIFYING MARK OF THREE (3) RADIAL LINES. B. ALL OTHER BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE WITH BOLTS AND NUTS CONFORMING TO ASTM A307 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

C. BOLTS SHALL BE 3/4"(7/8") DIAMETER, TYPICAL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. STANDARD SPACING SHALL BE 3" O.C. AND STANDARD EDGE DISTANCE SHALL BE 1.1/2", TYPICAL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE D. BOLT SHALL BE BEARING TYPE CONNECTIONS WITH THREADS EXCLUDED UNLESS NOTED

STRENGTH BOLTS AND NUTS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. BOLTS SHALL CARRY THE

OTHERWISE. E. BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE TIGHTENED SNUG TIGHT AND SHALL

HAVE WASHERS AS REQUIRED BY AISC UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. F. ENLARGING OF HOLES SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY MEANS OF REAMING. DO NOT USE A TORCH ON ANY BOLT HOLES.

5. WELDED CONNECTIONS:

A. WELDING AND GAS CUTTING SHALL BE DONE PER AWS. B. WELDERS SHALL BE CURRENTLY CERTIFIED ACCORDING TO AWS. ALL WELDING PROCEDURES SHALL BE PRE-QUALIFIED. WELDERS SHALL FOLLOW WELDING PROCEDURES. C. WELDED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE USING LOW HYDROGEN MATCHING FILLER MATERIAL

ELECTRODES, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. D. WELDS SHALL HAVE THE SLAG REMOVED. E. FULL PENETRATION WELDS, SHOP OR FIELD, SHALL HAVE BACKER BARS REMOVED, BE BACK GOUGED, AND REWELDED PER AWS TO HAVE FULL PENETRATION WELD.

F. FIELD WELDS MAY BE WELDED IN THE SHOP AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION. SHOP WELDS SHALL NOT BE WELDED IN THE FIELD. A

STEEL JOISTS AND JOIST GIRDERS

A. OPEN WEB STEEL JOISTS, JOIST GIRDERS, AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE SHALL BE DESIGNED. FABRICATED, AND INSTALLED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE", AISC SPECIFICATIONS, AND SHALL HAVE SPECIFIC PRODUCT APPROVAL OF THE STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE (SJI).

DESIGN: A. THE STEEL JOIST/GIRDER MANUFACTURER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN AND

FABRICATION OF ALL STEEL JOISTS, JOIST GIRDERS, AND THEIR ASSOCIATED HARDWARE. B. ALL STEEL JOISTS AND JOIST GIRDERS SHALL BE DESIGNED AND STAMPED BY A

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CURRENTLY LICENSED IN THE STATE IDAHO.

C. JOISTS AND JOIST GIRDERS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THE FOLLOWING UPLIFT LOADS IN ADDITION TO THE LOADS SHOWN IN THE BASIS OF DESIGN SECTION OF THESE GENERAL

NET UPLIFT LOAD TYPICAL INTERIOR BAYS

SUSPENDED LOADS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE.

TYPICAL EXTERIOR BAYS TYPICAL CORNER BAYS D. JOISTS AND JOIST GIRDERS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO SUPPORT ALL POINT LOADS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND ALL MECHANICAL UNITS, SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, AND OTHER

FABRICATION AND ERECTION:

A. PROVIDE BRIDGING AS SHOWN ON THE FRAMING PLANS. ALSO, PROVIDE A HORIZONTAL LINE OF BRIDGING AT THE FIRST BOTTOM CHORD PANEL POINT AT EACH END OF THE JOIST. ADDITIONAL BRIDGING REQUIRED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE PROVIDED AND SHALL BE CLEARLY SHOWN ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AS REQUIRED.

B. DO NOT CUT, DRILL, MODIFY, OR OMIT ANY PART OF ANY JOIST OR JOIST GIRDER WITHOUT

PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT AND DIRECTION FROM THE MANUFACTURER C. DO NOT WELD THE BOTTOM CHORD OF THE JOIST GIRDERS TO THE STABILIZER PLATES AT BEARING LOCATIONS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INSTRUCTED. WHEN WELDING IS SPECIFIED, WELD AFTER ALL DEAD LOAD HAS BEEN APPLIED.

D. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, PIPES, AND OTHER CONCENTRATED LOADS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON NOR HUNG FROM STEEL JOISTS OR GIRDERS UNLESS THEY ARE POSITIONED WITHIN 4" OF A PANEL POINT OR A TWO (2) ANGLE (L2X2X1/4) BRACE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN THE LOAD AND THE NEAREST OPPOSITE CHORD PANEL POINT

STEEL DECK

A. STEEL DECK SHALL BE SIZE AND GAUGE AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS B. STEEL DECK AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM COLD ROLLED STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A-653, (GALVANIZED G-60), OR ASTM A-611, GRADE C (PAINTED), AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE STEEL DECK INSTITUTE (SDI) AND AISC STANDARDS

ATTACHMENT AND HANDLING:

A. WELDING PATTERN SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED ON PLAN. WELD METAL DECK TO SUPPORTING FRAMING MEMBERS WITH E60XX OR E70XX ELECTRODES. C. PUDDLE WELDS SHALL HAVE A FUSION AREA OF NOT LESS THAN 3/4" DIAMETER AT THE UPPER SURFACE. WELD METAL SHALL PENETRATE ALL LAYERS OF THE DECK MATERIAL AND

SHALL HAVE PROPER FUSION TO THE SUPPORTING MEMBERS D. CRIMP SIDE SEAMS BEFORE WELDING SIDE LAPS. TOP SEAM WELDS SHALL ENGAGE ALL

LAYERS OF THE DECK MATERIAL. E. END LAPS SHALL OVERLAP AT LEAST 2" AND SHALL OCCUR OVER A SINGLE STEEL SUPPORT. PUDDLE WELDS SHALL OCCUR AT LEAST 1" AWAY FROM EITHER END OF DECK

F. PUDDLE WELDS 3/8" X 1.1/2" LONG MAY REPLACE 3/4" DIAMETER PUDDLE WELDS WHEN

ACCESS IS LIMITED. G. INSTALL DECK WITH A MINIMUM OF 3 SPANS WHEREVER POSSIBLE H. PROVIDE ANGLE AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT AROUND THE PERIMETER OF ALL OPENINGS

LARGER THAN 10" IN EITHER DIRECTION THROUGH METAL DECK. PROVIDE DECK SUPPORT AS REQUIRED AT COLUMNS.

MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (SSMA)

K. STORE DECKING OFF THE GROUND WITH ONE END ELEVATED. COVER DECK WITH WATERPROOF MATERIAL AND VENTILATE TO AVOID CONDENSATION.

DO NOT BEND OR MAR DECK.

A. LIGHT GAGE METAL DESIGN, FABRICATION, AND ERECTION SHALL COMPLY WITH:

LIGHT GAGE METAL FRAMING

I. THE AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE (AISI) "SPECIFICATION FOR THE DESIGN OF COLD-FORMED STEEL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS", WITH "COMMENTARY" II. AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS-D1.3) "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - SHEET STEEL"

EXCLUDING ITEMS CONFLICTING WITH AISI REQUIREMENTS. A. LIGHT GAGE METAL SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY A CURRENT MEMBER OF THE STEEL STUD

B. LIGHT GAGE METAL JOISTS, STUDS, TRACKS, STEEL PLATE SHEATHING, AND ACCESSORIES

ETC. SHALL BE GALVANIZED AND SHALL BE GRADE FY=33 KSI UNLESS 50 KSI IS SPECIFICALLY

A. PROVIDE ALL ACCESSORIES INCLUDING TRACKS, CLIPS, WEB STIFFENERS, ANCHORS,

FASTENING DEVICES, ETC FOR A COMPLETE AND PROPER INSTALLATION. INSTALLATION SHALL BE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER. C. FASTENERS SHALL BE SELF DRILLING SCREWS OR WELDING. A MINIMUM OF 16 GAGE

MATERIAL IS REQUIRED FOR WELDING. TOUCH UP OF WELDS IS REQUIRED. D. LOAD BEARING STUDS SHALL BE PLUMBED, ALIGNED, AND SECURELY ATTACHED TO BOTH FLANGES OF UPPER AND LOWER TRACKS.

E. NON-LOAD BEARING WALLS SHALL BE BRACED TO STRUCTURE ABOVE AND SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO ALLOW FOR DEFLECTION OF STRUCTURE. F. SPLICES IN AXIALLY LOADED MEMBERS ARE NOT ALLOWED.

G. JOISTS SHALL BE LOCATED DIRECTLY ABOVE BEARING STUDS BELOW OR A LOAD DISTRIBUTION MEMBER SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TOP OF THE BEARING WALL. H. COMPLETE, UNIFORM, AND LEVEL BEARING SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL BOTTOM TRACKS OF LOAD BEARING WALLS AND FOR ALL LOAD BEARING JOISTS.

I. WEB STIFFENERS AND JOIST BRIDGING SHALL BE PROVIDED AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. END BLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED AT JOIST ENDS. J. PROVIDE DOUBLE JOISTS AT THE SIDES OF ALL FLOOR AND/OR ROOF OPENINGS AND AT ALL

K. ALL STUDS AND JOISTS SHALL BE SHEATHED ON BOTH FACES OF THE MEMBER. SHEATHING SHALL BE ATTACHED TO EACH MEMBER AT 12" MAXIMUM SPACING. HEADERS AND TRIMMERS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS

M. ALL LATERAL BRACING SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION D3 OF AISI SPECIFICATION. **POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS**

 EPOXY ANCHORS: A. THE FOLLOWING EPOXY ADHESIVES SYSTEMS SHALL BE ALLOWED: FOR CONCRETE:

PARALLEL PARTITION WALLS ABOVE

HILTI HIT-HY 200 FOR SOLID GROUTED MASONRY:

SIMPSON SET-XP

HILTI HIT-RE 500-V3

HILTI HIT HY 200 FOR UNGROUTED MASONRY:

SIMPSON SET

SIMPSON ET B. ANCHOR RODS SHALL BE ASTM A-307, THREADED AND GALVANIZED, AND THE DIAMETER AS

HORIZONTAL TO VERTICALLY OVERHEAD ORIENTATION SHALL BE DONE BY A CERTIFIED ADHESIVE

INDICATED ON PLAN. SCREEN TUBES SHALL BE USED AT UNGROUTED MASONRY UNITS. D. ALL ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. AS A MINIMUM BOLT HOLES SHALL BE WIRE BRUSHED AND CLEANED WITH COMPRESSED AIR. E. INSTALLATION OF ADHESIVE ANCHORS THAT ARE TO BE UNDER SUSTAINED TENSION LOADING IN

ANCHOR INSTALLER (AAI) AS CERTIFIED THROUGH ACI AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318-2014 (Section 17.8.2.2). PROOF OF CURENT CERTIFICATION SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF INSTALLATION. F. PER ACI 318-2014 (Section 17.1.2) ADHESIVE ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLLED IN CONCRETE HAVING A

MINIMUM AGE OF 21 DAYS AT TIME OF ANCHOR INSTALLATION. FOR INSTALLATIONS SOONER THAN 21 DAYS CONSULT ADHESIVE MANUFACTURER. G. IF TEMPERATURE OF BASE MATERIAL AT TIME OF ADHESIVE INSTALLATION IS AT 45 DEGREES (FAHRENHEIT) OR LESS, AN "ACRYLIC" (COLD WEATHER) ADHESIVE IS REQUIRED - ie,

MECHANICAL ANCHORS A. THE FOLLOWING MECHANICAL ANCHORS SHALL BE ALLOWED:

SIMPSON TITEN HD HILTI KWIK HUS-EZ

HILTI HY200, SIMPSON AT-XP.

B. ALL ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. AS A MINIMUM BOLT HOLES SHALL BE WIRE BRUSHED AND CLEANED WITH COMPRESSED AIR.

3. SUBSTITUTES: CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

525 SOUTH CENTER STREET

CIVIL ENGINEER 1150 Hollipark Dr.

Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590 LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates

1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver veaverlandscape@gmail.com STRUCTURAL ENGINEER Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering

233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795

ARCHITECTURAL Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associate 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Payne Engineering INC

1823 East Center Street

Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439

TBSE INC. 801 298-8795

DESCRIPTION ADDENDUM 3

0

m Z

- CODES AND STANDARDS:
- A. MASONRY CONSTRUCTION, WORKMANSHIP, AND MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI) 530.1, "SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES", AND SECTIONS 2163, 2104, AND 2105 OF THE IBC.
- 2. MATERIALS:
- MASONRY BLOCK SHALL BE LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS AND SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C90, GRADE N, TYPE 1, WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2800
- PSI AT 28 DAYS FOR NET AREA. B. MASONRY BRICK SHALL BE CLAY MASONRY UNITS AND SHALL
- CONFORM TO ASTM C62, GRADE SW, WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 10,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS.
- C. MORTAR SHALL BE TYPE "S" AS DEFINED BY THE IBC AND SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C270, WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 1800 PSI AT 28 DAYS. IT SHALL CONSIST OF 1.0 PART PORTLAND CEMENT, 0.25 TO 0.5 PARTS HYDRATED LIME OR PUTTY LIME, AND 3.5 TO 4.5 PARTS SAND. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE PARTS BY VOLUME. NO ADDITIVES ARE ALLOWED.
- GROUT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C476 WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 PSI AT 28 DAYS. IT SHALL BE OF A FLUID
- CONSISTENCY AND SHALL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM OF 1.0 PART PORTLAND CEMENT, 2.25 TO 3.0 PARTS SAND, AND MAY CONTAIN AN ADDITIONAL 1 TO 2 PARTS PEA GRAVEL IF GROUT SPACES ARE 4" OR MORE IN EVERY DIRECTION. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE PARTS BY VOLUME. LIMIT FLY ASH TO 15% OF THE TOTAL CEMENTITIOUS MATERIAL.
- PRISM TESTS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF F'M = 2000 PSI AT 28 DAYS.
- F. EPOXY SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C881, TYPES I, II, IV, AND V, GRADE 3, CLASSES B AND C.
- ALL-MASONRY BLOCK SHALL BE-STORED UNDER COVER AT THE JOB SITE.
- FACE SHELLS SHALL BE FULLY BEDDED. ALL MORTAR JOINTS SHALL BE TOOLED CONCAVE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- D. DO NOT USE MORTAR FOR GROUT.
- E. DO NOT USE ANY FROZEN MATERIAL. PRIOR TO PLACING MASONRY, CHECK WITH ALL TRADES TO INSURE PROPER PLACEMENT OF
- OPENINGS, BLOCK OUTS, SLEEVES, CURBS, CONDUITS, BOLTS, INSERTS, EMBEDS, DOWELS,
- G. GROUT SHALL BE POURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOW LIFT PROCEDURES PER ACI 530. TYPICAL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. H. GROUT SHALL BE CONSOLIDATED BY MECHANICAL VIBRATION DURING PLACING AND
- RECONSOLIDATED AFTER EXCESS MOISTURE HAS BEEN ABSORBED BUT BEFORE WORKABILITY IS LOST. ALL CELLS WHICH CONTAIN REINFORCING, BOLTS, ANCHORS, ETC., AND AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED SHALL BE GROUTED SOLID. ALL CELLS WHICH ARE TO BE GROUTED SHALL BE
- CLEAN AND FREE FROM DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. GROUT SOLID AROUND ALL JOIST AND BEAM ENDS, TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. K. HOLES FOR BOLTS IN MASONRY FACE OR END SHELLS SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER TWO INCHES LARGER THAN THE BOLT DIAMETER AND THE HOLE SHALL BE FILLED WITH GROUT. NO PENETRATION SHALL BE ALLOWED THROUGH ANY MASONRY BEAM, COLUMN, PIER, OR

JAMB WITHOUT THE ARCHITECT'S AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL.

PENETRATIONS SHALL BE RE-ROUTED AS REQUIRED AT THESE LOCATIONS. M. ALL BOLTS TO BE DRILLED AND EPOXIED SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SOLID MATERIAL. AT CAVITY LOCATIONS GROUT SOLID. ALL BOLT HOLES TO BE FILLED WITH EPOXY SHALL BE WIRE BRUSHED AND CLEANED WITH COMPRESSED AIR. FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.

WALLS:

- MASONRY WALLS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UTILIZING COMMON RUNNING BOND, TYPICAL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- B. MASONRY WALLS SHALL BE BUILT AS AN INTEGRAL UNIT AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS. REINFORCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AND BACK TO BACK END SHELLS SHALL BE REMOVED IN EACH COURSE.
- MASONRY WALLS SHALL BE REINFORCED AS FOLLOWS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. YVERTICAL HORIZONTAL
- REINFORCING REINFORCING THICKNESS (WITH JOINT REINFORCING) 1-#4 AT 48" O.C. 1-#4 AT 32" O.C.
 - 2-#3 AT 48" O.C. 1-#5 AT 32" O.C. 1-#5 AT 32" O.C. 2-#4 AT 48" O.C. 1-#6 AT 32" O.C. 2-#4 AT 48" O.C.
- PROVIDE LADDER-TYPE JOINT REINFORCING CONSISTING OF 2-#9 WIRES (3-#9 WIRES AT VENEER) AT 16" O.C. HORIZONTALLY IN ALL MASONRY WALLS. SEE PLANS, SCHEDULES, AND DETAILS FOR OTHER REINFORCING REQUIREMENTS.
- SEE PLANS, SCHEDULES, AND DETAILS FOR OTHER REINFORCING REQUIREMENTS. D. PLACE VERTICAL REINFORCING IN THE CENTER OF THE WALL UNLESS EACH FACE IS
- SPECIFIED OR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. VERTICAL REINFORCING SHALL BE DOWELED TO CONCRETE FOOTING OR FOUNDATION WALL
- BELOW AND TO STRUCTURE ABOVE WITH THE SAME SIZE BAR AND SPACING, TYPICAL,
- E. PROVIDE VERTICAL REINFORCING IN GROUTED CELL AT ALL CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS. PROVIDE CORNER BARS AT ALL INTERSECTIONS AND CORNERS. USE SAME SIZE BAR AND
- SPACING AS THE HORIZONTAL REINFORCING. H. HORIZONTAL REINFORCING SHALL TERMINATE AT THE ENDS OF WALLS AND AT OPENINGS WITH
- A STANDARD HOOK. HORIZONTAL REINFORCING SHALL OCCUR AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM COURSE OF ALL MASONRY
- WALLS EXCEPT THE BOTTOM COURSE HORIZONTAL REINFORCING MAY BE OMITTED WHEN THE WALL IS DOWELED TO A CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL BELOW. OPENINGS IN WALLS WHICH EXCEED 24 INCHES IN EITHER DIRECTION SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH A MINIMUM OF 2-#5 BARS IN GROUTED SPACE ON ALL SIDES OF THE OPENING, TYPICAL,
- UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. VERTICAL BARS SHALL EXTEND THE FULL HEIGHT OF THE WALL BETWEEN SUPPORTS. HORIZONTAL BARS SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES BEYOND
- K. PENETRATIONS THROUGH ANY MASONRY WALL SHALL BE BUILT INTO THE WALL AS THE WALL IS BEING CONSTRUCTED AND SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS IN REINFORCED MASONRY WALLS SHALL NOT OCCUR AT THE EDGE OF
- BEAM SUPPORTS AND SHALL BE PROVIDED PER THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. M. WHERE HORIZONTAL REINFORCING BARS JOIN CONCRETE WALLS, COLUMNS, OR PILASTERS. REINFORCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS. ALSO, A KEY SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE

MASONRY AND THE CONCRETE. FILL KEY WITH GROUT.

PRIOR TO WELDING (TABLE NS.41.ASC 380-19): **WERFY WELDING PROCEDURES WYSS, AND X X WERFY TYPE AND GRADE OF NATERNAL MEDICATION X X ASPISTING SMILL BE MAINTAINED BY WHICH A MELDER WHICH HAS MELDER JOINT OR RELIGION AND EXPERIENCES. **ATTERNAL BE MAINTAINED BY WHICH A MELDER WHICH HAS MELDER JOINT OR RELIGION.** **ATTERNAL BE MAINTAINED BY WHICH A MELDER WHICH HAS MELDER JOINT OR RELIGION.** **ATTERNAL BE MAINTAINED BY WHICH A MELDER WHICH HAS MELDER JOINT OR RELIGION.** **ATTERNAL BE MAINTAINED BY WHICH A MELDER WHICH HAS MELDER JOINT AND LOCATION.** **ATTERNAL BE MAINTAINED BY WHICH A MELDER WHICH HAS MELDER JOINT AND LOCATION.** **ATTERNAL BE MAINTAINED BY WHICH A MELDER WHICH HAS MELDER JOINT AND LOCATION.** **ATTERNAL BE MAINTAINED BY WHICH A MELDER SHOW HAS MELDER JOINT AND LOCATION.** **ATTERNAL BY WELDER JOINT AND LOCATION.** **ATTERNAL BY WELDER JOINT AND LOCATION.** ***ATTERNAL BY WELDER	CONTIN-	PEBIUDIC	DETAILED INSTRUCTION AND FREQUENCIES
VERIFY WED PROCEDURES (WPS) AND X VERIFY TYPE AND GRADE OF INATERNAL WEDDER IDENTIFICATION X VERIFY TYPE AND GRADE OF INATERNAL WEDDER IDENTIFICATION X VERIFY TYPE AND GRADE OF INATERNAL WEDDER IDENTIFICATION X VERIFY CORRESS AND ASSESSMENT OF INATERNAL AND MACKING AND MACKING X VERIFY CORRESS AND ASSESSMENT X VERIFY CORRESS AN		PERIODIC	DETAILED INSTRUCTION AND I REQUERCIES
CONSUMBLE CERTIFICATION X VERIEY TYPE AND GRODE OF MATERIAL. X A SYSTEM SIMAL BE MAINTAINED BY WHICH A VELIDER WIND HAS WILLED A JOINT ON MEMBER OAR SE DENTIFIED. X VERIEY JOAN FOR FASTATION DIMENSIONS CLEAN, INSS. OF TABLE OF THE VERIEN OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRESENTATION DIMENSIONS. CLEAN, INSS. OF THE JOINT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY ON THE PROPERTY ON THE PROPERTY ON THE PRESENTATION DIMENSIONS. CLEAN, INSS. OF THE JUST OF THE JOINT ON THE MEDICAL PROPERTY ON THE PROPERTY ON THE PROPERTY ON THE JOINT ON THE			
NELDER IDENTIFICATION X APPTED SHALL BE AMPLIANCE OF WHICH A MELDER WHO HAS MELDER AND TO REMEMBER CAN BE DESTRIBED. X VERBY JOINT PREPARATION DIMENSIONS. CLEANLINESS, TACKIN AND BACKING. X VERBY JOINT PREPARATION DIMENSIONS. CLEANLINESS, TACKIN AND BACKING. X VERBY ALIGNMENT, CAPS AT ROOT, CLEANLINESS, TACKIN AND BACKING. X VERBY ALIGNMENT, CAPS AT ROOT, CLEANLINESS, OF STEEL SUBJECT OF ALIGNMENT. CAPS AT ROOT, CLEANLINESS, OF STEEL SUBJECT OF ALIGNMENT, CAPS AT ROOT, CLEANLINESS, OF STEEL SUBJECT OF ALIGNMENT. CAPS AT ROOT, CLEANLINESS, OF STEEL SUBJECT OF ALIGNMENT, CAPS AT ROOT, CLEANLINESS, OF STEEL SUBJECT OF ALIGNMENT CAPS AT A ROOT, CLEANLINESS, OF STEEL SUBJECT CAPS. X VERBY THAT WELDERS ARE APROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. X VERBY THAT WELDERS ARE APROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. X VERBY THAT WELDERS AND TROOT WERD CONTROL. CONSUMABLES X VERBY THAT WELDERS AND TROOT OF ARCKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDERS AND TROOT OF ARCKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDERS AND TROOT OF ARCKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDERS AND TROOT OF ARCKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDING DOES NOT COCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDING DOES NOT COCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDING DOES NOT COCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDING DOES NOT COCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDING DOES NOT COCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDING DOES NOT COCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDING DOES NOT COCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERBY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERBY THAT WE REAT OF A VERB BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERBY THAT WE REAT O			
WELDER JOINT OR NEMBER CAN BE IDENTIFIED. FITUP GROOVE WELD X PERPLY JOINT PREPARATION, DIMENSIONS, CLEARLINESS, TACKN AND BACCHIS X PERPLY CONTROL MEMBERS, CASE AND TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION X PERPLY ADMINISTRATION AND FINDS. X VERREY CONFIDENCE ARE A PROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. UNRING WEDLING (TABLE NS.4.2 ASE 300-10): USE OF QUALIFIED WELDERS X VERREY PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CONTROL. CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING X VERREY PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CONTROL. CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING X VERREY PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CONTROL. WELDING THE WELDING SO WELL AS PREOPHTATION AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNOLUES X VERREY THEM SELD AS SETTINGS ON WELLING SOURMENT, TARKET SEED, WITHOUT HANDLING SOURCE OF THE AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNOLUES X VERREY WITHOUT SAN DEFINISHENCE AND THE AND TEMPERATURE AND TEMPERATURE AND HELD AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNOLUES X VERREY THEMS SUCH AS SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT, TARKET SEED, SENT SET AND CORRESPONDED AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNOLUES X VERREY THAT WELLING AND THE PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CASH PASS IS WITHOUT AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNOLUES X VERREY THAT WELLING AND THE PACKAGING A		Х	VERIFY TYPE AND GRADE OF MATERIAL.
FITUP GROOVE VIELD X VERPY JOINT PREPARATION, DIMENSIONS, CLEANLINESS, TACKIN AND BADDING. ACCESS HOLES X VERPY JOINT PREPARATION, DIMENSIONS, CLEANLINESS, TACKIN AND BADDING. X VERPY JOINT PREPARATION, DIMENSIONS, CLEANLINESS, TACKIN X VERPY JAILONUERT. CARPS at ROOT, CLEANLINESS OF STEEL SIGNAGES. AND TACK WELD ON JOINT AND JOIN		Х	
AND BACKINGS X VERIFY CONGURATION AND FINSH. PETUP OF FILLET WELDS X VERIFY ALIGNMENT, CARS AT ROOT, CLEANINESS OF STEEL SURFACES, AND TACK WELD URLICES X VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE APROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. VERIFY PACKAGING AND FOCK WELD URLICES X VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE APROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. VERIFY PACKAGING AND CONTROL AND OWN CONTROL AND INVOICED THAT WELDERS ARE APROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. VERIFY PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CONTROL X VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE APROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE AREADY OF OVER CONTROL X VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE AREADY OF OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS. VERIFY THE WELDING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS. VERIFY THE WELDING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS. VERIFY THE WELDING THAT SAY WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE ARROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE ARROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. VERIFY THE WELDING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS. VERIFY THE WELDING THAT ARE SETTINGS ON WELLING GOOD PROPERTY OF THAT WELDS SETTINGS ON WELLING GOOD PROPERTY OF THAT WELDS THAT WE DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA OF THAT WE DESCRIPTION OF THAT W			
THE PLOT FILLET WELDING (TABLE NS 4-2, ASE 300-10): USE OF QUALIFIED WELDERS X VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE ARROPRIATELY QUALIFIED. OCKNOWN OF WELDING OF WELDING X VERIFY PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CONTROL. SOUTHOULAND HANDLING OF WELDING X VERIFY PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CONTROL. ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS X VERIFY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS YELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS YELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS YELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY THAT WELDING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY THAT WELDING THE BIRD SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS YELL AS PRECIPITATION WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY THAT WELDING THE BIRD SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS YELL AS SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT, THAVE SEED YELD NOT SET TO THAVE SEED AND THE BIRD SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT, THAVE SEED AND THE BIRD SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT, THAVE SEED AND THAVE SEED		X	AND BACKING.
DURING WEDLING (TABLE NS 42, AISE 380-10): USE OF CUALUFIED WEDERS X VERIFY THAT WEDERS ARE APPOPRIATELY QUALIFIED. CONTROL, AND HANDLING OF WELDING CONTROL, AND HANDLING OF WELDING X VERIFY PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CONTROL. CONTROL, AND HANDLING OF WELDING X VERIFY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIFY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIFY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIFY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIFY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIFY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIFY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY THE SISTED AS SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT. TRAVEL SPEED, WEDLING MATERIALS, SHEEDING CAST TYPET. OW ANTE. PRIENCES TAPPLED. INTERSES TEMPERATINE MAINTAINE X VERIFY INTERPASS AND FINAL CLEARING, SACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE INTERPASS. X VERIFY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIFY THAT THE LIBRARY BEEN HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIFY THAT THE LIBRARY BEEN MARKED ON 10% OF CLIP GROOVE MELDS (RISK CAT. II) X VERIFY THAT THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED TO MELDS (RISK CAT. II) X VERY THAT THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED TO MELDS (RISK CAT. III) X VERY THAT THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED TO MELDS (RISK CAT. III) X VERY THAT THAT THAT THE RAT		X	VERIFY CONFIGURATION AND FINISH.
USE OF QUALIFIED WELDERS X VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE APPOPRIATELY QUALIFIED. CONTROL AND HAMDLING OF WELDING CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIFY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIFY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION OF A SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT. TRAVES ISSEED AND SETTINGS ON WELD AND SETTINGS. AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS. X VERIFY THAT WELDERS AND FIRST CLEARING EQUIPMENT AND SETTINGS. AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS. X VERIFY THAT WELDING HAVE BEEN PROPERTY CLEANED. X VERIFY THAT WELDING AND SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS. X VERIFY THAT WELDING AND AND AND SET INFORMATION. AND		Х	
CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING X VERIEY PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CONTROL. CONSUMBLES X VERIEY THAT WELDING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIEY THAT WELDING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIEY WILD SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VERIEY WILD SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VERIEY WILD SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VERIEY WILD SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VERIEY THAT WELDING MATERIALS, SHELDING GAS TYPERCOME RATE, PREME TAPPLIED, INTERPASS TEMPERATURE MANTANEE WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIEY INTERPASS AND FINAL CLEANING, EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS. AFFER WELDING (TABLE NS 4-3, ASC 360-10): X VERIEY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THE ATTE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED. Y WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X VERIEY THAT THE ATTE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED. Y WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X VERIEY THAT THE ATTE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED. Y WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X VERIEY THAT THE ATTE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED. Y WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X VERIEY THAT THE ATTE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED. Y WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X VERIEY THAT THE ATTE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED. Y WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X VERIEY	J):		
CONSUMABLES A VERIEY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS X VERIEY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VERIEY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VERIEY THAT SUCH SAS SETTINGS ON WELDING GOUPMENT, TRAVEL SPEED, WEDLING RITERIALS, SHIELDING GAS TYPHON ANTE PRESENT APPLICIAN, INTERPASS TRAVERS TRAVERS THE MAINTAINE WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIEY THAT WELDS, INTERPASS TRAVERS THE MAINTAINE WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIEY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE AND WELL BEEN CHANGED. X VERIEY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE AND WELL BEEN CHANNES. X		Х	VERIFY THAT WELDERS ARE APROPRIATELY QUALIFIED.
DRACKED TACK WELDS X VEREY THAT WEDLING DOES NOT OCCUR OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS X VEREY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VEREY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VEREY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VEREY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VEREY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VEREY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VEREY INTERPASS AND SHAR. CLEANING, SAND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS. X VEREY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY. CLEANED. X VERY THAT SOME BEEN PROPERLY. CLEANED. X VERY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY. CLEANED. X VERY THAT THAT HAVE BEEN BEEN PROPERLY. CLEANED. X VERY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPED ON TO NOT SOME CLEANED. X VERY THAT THAT WELDS HAVE		Х	VERIFY PACKAGING AND EXPOSURE CONTROL.
ENDIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS X VERIFY WIND SPEED IS WITHIN LIMITS AS WELL AS PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE. X VERIFY TIMES SUCH AS SETTINGS ON WELDING GOST TYPELOW RATE, PRECHAT APPLED, INTERPASS TEMPERATURE MANTAINED, AND TEMPERAS TEMPERATURE MANTAINED. X VERIFY TIMES SUCH AS SETTINGS ON WELDING GOST TYPELOW RATE, PRECHAT APPLED, INTERPASS STEMPERATURE MANTAINED. X VERIFY TIMES SUCH AS SETTINGS ON WELDING GOST TYPELOW RATE, PRECHAT APPLED, INTERPASS STEMPERATURE MANTAINED. X VERIFY TIMES SUCH AS SETTINGS, SHURLDING GOST TYPELOW RATE, PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATION. X VERIFY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIFY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERIFY WELDS, (RISK CAT. II) X VULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORRESON TO 10% OF CJP		X	
AND TEMPERATURE. X PERPI YITEM SUCH AS SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT. TRAVELS PEED, WEDDING MATERIALS, SHELDING GAS TYPEROW. ATT. PREHEAT APPLIEL INTERPASS TRAVELS PRIVED WELDING GAS TYPEROW. ATT. PREHEAT APPLIEL INTERPASS SANGE THAN GENERAL FRANCE IN INTERPASS. TRAVELS PRIVED WELDING GAS TYPEROW. ATT. PREHEAT APPLIEL INTERPASS AND FINAL CLEANING, EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND GUALITY OF EACH PASS. IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND GUALITY OF EACH PASS. IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND GUALITY OF EACH PASS. IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND GUALITY OF EACH PASS. AFECT WISHAMAN LOCATION OF WELDS. X VERFY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X VERFY WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELD SIN BUTLT. T. AND CORNER, JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSMESKY APPLIED THAS INDICATED. X VERFY WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X VERFY SHELDS (RISK CAT. III) X VERFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTIN REQUIREMENTS. X VERFY FROM THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PROPER FATENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTIN REQUIREMENTS. X VERFY FROM THE SHEAR PLANE PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERFY PROPER FROM THE SHEAR PLANE PROPER FOR DOLVING (THE INSONE) JOINTS ARE SPECIFED [PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. YERFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTIN PROPERTS FOR ADDIT LEMENTS. X VERFY PROPORTER TE FAVING SUPFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFED PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DE		X	
TRAVEL SPEED, WEDLING MATERNALS, SHIELDING GAST TYPIFLOW RATE, PREHAT APPLEID, INTERPASS SHIEDING GAST TYPIFLOW RATE, PREHAT APPLED, INTERPASS SAND FINAL CLEANING, EACH PASS IS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS. AFTER WELDING (TABLE NS.43, AISC 360-10): WELDS GLEANED X VERIFY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. XIZE, LENGTH, AND LOCATION OF WELDS X WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA ARC STRIKES X ARCSTRIKES X ARCSTRIKES X BACKING AND WELD TABS REMOVED X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X OF WELDD JOINTMEMBER X ARCHADOL			
WELDING TECHNIQUES X VERIFY INTERPASS AND FINAL CLEANING. EACH PASS IS WITHIN FROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS. WELDS CLEANED X VERIFY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. XIZE, LENGTH, AND LOCATION OF WELDS X WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA ARC STRIKES X X KAREA BACKING AND WELD TABS REMOVED X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X DOCUMENT TESTING (SECTION NS.5. ASSOCIATION TO FREE TISTING (SECTION NS.5. CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSEL VAPPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS. CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X ARE DELICION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWER PER SECTION NS.5E. WELLDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELLDED JOINTS SUBJEC		Х	TRAVEL SPEED, WEDLING MATERIALS, SHIELDING GAS TYP/FLOW
PROFILE LIMITATIONS, AND QUALITY OF EACH PASS. AFTER WELDING (TABLE NS.4-3, AISC 360-10): WELDS CLEANED X VERIFY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. X WE		X	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
WELDS CLEANED X VERIFY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED. XIZE, LENGTH, AND LOCATION OF WELDS X WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE X CRITERIA ARC STRIKES X X ARC STRIKES X X ARACA X BACKING AND WELD TABS REMOVED X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF WELDED JOINTMEMBER X WELDS IN BUITT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS. ASC 360-10; CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUITT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS. A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION N5.5(1) OF AISC 360-10] - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SMUC-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10] - ROT TRANSVERSELY AND ROLL LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY APPROPRIATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IT SPECIFIED, MEET THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPRIATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION. IT SPECIFIED, MEET THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. Y VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. Y VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. Y VERIFY PROPER FOR THE SHEAR PLANE. PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. Y VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. AND TREQUIRED IF ONLY SRUCHING THIS JOINT SHE RESPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. AND TREQUIRED IF ONLY SRUCHING THIS JOINT SHE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. AND TREQUIRED IF ONLY SRUCHING THE SHEAR PLANE. Y VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE SEMBLES AND OTHE FRANCH AND AND AND ATTERITY OF THE TENSION CONTROL METHOD PER SECTION NS.6(2) OF AISC 360-			
SIZE, LENGTH, AND LOCATION OF WELDS X WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE X CRITERIA ARG STRIKES X KAREA X BACKING AND WELD TABS REMOVED X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X OF WELDED JOINTMEMBER NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (SECTION N.S.S. AISC 360-10): CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF C.IP GROOVE WELDS IN BIJITT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJEICT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS. CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF C.IP GROOVE WELDS IN BIJITT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJEICT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS. CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWER PER SECTION NS.SE. WELDED JOINTS SUBJEICT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS SUBJEICT TO FATIGUE X PRICE TO BOUTING (TABLE NS.S. AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS.SE. X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER SECTION NS (1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FONLY SNUG-TICHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS (1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FONLY SNUG-TICHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS (1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FONLY SNUG-TICHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS (1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FONLY SNUG-TICHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS (1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FON PROTEINSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TESNOTHOLOCATORS, OR TWIST-OF-TYPE TENSION CONTICON. METHOD PRESCRIPTOR SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECOND	:	1	
WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE X KAREA X KAREA X KAREA X BACKING AND WELD TABS REMOVED X BOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X OF WELDED JOINT-MEMBER NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (SECTION NS.5. AISC 360-10): X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS. CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION. LOADING IN MATERIALS. CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X AREQUITON IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWER PER SECTION NS.5E. WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X PRIOR TO BOLTING (TABLE NS.6, AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10) CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTIM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTIM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY APPROPRIATE FAVING SUB-FACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY PROPER FORMED FOR FASTENERS ASSEMBLES AND OTHE FASTENER ASSEMBLES X VERIFY PROPER FORMED FOR FASTENER, SAND OTHE FASTENER FORMED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-HOLICATORS, OR TWIST-OF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10). NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OF FASTENER X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER BOLTING (TABLE NS.6, AISC 360-10): X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION.		Х	VERIFY THAT WELDS HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CLEANED.
ARC STRIKES X ARC STRIKES X BACKING AND WELD TABS REMOVED X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X OF WELDED JOINTMENBER X ASC 386-10; X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF C.IP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS ARE BUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION NS.5E. X WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS FONLY SNIJG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10] CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY FROPER FORD THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY FROPER FORD THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER FORD THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER FORD THE JOINT AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. X VERIFY PROPER FORD ASSEMBLIES AND DOCUMENT VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND . PROPER SOLTING (TABLE NS.6-2. AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED FON PRETENSIONED JOINTS JOINTS JOINTS UNING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OF-TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OF-TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD BY AND	Х		
ARC STRIKES X KAREA X BACKING AND WELD TABS REMOVED X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X OF WELDED JOINTMEMBER NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (SECTION N.S.S. AISC 360-10): CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUIT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS. CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUIT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS. A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION N.S.SE. WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE Y PRIOR TO BOLTING [TABLE N.S.S. AISC 380-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TICHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N.S.G.] OF AISC 380-10] CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENT SURVEY. BURNING BOLTING (TABLE N.S. A. AISC 380-10): NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SONG-TICHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N.S.G.(1) OF AISC 380-10]. PROVED THE PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE PROCEDURE IS SUBJECTED. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ARE POSITIONED AN REQUIRED. PROVED THAT FASTENER ARE POSITIONED AN REQUIRED. PROVED	Х		
KAREA X BACKING AND WELD TABS REMOVED X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X OF WELDED JOINTMEMBER NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (SECTION NS.5. AISC 360-10): X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT. T- AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X X A REQUICTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWER PER SECTION NS.5E. WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE Y PEPIOR TO BOLTING (TABLE NS.6, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUC-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10] CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTIM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. PPOPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY APPROPRIATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. X VERIFY PROPER FOR JOINT ESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL FOR ASTENDER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENT OF RETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION NS.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQU			
BACKING AND WELD TABS REMOVED X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT. T. AND CORNER, JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X X A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION MS.5E. WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS (TABLE NS.6, AISC 380-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 380-10] CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER SONNEL FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND OTHE FREE PROPERMENTS. X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FREE PROPERMENTS. DURING BOLTING (TABLE NS.6-2, AISC 380-10): NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION NS.6(2) OF AISC 380-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ARE POSITIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROSE SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICA			
DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X OF WELDED JOINTMEMBER NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (SECTION NS.5, AISC 360-10): CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T. AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TRANSJOUL ACKNING IN AMERIKA. CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III) OR IV) X A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION NS.5E. WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WERE SECTION NS.5E. X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE NS.6-2, AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURNOF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION NS.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURNOF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION NS.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURNOF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION NS.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURNOF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING. PROPER THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACE OF A SIC 360-10]. VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND OF SUIT			
OF WELDED JOINT/MEMBER NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (SECTION N5.5, IASC 380-10): CUP WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CUP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T- AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TESKION LOADING IN MATERIALS. CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III OR IV) X A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION N5.5E. A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION N5.5E. A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION N5.5E. PRIOR TO BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10] CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTIN REQUIREMENTS. PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER TROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER TROCEDURE TO SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND ON THE PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. PROPER TO AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. PROPER TO AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. PROPER TO A METALL TO A PROPER SECTION AS CORDANCE WITH ROSC			
AISC 360-10): CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. II) X ULTRASONIC TESTIN SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 10% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T- AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III OR IV) X A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION N5.5E. WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X PRIOR TO BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TICHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10] CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPIRATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND OTHER PROPERTION OF THE AUTHOR OF THE AUTHOR OTHER PROPERTION. FASTENER COMPONENT X VERIFY THAT TASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND OTHER DEPT THAT TASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND OTHER PROPERTION. FASTENER COMPONENT X VERIFY THAT TASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND SUIG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. Y VERIFY THAT TASTENER ARE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ROSS SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST R	X		
GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T- AND CORNER, JOINTS SUBJECT TO TRANSVERSELY APPLIED TENSION LOADING IN MATERIALS CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III OR IV) X A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED PER SECTION NS.5E. PRIOR TO BOLTING (TABLE NS.6, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10] CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPRIATE FAYING SURFAGE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER ADD DOCUMENT VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE NS.6-2, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-ANT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION NS.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SINUS-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND TURNED BY WERNCE PREVENTED FROM TOTATING. PREVENTED FROM PORTATION. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES IN TURNED BY WERNCE PREVENTED FROM TOTATING. PREVENTED FROM PORTATION. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASPENDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE NS.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X			
CJP WELDS (RISK CAT. III OR IV) WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE X PRIOR TO BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED (PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10) CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X FASTENERS MARKED X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY PROPER ROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPIRATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIREMENTS. PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES ARE OF SUITABLE CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. YERRY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. YERRY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES ARE POSITIONED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. YERRY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES ARE PRETENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		Х	GROOVE WELDS IN BUTT, T- AND CORNER JOINTS SUBJECT TO
PRIOR TO BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10] CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X FASTENERS MARKED X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPIRATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING X OBSERVE AND DOCUMENT VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PREVENTED FROM PRETENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES.	Х		A REDUCTION IN THE RATE OF ULTRASONIC TESTING IS ALLOWED
- NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10] CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X FASTENERS MARKED X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTEMERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPIRATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENC PROVENTED FROM ROTATING. PROVENTED FROM ROTATING. PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PREVENTED FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X	Х		
CERTIFICATIONS OF FASTENERS X FASTENERS MARKED X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY PROPER FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD (PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. YER THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PREVENTED FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X	'	SPECIFIED	 [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]
FASTENERS MARKED X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS HAVE BEEN MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS. PROPER FATENERS FOR JOINT X VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPIRATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING X OBSERVE AND DOCUMENT VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. FASTENER COMPONENT X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PREVENTED FROM ROTATION. PROPER STORAGE CONDITION PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES.		_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPIRATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING X OBSERVE AND DOCUMENT VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS,OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PRETENSIONED FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS ARE PRIENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		X	
PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE X VERIFY PROPER PROCEDURE IS USED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL. CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPIRATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING X OBSERVE AND DOCUMENT VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS,OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PRETENSIONED FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		X	VERIFY GRADE, TYPE, AND BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE
CONNECTING ELEMENTS X VERIFY APPROPIRATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET REQUIRMENTS. PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING X OBSERVE AND DOCUMENT VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. YERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PRETENSIONED FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASE PRETENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		X	
PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING X OBSERVE AND DOCUMENT VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND PROPER STORAGE X VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHE FASTENER COMPONENTS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS,OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. FASTENER COMPONENT X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X			VERIFY APPROPIRATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE
DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2, AISC 360-10): - NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10]. - NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS,OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. FASTENER COMPONENT X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PRETENSIONED FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS ARE PRTENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		X	
- NOT REQUIRED IF ONLY SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED [PER SECTION N5.6(1) OF AISC 360-10] NOT REQUIRED FOR PRETENSIONED JOINTS USING TURN-OF-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING, DIRECT-TENSION-INDICATORS, OR TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL METHOD [PER SECTION N5.6(2) OF AISC 360-10]. FASTENER ASSEMBLIES X VERIFY THAT FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AR OF SUITABLE CONDITION PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. FASTENER COMPONENT X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PRETENSIONED FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS ARE PRIENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		X	VERIFY PROPER STORAGE OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHER FASTENER COMPONENTS
PLACED IN ALL HOLES, AND WASHERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED. X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS ARE PRIENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X	, INTS ARE INTS USIN	IG TURN-OF	F-THE-NUT METHOD WITH MATCH-MARKING,
SNUG-TIGHT PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING X VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO PRETENSIONING OPERATION. X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PRETENSIONED FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS ARE PRIENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		Х	,
FASTENER COMPONENT X VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCE PREVENTED FROM ROTATING. PRETENSIONED FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS ARE PRIENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		X	VERIFY THAT JOINTS ARE BROUGHT TO SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION
PRETENSIONED FASTENERS X VERIFY THAT FASTENERS ARE PRTENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES. AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		X	VERIFY THAT FASTENER COMPONENT IS NOT TURNED BY WRENCH
AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6, AISC 360-10): DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X		X	VERIFY THAT FASTENERS ARE PRTENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY
DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION X			LERUMATHE MUNICIPER RUGHT POUNT TOWARD THE ERRE EDICES
			THOM THE MOOT NOID FORTH TOWARD THE TREE EDGES.
OF BOLTED CONNECTIONS			THOM THE MOOT RIGID FORM TOWARD THE FILE EDGES.
DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION		D): X X D): X X X X X X X X X X X X X	UOUS

ALL FABRICATED STEEL OR STEEL FRAMES SHALL BE INSPECTED TO VERIFY COMPLIANCE WITH THE DETAILS SHOWN IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, SUCH AS BRACES, STIFFENERS,...

SHALL BE ON THE PREMISES DURING THE PLACMENT OF ANCHOR RODS AND OTHER EMBEDMENTS SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL STEEL

FOR COMPLIANCE WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. VERIFY TH...

STRUCTURAL STEEL DETAILS

ANCHOR RODS AND OTHER EMBEDMENTS

SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL STEEL

SFRS STEEL WELDING INSPECTION TASKS (AISC 341 J6-1,2,3)

TASK DOC.

TASK

VISUAL INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO WELDING (AISC 341-10 TABLE 6-1)

	IASK	DOC.	IASK	DOC.
MATERIAL IDNETIFICATION (TYPE/GRADE)	0	-	0	-
WELDER IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM	0	-	0	-
FIT UP OF GROOVE WELDS (INCLUDING JOINT GEOMETRY)				
- JOINT PREPARATION				
- DIMENSIONS (ALIGNMENT, ROOT OPENING, ROOT FACE, BEVEL)	D/O**			
- CLEANLINESS (CONDITION OF STEEL SURFACES)	P/O**	-	0	-
- TACKING (TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION)				
- BACKING TYPE AND FIT (IF APPLICABLE)				
CONFIGURATION ANF FINISH OF ACCESS HOLES	0	-	0	-
FIT-UP OF FILLET WELDS				
- DIMENSIONS (ALIGNMENT, GAPS AT ROOT)				
- CLEANLINESS (CONDITION OF STEEL SURFACES)	P/O**	-	0	-
- TACKING (TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION)				
DEMONSTRATING UNDERSTANDING OF REQUIREMENTS AND POSSESSION OF SIPERFORM DESIGNATION OF THIS TASK SHALL BE REDUCED TO OBSERVE, AND THE INSPECTOR DETERMINE THAT THE WELDER HAS DISCONTINUED PERFORM TO PERFORM UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE INSPECTOR HAS RE-ESTABLISHED ADEQUIPMENT OF THE INSPECTION TASKS LISTED.	HE WELDER SI ANCE OF THIS DUATE ASSURA	HALL PERFOR TASK, THE TA NCE THAT TH	RM THIS TASI ASK SHALL BE HE WELDER V	K. SHOULI E RETURN VILL
VISUAL INSPECTION TASKS DURING WELDING (AISC 341-10 TABLE 6-2))C)A
WPS FOLLOWED	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.
- SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT				
- TRAVEL SPEED				
- SELECTED WELDING MATERIALS				
- SHEILDING GAS TYPE/FLOW RATE	0	-	0	-
- PREHEAT APPLIED				
- INTERPASS TEMPERATURE MAINTAINED (MIN./MAX.)				
- PROPER POSITION (F, V, H, OH)				
- INTERMIX OF FILLER METALS AVOIDED UNLESS APPROVED				
USE OF QUALIFIED WELDERS	0	-	0	-
CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING CONSUMABLES				
- PACKAGING	0	-	0	-
- EXPOSURE				
ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS				
- WIND SPEED WITHIN LIMITS	0	-	0	-
- PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE				
WELDING TECHNIQUES				
- INTERPASS AND FINAL CLEANING	0	_	0	
- EACH PASS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS		-		-
- EACH PASS MEETS QUALITY REQUIREMENTS				
NO WELDING OVER CRACKED TACKS	0	-	0	-
VISUAL INSPECTION TASKS AFTER WELDING (AISC 341-10 TABLE 6-3)	C)C	C	QA .
VIOUAL INOT LOTTON TAONS AT TEN WEEDING (AIGC 341-10 TABLE 0-3)	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.
WELDS CLEANED	0	-	0	-
SIZE, LENGTH, AND LOCATION OF WELDS	Р	-	Р	-
WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA				
- CRACK PROHIBITION				
- WELD/BASE-METAL FUSION				
- CRATER CROSS SECTION	Р	D	Р	D
WELD DOOR SO AND OUT	1	1	1	1

SFRS STEEL BOLTING INSPECTION TASKS (AISC 341 J7.1,2,3)

P D P D

P - P _ D

TASK

DOC.

- WELD PROFILES AND SIZE

PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING OR CONTOURING FILLET WELDS (IF REQUIRED)

BACKING REMOVED, WELD TABS REMOVED AND FINISHED, AND FILLET WELDS

DOCUMENT ACCEPTED AND REJECTED CONNECTIONS

- UNDERCUT

- POROSITY

ADDED (IF REQUIRED)

REPAIR ACTIVITIES

INCRECTION TACKS PRIOR TO DOLTING (AIGS 244 40 TARLE 17.4)	C	(C	QA		
INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO BOLTING (AISC 341-10 TABLE J7-1)	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.	
PROPER FASTENERS SELECTED FOR JOINT DETAIL	0	-	0	-	
PROPER BOLTIN PROCEDURE SELECTED FOR BOLT DETAIL	0	-	0	-	
CONNECTION ELEMENTS, INCLUDING THE APPROPRIATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS	0	-	0	-	
PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTIN BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL OPBSERVED FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND METHODS USED	Р	D	0	D	
PROPER STORAGE PROVIDED FOR BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHER FASTENER COMPONENTS	0	-	0	-	
INSPECTION TASKS DURING BOLTING (AISC 341-10 TABLE J7-2)	QC		QA		
INOT ECTION TACKS DOMING DOLLING (AIGC 341-10 TABLE 31-2)	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.	
FASTENER ASSEMBLIES PLACE IN ALL HOLES AND WASHERS (IF REQUIRED) ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED	0	-	0	-	
JOINT BROUGHT TO THE SNUG TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO THE PRETENSIONING OPERATION	0	-	0	-	
FASTENER COMPONENT NOT TURNED BY THE WRENCH PREVENTED FROM ROTATING	0	-	0	-	
BOLTS ARE PRETENSIONED PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES	0	-	0	-	
INSPECTION TASKS AFTER BOLTING (AISC 341-10 TABLE J7-3)	C	iC	Q	Α	
INSTECTION INSTA AFTER DOLLING (AISC 341-10 TABLE 37-3)	TASK	DOC	TASK	DOC	

OPEN WEB STEEL JOISTS AND JOIST GIRDERS (IBC 2015 1705.2.3)

ITEM	CONTIN- UOUS	PERIODIC	DETAILED INSTRUCTION AND FREQUENCIES			
INSTALLATION OF OPEN-WEB STEEL JOISTS AND JOIST GIRDERS						
END CONNECTIONS - WELDING OR BOLTED		X				
BRIDGING - HORIZONTAL OR DIAGONAL		Х				
STANDARD BRIDGING		Х				
BRIDGING THAT DIFFERS FROM THE SJI SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN SECTION 2207.1		Х				

STRUCTURAL STEEL WELDING INSPECTIONS (AISC 360 N5 4-1 2 3)

NODESTICK TACKS PRIOR TO WELDING (TARLE ME 4.4)		5. 4-1 ,2
INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO WELDING (TABLE N5.4-1)	QC	QA
WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATIONS (WPSs) AVAILABLE	Р	Р
MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATIONS FOR WELDING CONSUMABLES AVAILIABLE	Р	Р
MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION (TYPE/GRADE)	0	0
WELDER IDNETIFICATION SYSTEM*	0	0
FIT-UP OF GROOVE WELDS (INCLUDING JOINT GEOMETRY)		
- JOINT PREPARATION		
- DIMENSIONS (ALIGNMENT, ROOT OPENING, ROOT FACE, BEVEL)		
- CLEANLINESS (CONDICATION OF STEEL SURFACES)	0	0
- TACKING (TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION)		
- BACKING TYPE AND FIT (IF APPLICABLE)		
CONFIGURATION AND FINISH OF ACCESS HOLES	0	0
FIT-UP OF FILLET WELDS		
- DIMENSIONS (ALIGNMENT, GAPS AT ROOT)		
- CLEANLINESS (CONDITION OF STEEL SURFACES)	0	0
- TACKING (TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION)		
CHECK WELDING EQUIPMENT	0	-
* THE FABRICATOR OR ERECTOR, AS APPLICABLE, SHALL MAINTAIN A SYSTEM BY WHICH A W	ELDER WHO HAS WELD	ED A JOIN
OR MEMBER CAN BE IDNTIFIED. STAMPS, IF USED, SHALL BE THE LOW STRESS TYPE.		
INSPECTION TASKS DURING WELDING (TABLE N5.4-2)	QC	QA
USE OF QUALIFIED WELDERS	0	0
CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING CONSUMABLES		
- PACKAGING	0	0
- EXPOSURE CONTROL		
NO WELDING OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS	0	0
ENVIRNOMENTAL CONDITIONS		
- WIND SPEED WITHIN LIMITS	0	0
- PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE		
WPS FOLLOWED		
- SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT		
- TRAVEL SPEED		
- SELECTED WELDING MATERIALS		
- SHIELDING GAS TYPE/FLOW RATE	0	0
- PREHEAT APPLIED		
- INTERPASS TEMPERATURE MAINTAINED (MIN./MAX.)		
- PROPER POSITION (F, V, H, OH)		
WELDING TECHNIQUES		
- INTERPASS AND FINAL CLEANING		
- EACH PASS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS	0	0
- EACH PASS MEETS QUAILITY REQUIREMENTS		
INSPECTIONS TASKS AFTER WELDING (TABLE N5.4-3)	QC	QA
WELDS CLEANED	0	0
SIZE, LENGTH AND LOCATION OF WELDS	P	Р
WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	•	•
- CRACK PROHIBITION		
- WELD/BASE-METAL FUSION		
- CRATER CORSS SECTION		
- WELD PROFILES	Р	Р
- WELD SIZE		
- UNDERCUT		
- POROSITY		
ARC STRIKES	P	Р
K-AREA*	P	P
BACKING REMOVED AND WELD TABS REMOVED (IF REQUIRED)	P	P
STATE THE TELL THE TILE TO THE TIME THE TOTAL TO THE TANDER OF THE TANDE	P	P
REPAIR ACTIVITIES	ı r	F
REPAIR ACTIVITIES DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF WELDED JOINT OR MEMBER	Р	Р

SOILS CONSTRUCTION (IBC 1705.6)

JOILO	CON							
ITEM	CONTIN- UOUS	PERIODIC	DETAILED INSTRUCTION AND FREQUENCIES					
SOILS CONSTRUCTION (IBC 1705.6):								
VERIFY SUBGRADE IS ADEQUATE TO ACHIEVE DESIGN BEARING CAPACITY		Х	PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE.					
VERIFY EXCAVATIONS EXTEND TO PROPER DEPTH AND MATERIAL		Х	PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF COMPACTED FILL OR CONCRETE.					
VERIFY THAT SUBGRADE HAS BEEN APPROPRIATELY PREPARED PRIOR TO PLACING COMPACTED FILL		Х	PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF COMPACTED FILL.					
PERFORM CLASSIFICATION AND TESTING OF COMPACTED FILL MATERIALS		Х	ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE CHECKED AT EACH LIFT FOR PROPER CLASSIFICATIONS AND GRADATIONS NOT LESS THAN ONCE FOR EACH 10,000 SQUARE-FEET OF SURFACE AREA.					
VERIFY PROPER MATERIALS, DENSITIES AND LIFT THICKNESSES DURING PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION	Х							

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (IBC 1705.3 AND 1705.12.1)

			,
ITEM	CONTIN- UOUS	PERIODIC	DETAILED INSTRUCTION AND FREQUENCIES
CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (IBC 1705.3)			
REINFORCING STEEL		Х	VERIFY PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE THAT REINFORCING IS OF SPECIFIED TYPE, GRADE AND SIZE; THAT IT IS FREE OF OIL, DIRT, AND RUST; THAT IT IS LOCATED AND SPACED PROPERLY; THAT HOOKS, BENDS, TIES, STIRRUPS, AND SUPPLEMENTAL
CAST-IN BOLTS AND EMBEDS		Х	INSPECTION OF ANCHORS OR EMBEDS CAST IN CONCRETE IS REQUIRED WHEN ALLOWABLE LOADS HAVE BEEN INCREASED OR WHERE STRENGTH DESIGN IS USED.
POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS OR DOWELS		Х	ALL POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS/DOWELS SHALL BE SPECIALLY INSPECTED AS REQUIRED BY THE APPROVED ICC-ES REPORT.
USE OF REQUIRED MIX DESIGN		Х	VERIFY THAT ALL MIXES USED COMPLY WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS; ACI 318-11: CH. 4,5.2-5.4; AND IBC 1904.3, 1913.2, 1913.3.
CONCRETE SAMPLING FOR STRENGTH TESTS, SLUMP, AIR CONTENT, AND TEMPERATURE	Х		
CONCRETE AND SHOTCRETE PLACEMENT	X		
CURING TEMPERATURE AND TECHNIQUES		X	VERIFY THAT THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE FOR CONCRETE IS KEPT AT >50°F FOR AT LEAST 7 DAYS AFTER PLACEMENT. HIGH-EARLY-STRENGTH CONCRETE SHALL BE KEPT AT >50°F FOR AT LEAST 3 DAYS. ACCELERATED CURING METHODS MAY BE USED (SEE ACI 318: 5.11.3). THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE FOR SHOTCRETE SHALL BE >40°F FOR THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME AS NOTED FOR CONCRETE. SHOTCRETE SHALL BE KEPT CONTINUOUSLY MOIST FOR AT LEAST 24 HOURS AFTER SHOTCRETING. ALL CONCRETE MATERIALS, REINFORCEMENT, FORMS FILLERS, AND GROUND SHALL BE FREE FROM FROST. IN HOT WEATHER CONDITIONS ENSURE THAT APPROPRIATE MEASURES ARE TAKEN TO AVOID PLASTIC SHRINKAGE CRACKING AND THAT THE SPECIFIED WATER/CEMENT RATIO IS NOT EXCEEDED.
STRENGTH VERIFICATION		Х	VERIFY THAT ADEQUATE STRENGTH HAS BEEN ACHIEVED PRIOR TO THE REMOVAL OF SHORES AND FORMS.
FORMWORK		X	VERIFY THAT THE FORMS ARE PLACED PLUMB AND CONFORM TO THE SHAPES, LINES, AND DIMENSIONS OF THE MEMBERS AS REQUIRED BY THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

525 SOUTH CENTER STREET **CIVIL ENGINEER** Connect Engineering

1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590

LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795 **ARCHITECTURAL**

Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

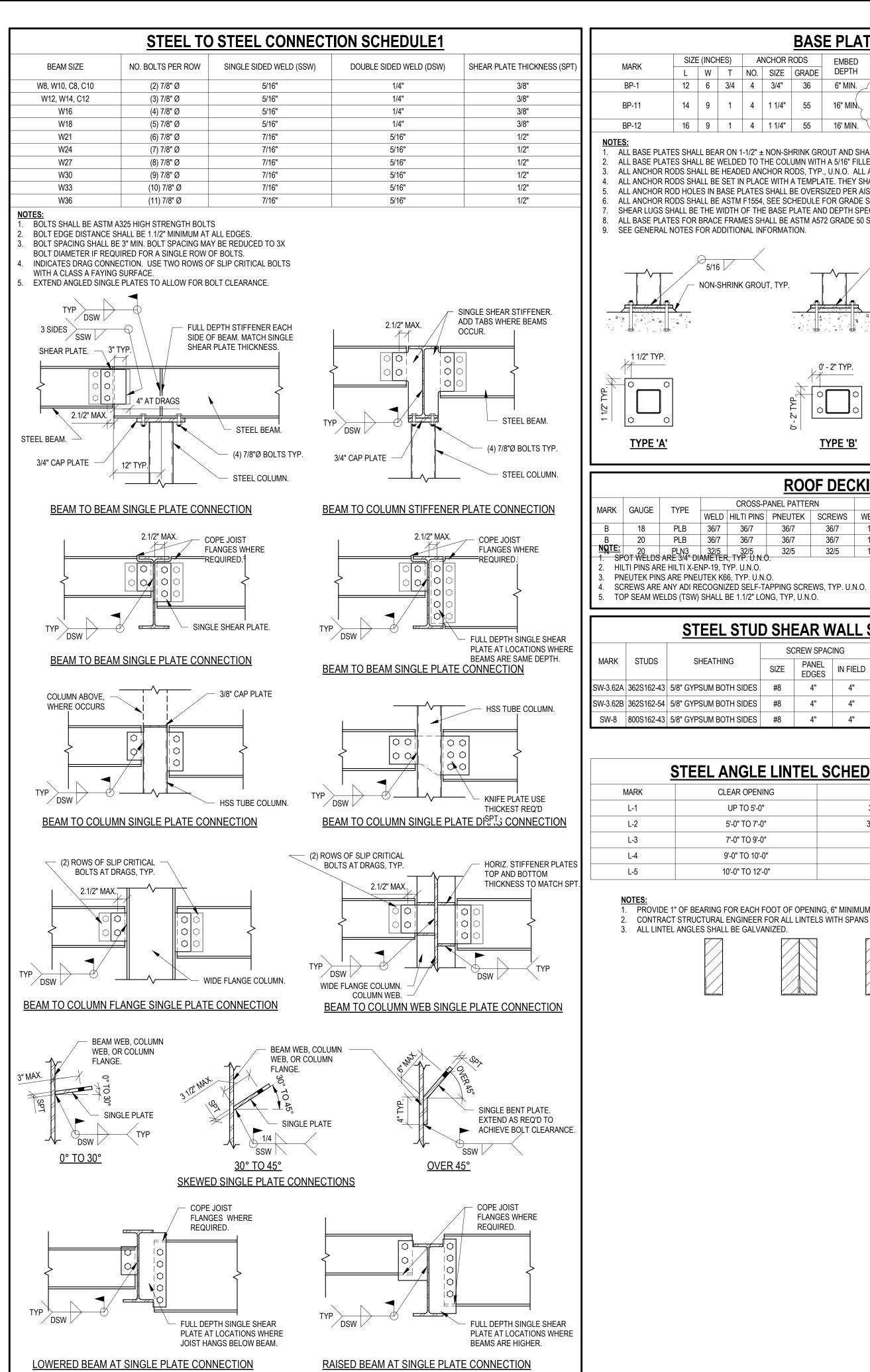
MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

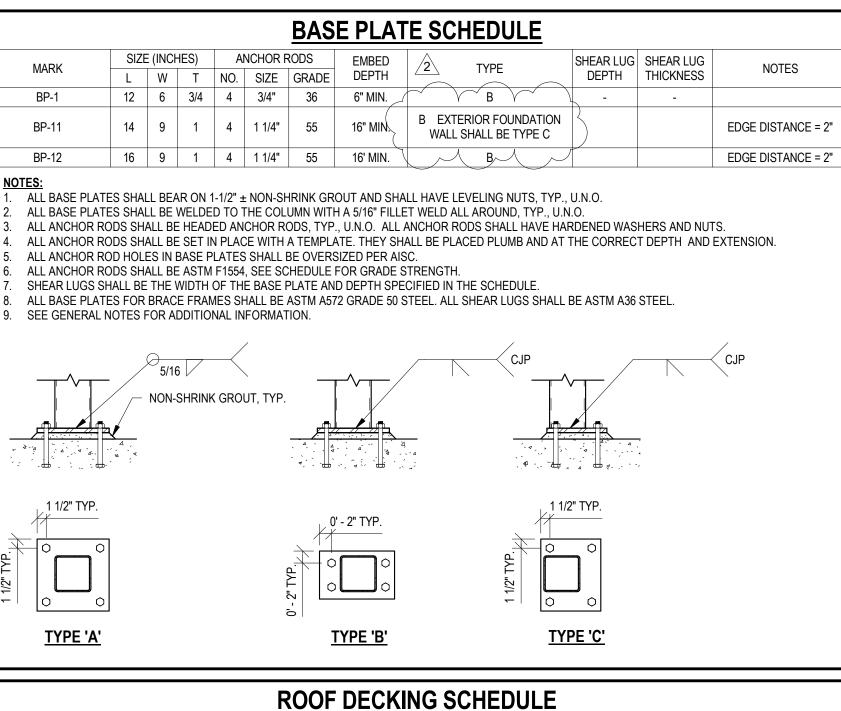
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439

TBSE INC. 801 298-8795

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAH

SE-002





WELD HILTI PINS PNEUTEK | SCREWS | WELD | HILTI PINS | PNEUTEK | SCREWS |

32/5 12 12

36/7 36/7 12 12

36/7 12 12 12

ALONG FLUTES SPACING (IN)

SIDELAP CONNECTION SPACING (IN)

18 NOT ALLOWE

18 NOT ALLOWED

WELD

18

			STEEL STU	D SHI	EAR W	/ALL S	SCHEDULE	
П				SC	CREW SPAC	ING	BOTTOM TRACK SO	CREW ATTACHMENT
Ш	MARK	STUDS	SHEATHING	SIZE	PANEL EDGES	IN FIELD	INTO ROOF DECK	INTO STEEL
Ш	SW-3.62A	362S162-43	5/8" GYPSUM BOTH SIDES	#8	4"	4"	(2) #10 TEK AT 12" O.C.	(2) #12 TEK AT 12" O.C.
Ш	SW-3.62B	362S162-54	5/8" GYPSUM BOTH SIDES	#8	4"	4"	(2) #10 TEK AT 12" O.C.	(2) #12 TEK AT 12" O.C.
П	SW-8	800S162-43	5/8" GYPSUM BOTH SIDES	#8	4"	4"	(2) #10 TEK AT 12" O.C.	(2) #12 TEK AT 12" O.C.

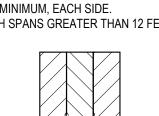
HILTI PINS ARE HILTI X-ENP-19, TYP. U.N.O.

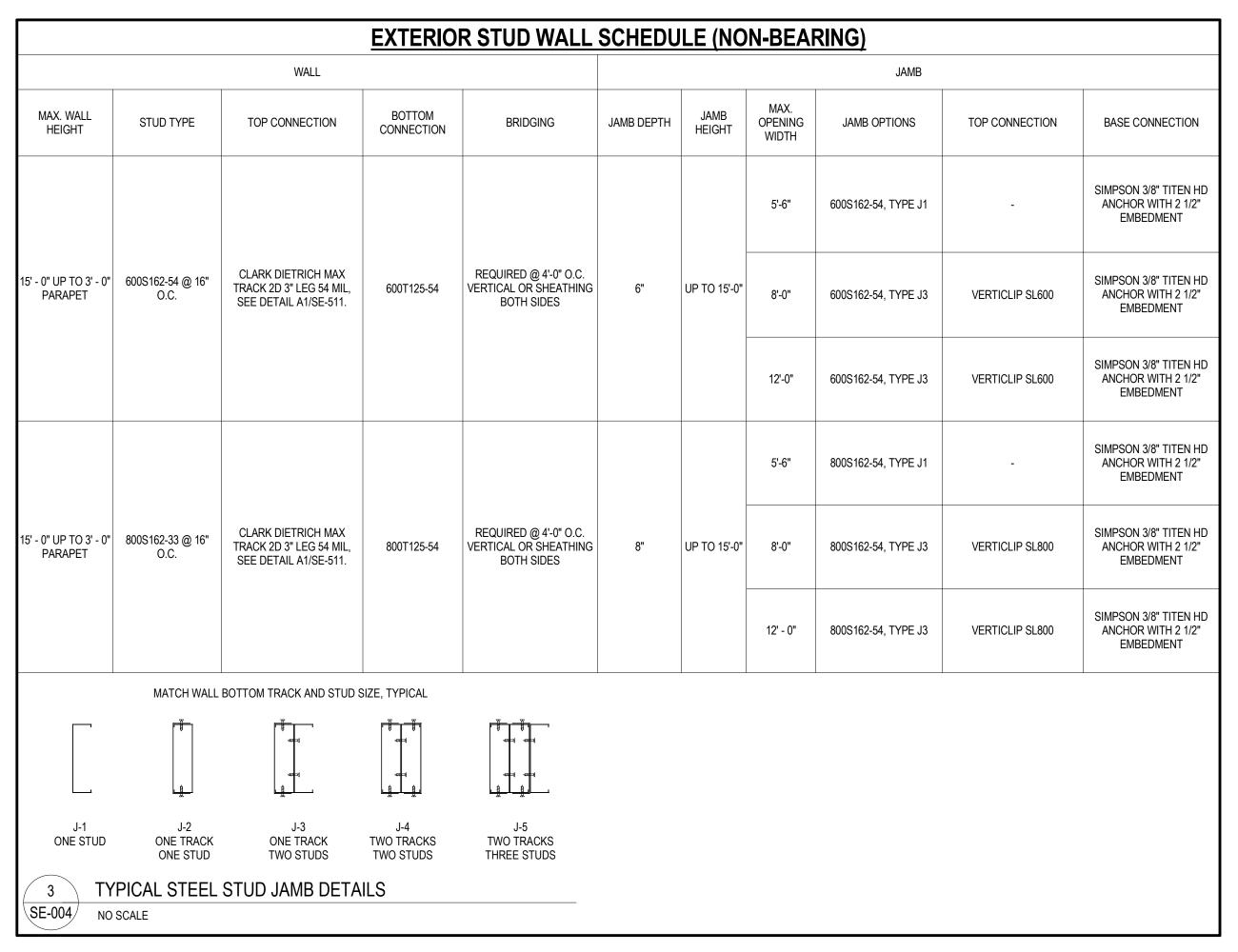
PNEUTEK PINS ARE PNEUTEK K66, TYP. U.N.O.

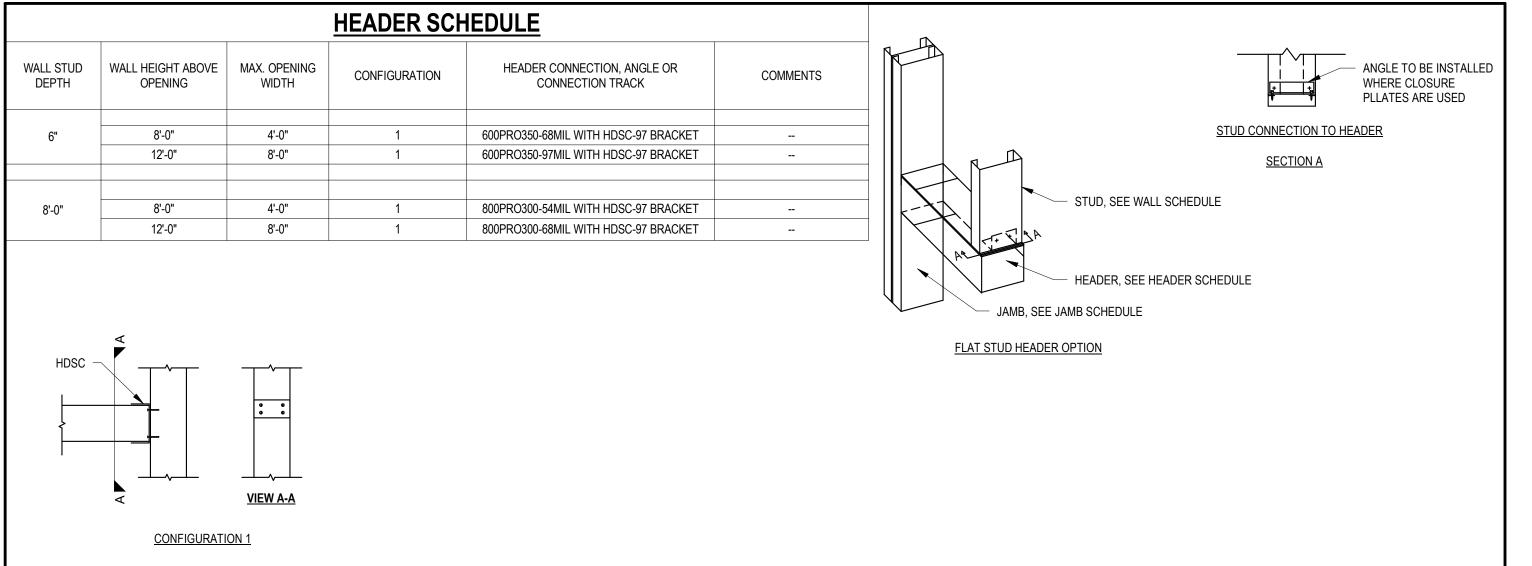
TOP SEAM WELDS (TSW) SHALL BE 1.1/2" LONG, TYP, U.N.O.

	STEEL ANGLE LINTEL SCHEDULE			
MARK	CLEAR OPENING	ANGLE SIZE		
L-1	UP TO 5'-0"	3-1/2"X3-1/2"X1/4"		
L-2	5'-0" TO 7'-0"	3-1/2"X3-1/2"X5/16"		
L-3	7'-0" TO 9'-0"	4"X3-1/2"X5/16"		
L-4	9'-0" TO 10'-0"	5"X3-1/2"X5/16"		
L-5	10'-0" TO 12'-0"	6"X4"X3/8"		

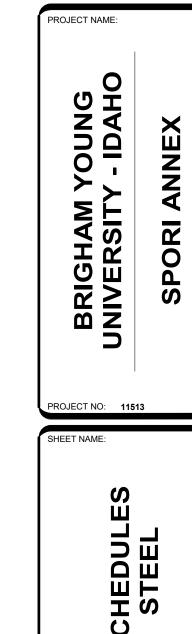
N	NO.	TES:			
<u>:</u> 1	.	PROVIDE 1" OF BEARING FOR EACH	H FOOT OF OPENING, 6"	MINIMUM. EACH SIDE.	
2	<u>.</u>	CONTRACT STRUCTURAL ENGINEE	R FOR ALL LINTELS WIT	H SPANS GREATER THAN 12 F	EET
3	3.	ALL LINTEL ANGLES SHALL BE GALV	VANIZED.		







ALL HEIGHT ABOVE OPENING WIDTH WALL STUD DEPTH CONFIGURATION HEADER CONNECTION, ANGLE OR CONNECTION TRACK 8'-0" UP TO 12'-0" 6" 1 60000125-54 8" 1 80000125-33 SILL CONNECTION ANGLE CUT TO STUD WID MINUS 1/8" W/ (4) #10 SCREWS INTO STUD AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN				SILL SCHE	<u>DULE</u>		SILL TRACK, SEE SCHEDULE
8'-0" UP TO 12'-0" 6" 1 600T125-54 8" 1 800T125-33 SILL CONNECTION ANGLE CUT TO STUD WID MINUS 1/8" W/ (4) #10 SCREWS INTO STUD AN #10 SCREWS IN 8" STUDS. SILL, SEE SILL SCHEDULE STUD, SEE WALL STUD, SEE WALL	ALL HEIGHT ABOVE OPENING	MAX. OPENING WIDTH	WALL STUD DEPTH	CONFIGURATION		COMMENTS	
8"-0" UP TO 12'-0" 6" 1 600T125-54 8" 1 800T125-33 SILL CONNECTION ANGLE CUT TO STUD WID MINUS 1/8" W/ (4) #10 SCREWS INTO STUD AN #10 SCREWS INTO SILL- USE (6) SCREWS IN 6 STUDS AND (8) SCREWS IN 8" STUDS. STUD, SEE WALL STUD, SEE WALL						-	JAMB STUDS, SEE
MINUS 1/8" W/ (4) #10 SCREWS INTO STUD ANI #10 SCREWS INTO SILL- USE (6) SCREWS IN 6' STUDS AND (8) SCREWS IN 8" STUDS. STUD, SEE WALL STUD, SEE WALL	8'-0"	UP TO 12'-0"		1		-	JAMB SCHEDULE \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
							#10 SCREWS INTO SILL- USE (6) SCREWS IN 6 STUDS AND (8) SCREWS IN 8" STUDS. SILL, SEE SILL SCHEDULE STUD, SEE WALL



525 SOUTH CENTER STREET

CIVIL ENGINEER

Connect Engineering

1150 Hollipark Dr.

Idaho Falls, ID 83401

Contact: Blake Jolley

Weaver & Associates

Idaho Falls, ID 83404

Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

233 N 1250 W #201

Centerville, UT 84104

Contact: Don Barfuss

ARCHITECTURAL

525 South Center Street

Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge

alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

Pocatello, ID 83204

(208) 233-0501

Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Payne Engineering INC.

1823 East Center Street

Pocatello, ID 83201

Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com

(208) 232-4439

RAWN BY:

CHECKED BY:

TBSE INC.

801 298-8795

Brigham Young University - Idaho

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street

213 University Operations Building

dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795

1605 S Woodruff Avenue

bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590

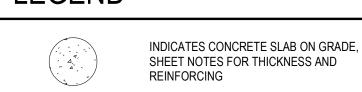
LANDSCAPE DESIGNER

SE-004

LEGEND

ARCHITECT.

(13.) EXISTING COURTYARD, SEE ARCH.



SHEET NOTES

IN FLOOR SLABS.

SCHEDULE ON SHEET SE-003.

PIER SCHEDULE ON SHEET SE-003.

6. FOR STEEL COLUMN BASEPLATE SIZES AND

> INDICATES NOTES ARE KEYED ON PLAN.

1. angle 6" CONCRETE SLAB ON 4" FREE DRAINING GRAVEL. REINFORCE WITH #4 AT 18"O.C. EACH WAY, CENTER OF SLAB. F.S.E. = 100'-0" UNO.

FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE 100'-0"

3. DRILL AND EPOXY DOWELS TO MATCH HORIZONTAL

WALL AND FOOTING. SIX INCH MINIMUM EMBED.

4. FOR CONCRETE WALL REINFORCING, SEE CONCRETE WALL

5. FOR CONCRETE PIER/COLUMN REINFORCING, SEE CONCRETE

CONFIGURATIONS, SEE BASEPLATE SCHEDULE ON SHEET

ELEVATION 100'-0" ON STRUCTURAL SHEETS SHALL BE EQUAL TO ELEVATION 0'-0" ON THE ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS. THE

SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SLOPES AND RECESSES

REINFORCING IN NEW WALL AND FOOTING INTO EXISTING

INDICATES CHANGE IN ELEVATION OR RECESSED SLAB

F-??

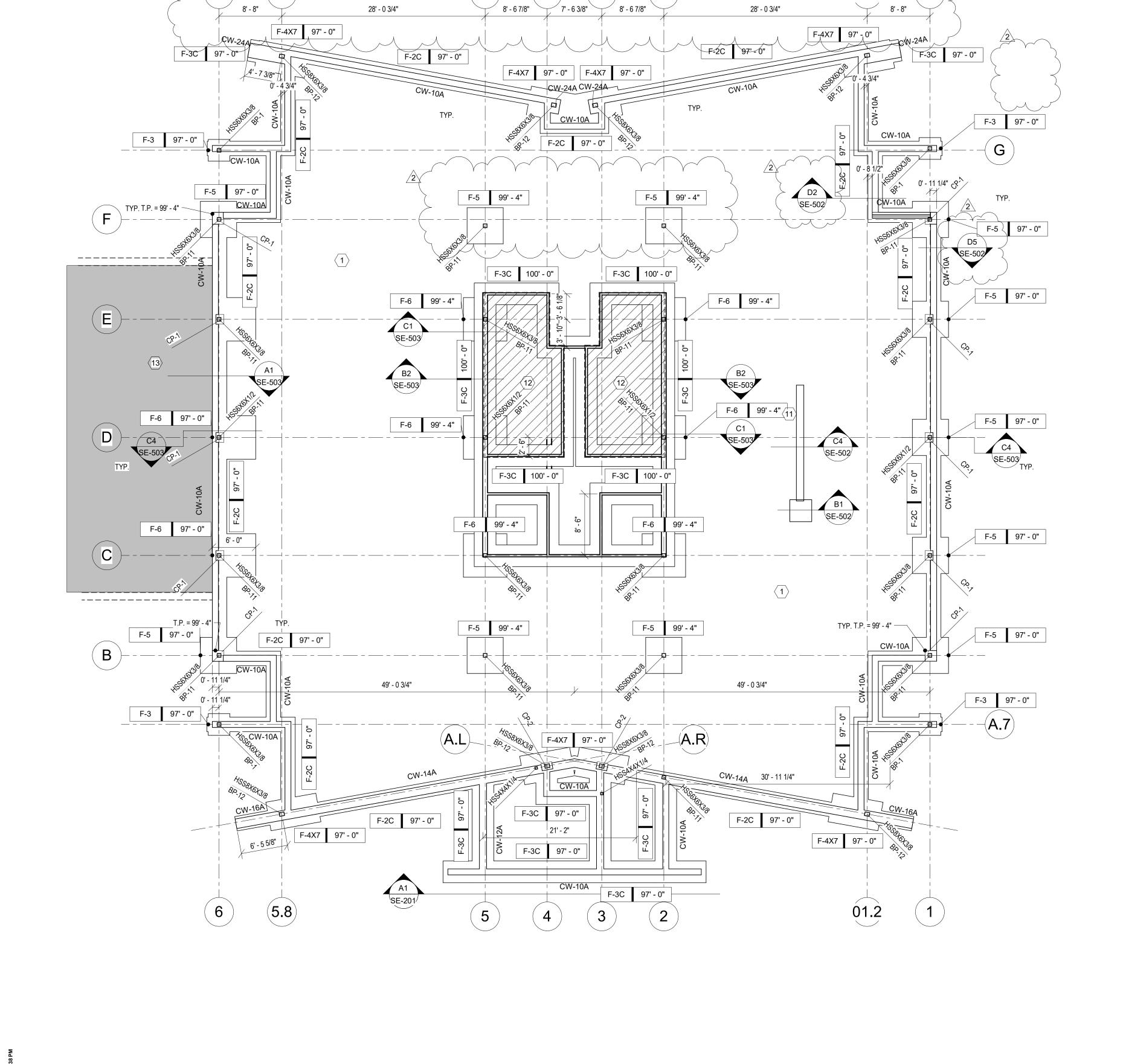
FOUNDATION WALL SEE SCHEDULES FOR SIZE AND REINFORCING

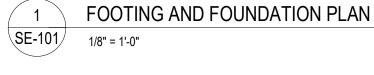
BASE PLATE, SEE SCHEDULE INDICATES STEEL WIDE FLANGE

INDICATES FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION

T.W. = ??'-??" INDICATES TOP OF WALL ELEVATION

INDICATES DETAIL SECTION VIEW.





SE?-??

SE?-?? INDICATES DETAIL VIEW OR ENLARGED PLAN CALLOUT.

Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

©2019 BYU-IDAHO 525 SOUTH CENTER STREET REXBURG, IDAHO, 83460

CIVIL ENGINEER

Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr.

Idaho Falls, ID 83401

Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590

LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue

dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501 **ELECTRICAL ENGINEER** Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439

DRAWN BY: TBSE INC. 801 298-8795

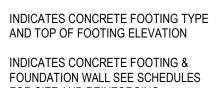
DESCRIPTION

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAHO

SPORI

SE-101

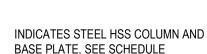
INDICATES RECESSED SLAB, SEE ARCH.

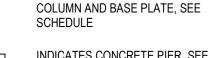


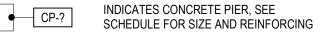
INDICATES CONCRETE WALL SEE SCHEDULES FOR SIZE AND REIFORCING

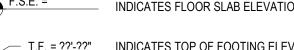
INDICATES RECESS IN CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL

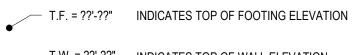


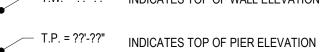














bjolley@connectengr.com LANDSCAPE DESIGNER

weaverlandscape@gmail.com STRUCTURAL ENGINEER 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss

Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering

ARCHITECTURAL Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439

REVISION SCHEDULE
DESCRIPTION
ADDENDUM 3

INDICATES BRACE CONNECTION.

LEGEND

SHEET NOTES

> INDICATES NOTES ARE KEYED ON PLAN.

2. ALL ROOF JOISTS SHALL HAVE <u>2½"</u>BEARING ENDS AND

PROVIDEJOIST BRIDGING PER SJI STANDARDS.

SHALL BEAR <u>21/2"</u> MIN. ON STEEL BEAMS. STAGGER JOIST AT STEEL BEAMS AS REQUIRED FOR MIN. BEARING.

3. ALL EXTERIOR STUD SHALL BE 6" METAL STUDS AS CALLED

OUT ON SHEET SS-502. FOLLOW DETAILS SHOWN IN SS-503.

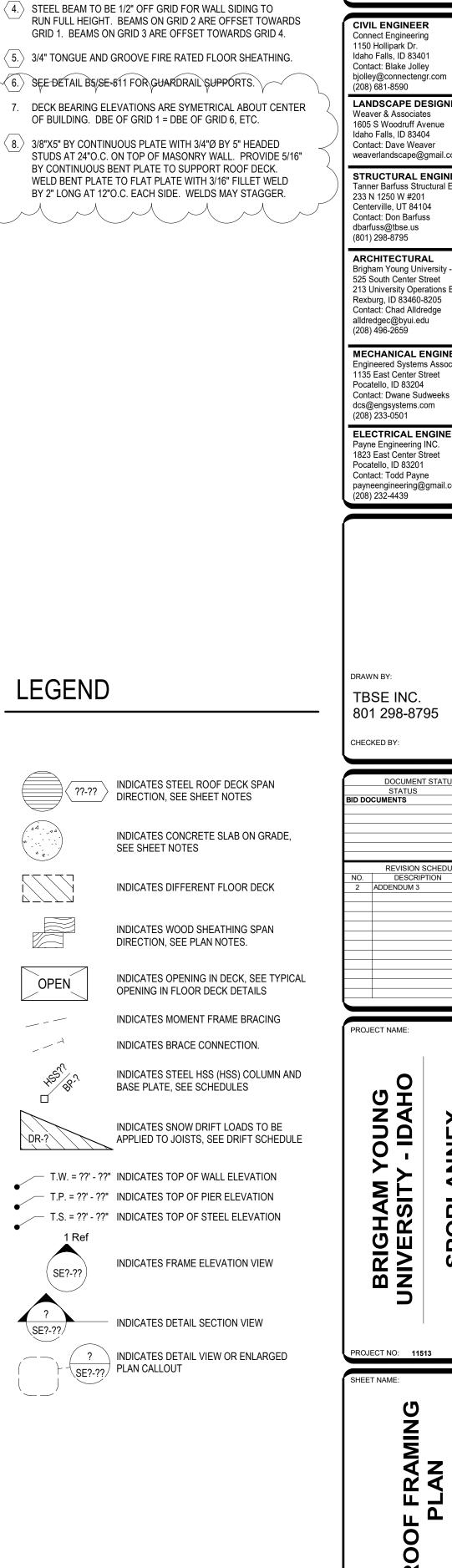
(1.) FOR ROOF DECK NOTES, SEE SCHEDULE.

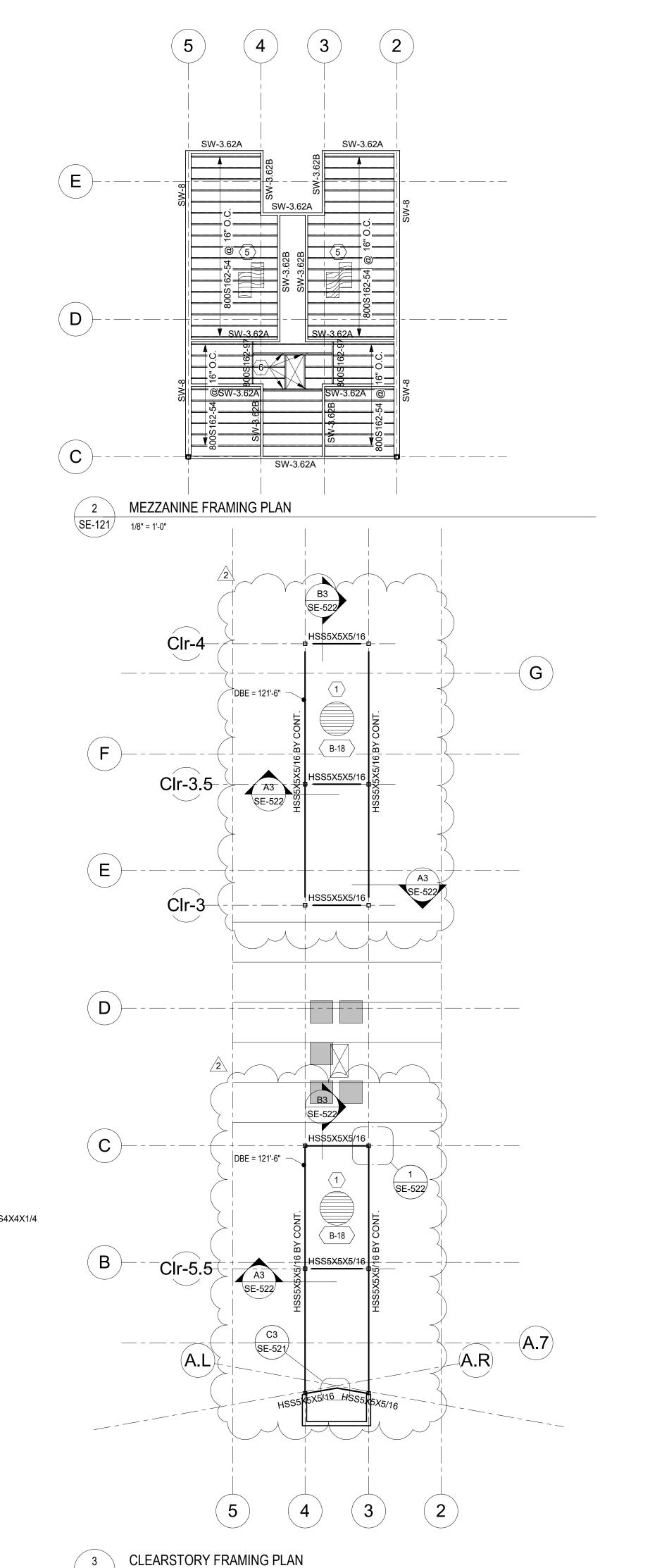
T.W. = ??' - ??" INDICATES TOP OF WALL ELEVATION T.P. = ??' - ??" INDICATES TOP OF PIER ELEVATION

INDICATES FRAME ELEVATION VIEW

INDICATES DETAIL SECTION VIEW

SPORI ANNEX





01.2

28K7

28K7

B-20

W18X50

W18X50

W18X50

(B-20)

(B-20_) W18X35

W21X57

28K7

26K6

8' - 8"

SE-521

W10X17

SS4X4X1/4~

W8X10

B1 SE-521

∕ C2 `

D

SE-121 1/8" = 1'-0"

<u>-</u>Y#\$\$4X4X1/4- --

W10X17

01.2

8' - 6 7/8" |3' - 9 1/8",3' - 9 1/8" | 8' - 6 7/8"

W8X10

7' - 0"

W12X22

___2.5K3

2.5K3

7' - 0"

0' - 0 1/2"

| | N-20

(3)

W10X12

- DBE=115'-11 3/8" 2.5K3

GRID 4

W18X35

7' - 0"

W12X22

_ _2.5K3 _

- 2√5K3—

2.5K3

2.5K3

7' - 0"

0' - 0 1/2"

N-20 > 1' - 6 1/4"

5

W10X12

DBE=115'-9 3/16' GRID 5 2.5K3

28K7

28K7

Clr-3

(B-20)

W18X50

W18X50

B-20

W18X35 (B-20)

28K7

A1 SE-201

DBE = 115'-2 3/16" GRID 5.8 -

DBE = 115'-0" GRID 6

E

C1 SE-521

HSS4X4X1/4, m/-

A4 SE-521

C2

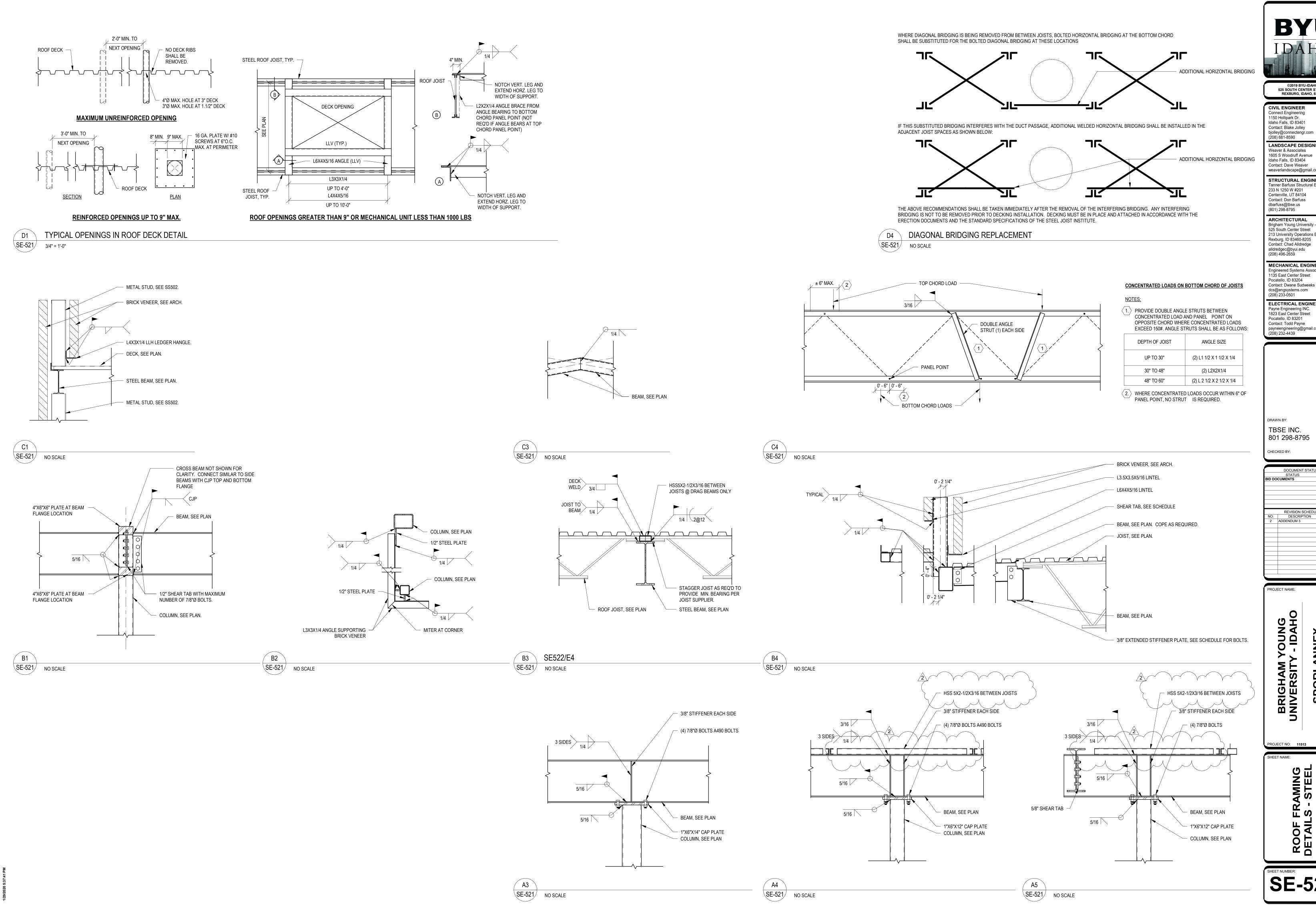
SE-521/

(5.8)

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

W10X17



525 SOUTH CENTER STREET

CIVIL ENGINEER

Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590

LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us

ARCHITECTURAL Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge

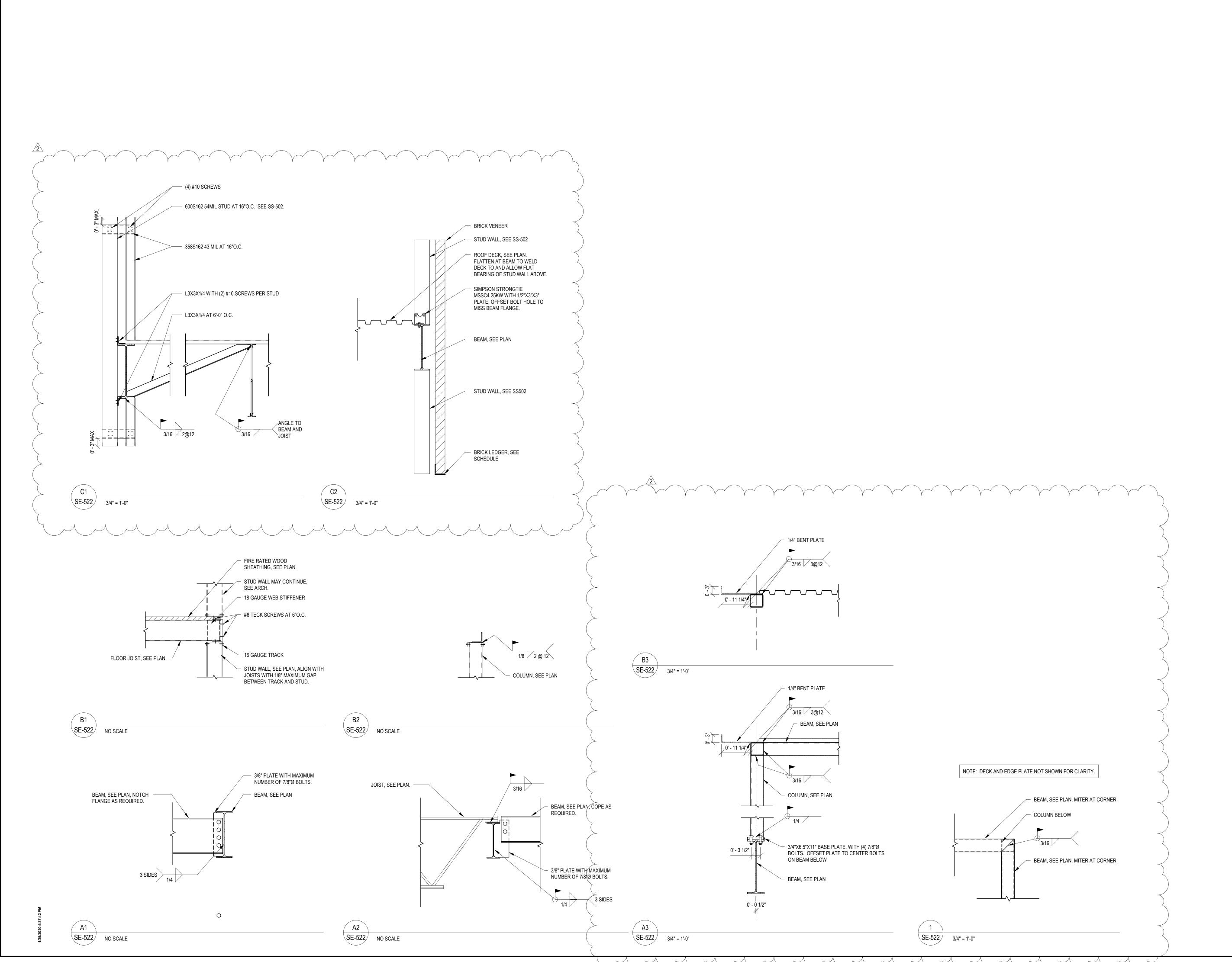
alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659 MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204

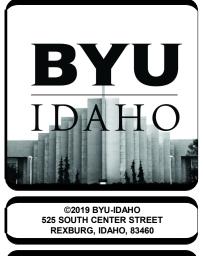
dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501 **ELECTRICAL ENGINEER** Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439

TBSE INC.

REVISION SCHEDULE
DESCRIPTION
ADDENDUM 3

SPORI ANNEX





CIVIL ENGINEER
Connect Engineering
1150 Hollipark Dr.
Idaho Falls, ID 83401
Contact: Blake Jolley

1150 Hollipark Dr.
Idaho Falls, ID 83401
Contact: Blake Jolley
bjolley@connectengr.com
(208) 681-8590

LANDSCAPE DESIGNE
Weaver & Associates

233 N 1250 W #201

LANDSCAPE DESIGNER
Weaver & Associates
1605 S Woodruff Avenue
Idaho Falls, ID 83404
Contact: Dave Weaver
weaverlandscape@gmail.com

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering

Centerville, UT 84104
Contact: Don Barfuss
dbarfuss@tbse.us
(801) 298-8795

ARCHITECTURAL
Brigham Young University - Idaho
525 South Center Street
213 University Operations Building
Rexburg, ID 83460-8205
Contact: Chad Alldredge

alldredgec@byui.edu
(208) 496-2659

MECHANICAL ENGINEER
Engineered Systems Associates
1135 East Center Street
Pocatello, ID 83204
Contact: Dwane Sudweeks
dcs@engsystems.com
(208) 233-0501

Payne Engineering INC.
1823 East Center Street
Pocatello, ID 83201
Contact: Todd Payne
payneengineering@gmail.com
(208) 232-4439

DRAWN BY: TBSE INC. 801 298-8795

CHECKED BY:

	DOCUMENT STATUS STATUS	D,
BID DO	CUMENTS	11/2
	REVISION SCHEDUI	 _E
NO.	DESCRIPTION	D/
2	ADDENDUM 3	1/29/

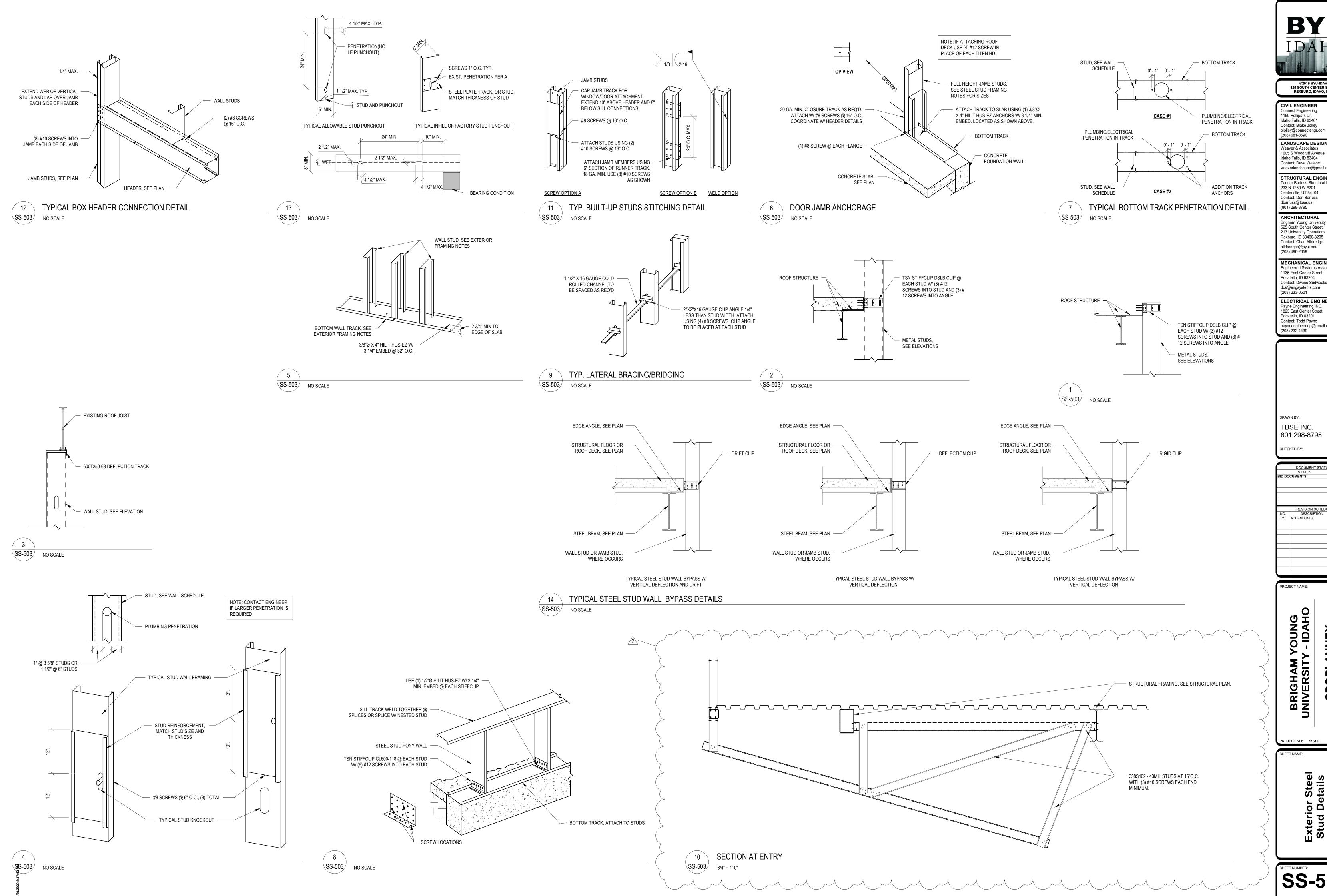
IECT NAME:

BRIGHAM YOUNG
UNIVERSITY - IDAHO

ROJECT NO:

OF FRAMING AILS - STEEL

SHEET NUMBER:



©2019 BYU-IDAHO 525 SOUTH CENTER STREET REXBURG, IDAHO, 83460

CIVIL ENGINEER Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley

bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590 LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue ldaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795

ARCHITECTURAL Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building

Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659 MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439

TBSE INC. 801 298-8795

DESCRIPTION

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FROM THE FACE OF
- FRAMING U.N.O. 2. HINGE SIDE OF DOORS ARE SIX INCHES (6") FROM ADJACENT WALL U.N.O. 3. WALLS EXTEND TO THE BOTTOM OF ROOF DECK ABOVE. FINISH AROUND ROOF JOISTS, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ETC.
- U.N.O. 4. VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS

525 SOUTH CENTER STREET REXBURG, IDAHO, 83460

CIVIL ENGINEER 1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590

LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver

weaverlandscape@gmail.com (208) 529-9504

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104

Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795 ARCHITECTURAL

Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge

alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659 MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204

Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501 ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne

payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439 MICHAEL CAN CHAD ALLDREDGE
Michael Chal Althudge
U-27-2019
AR-984334

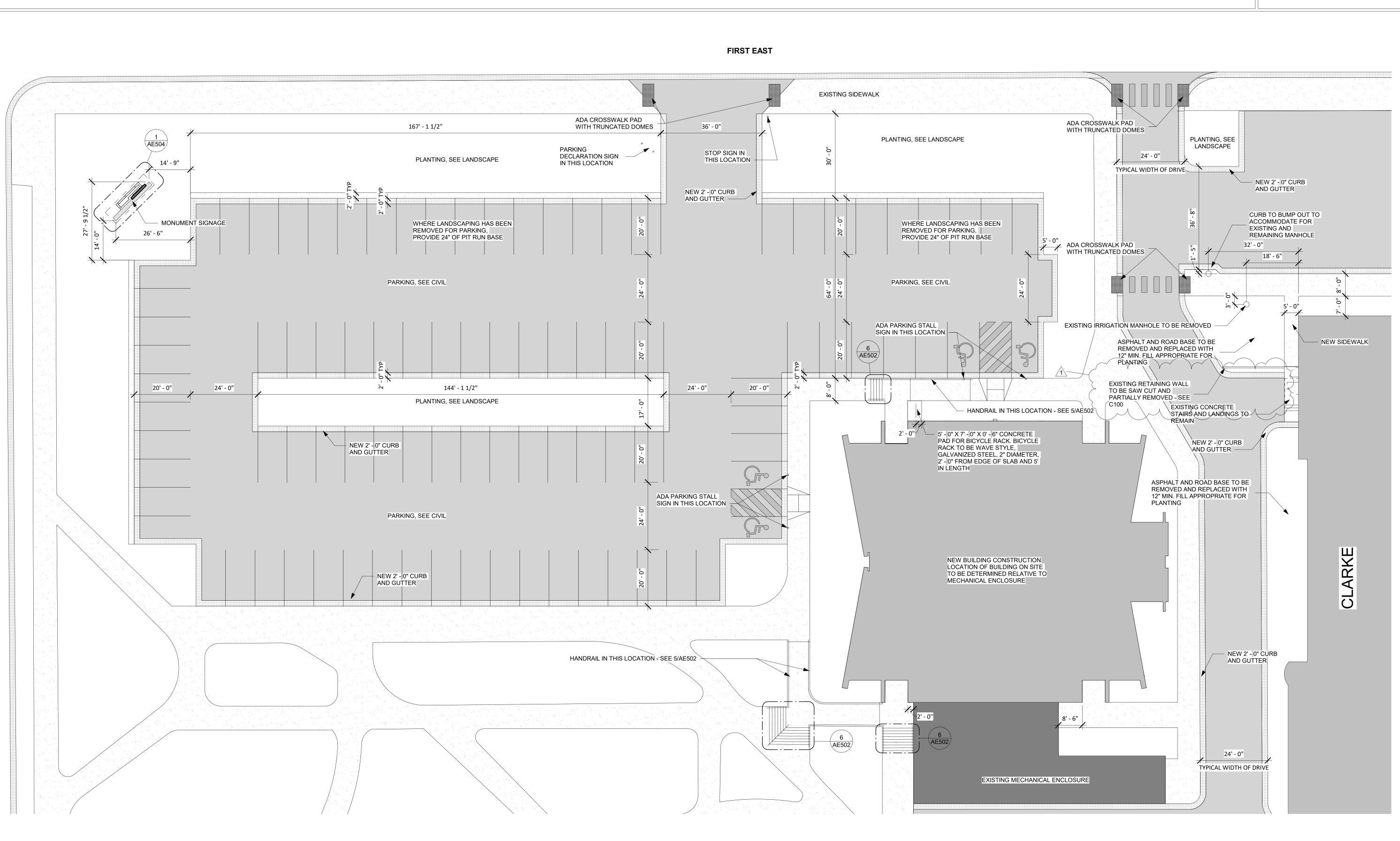
OF
OF
DATE
OF

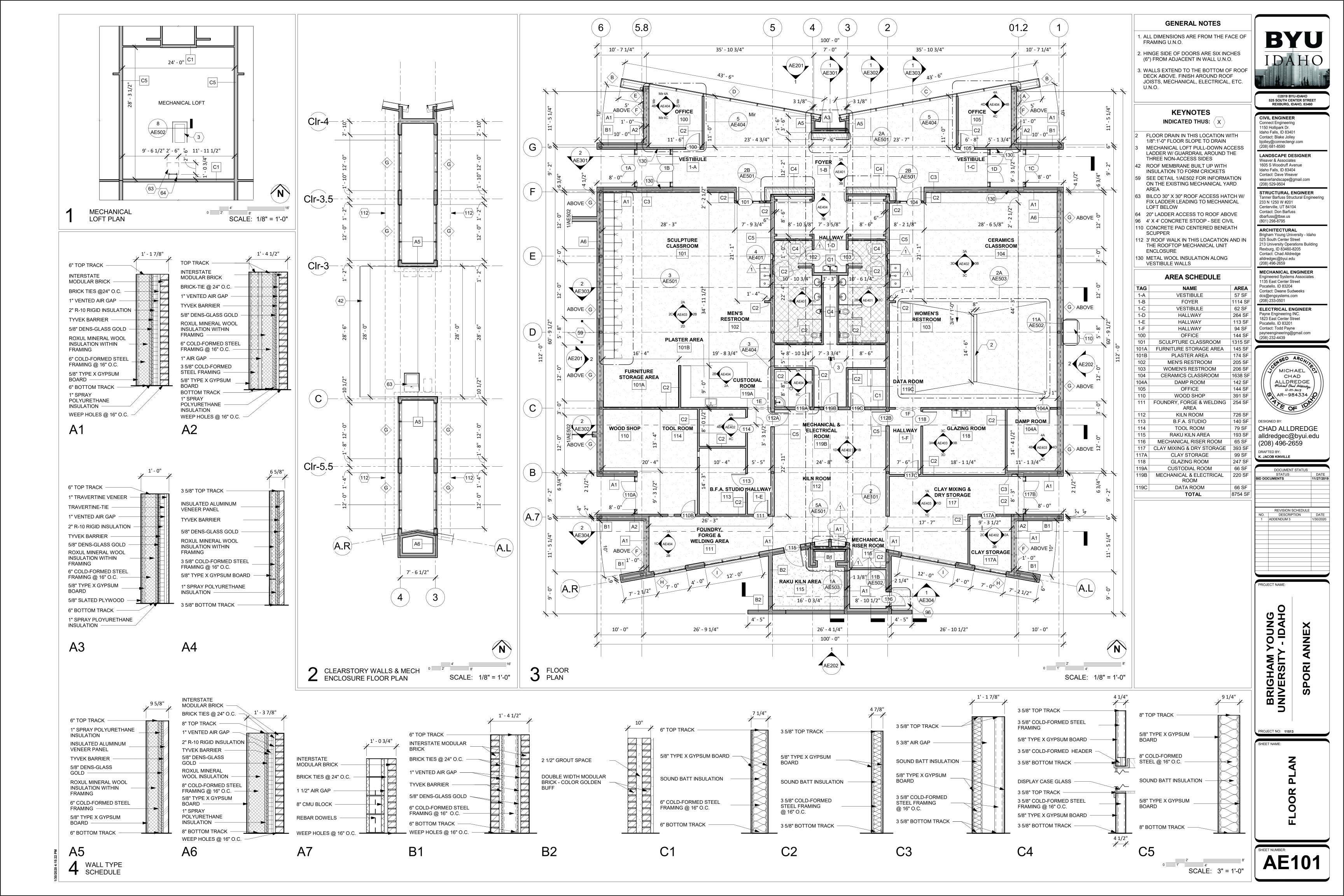
DESIGNED BY: CHAD ALLDREDGE

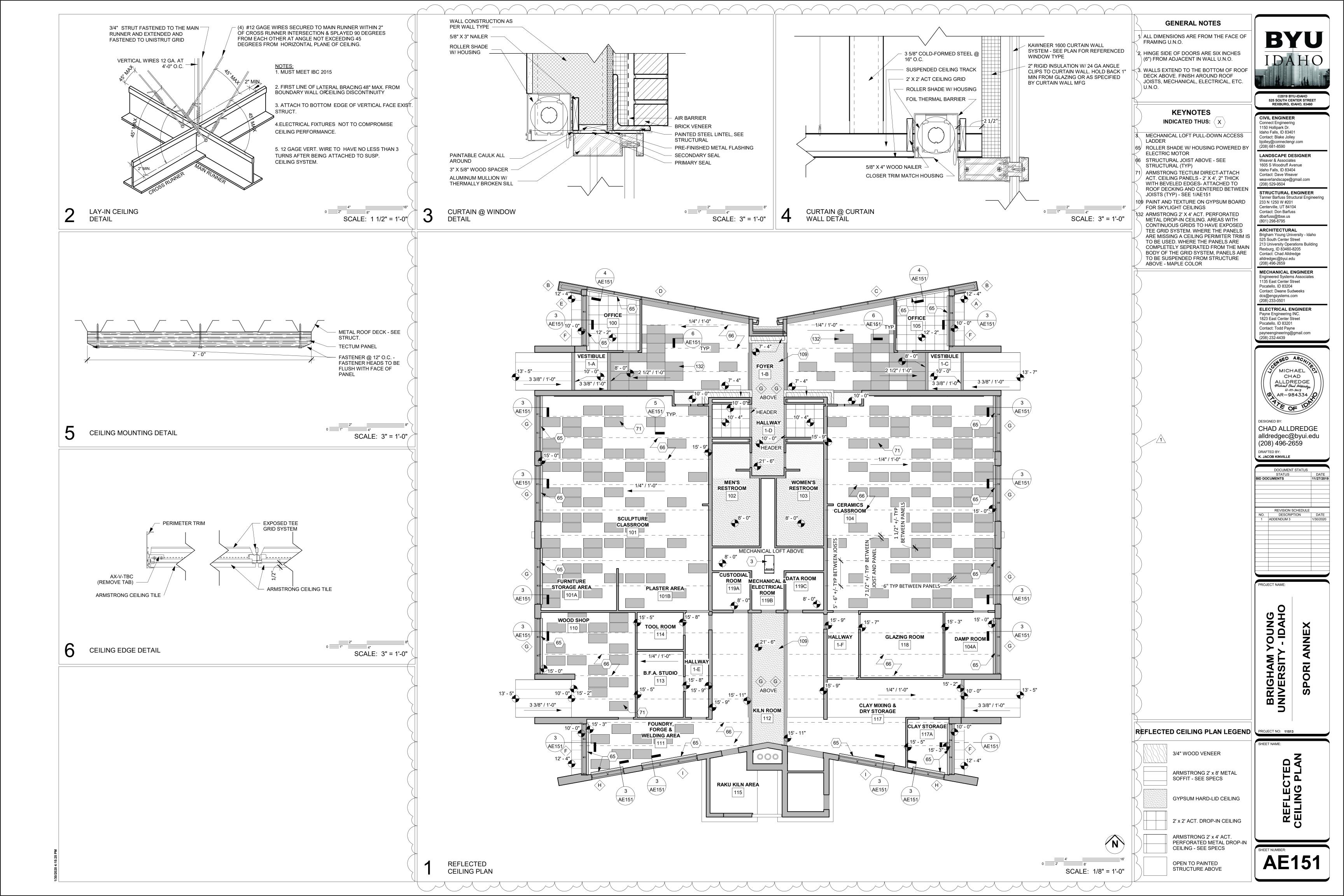
alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659 DRAFTED BY: K. JACOB KINVILLE

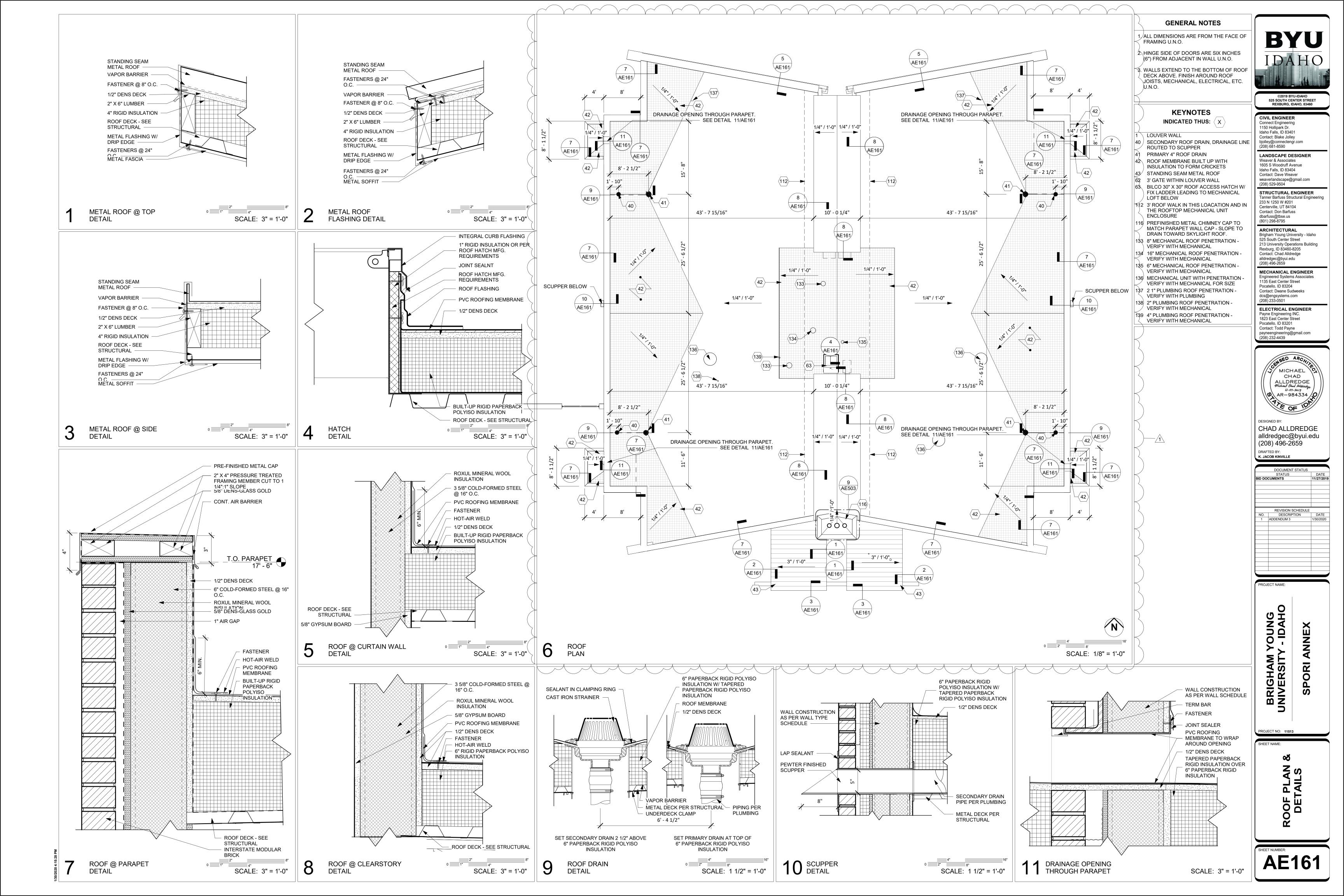
| REVISION SCHEDULE | DESCRIPTION | DATE | ADDENDUM 3 | 1/30/2020 |

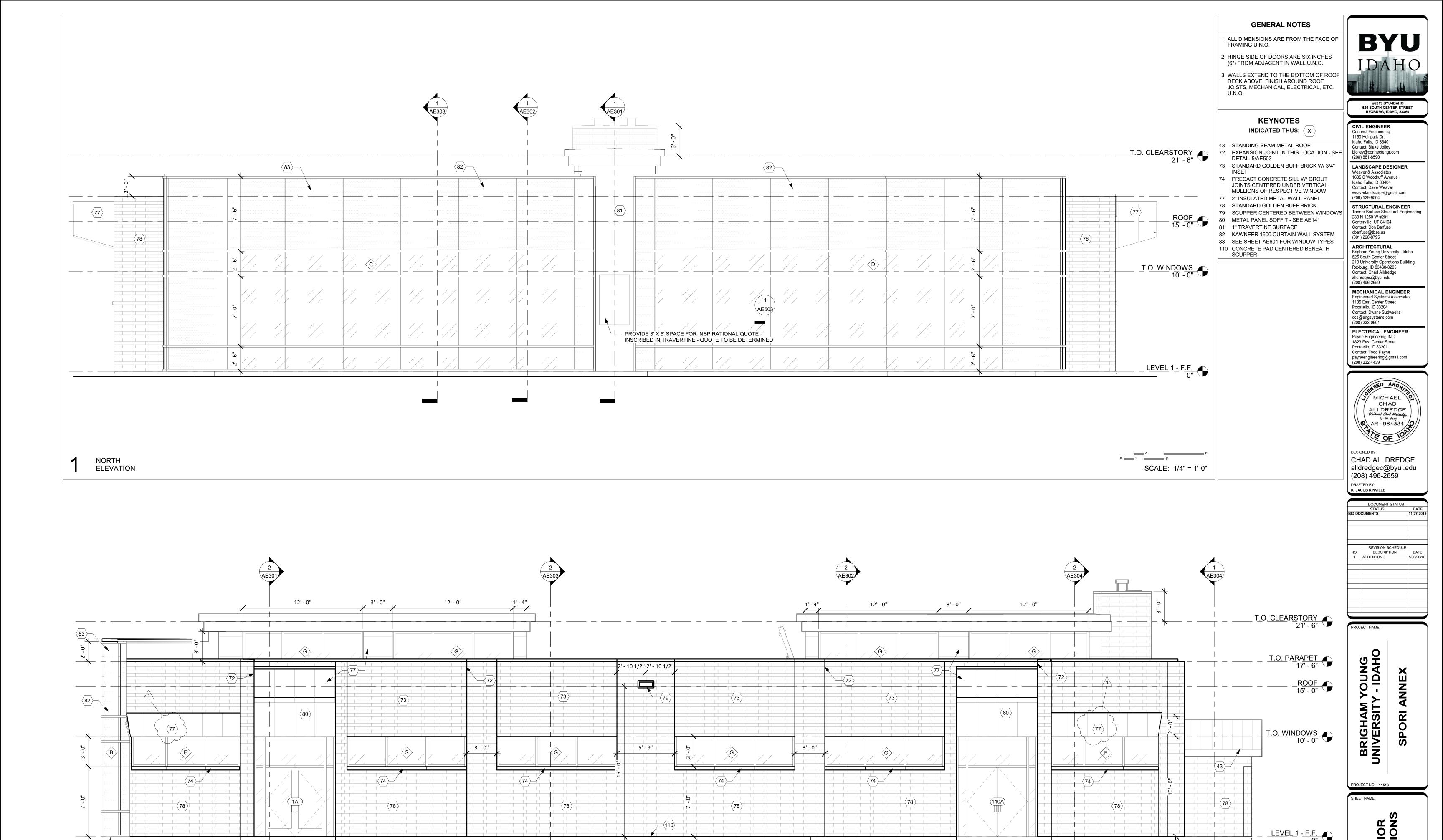
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAHO **SPORI ANNEX**

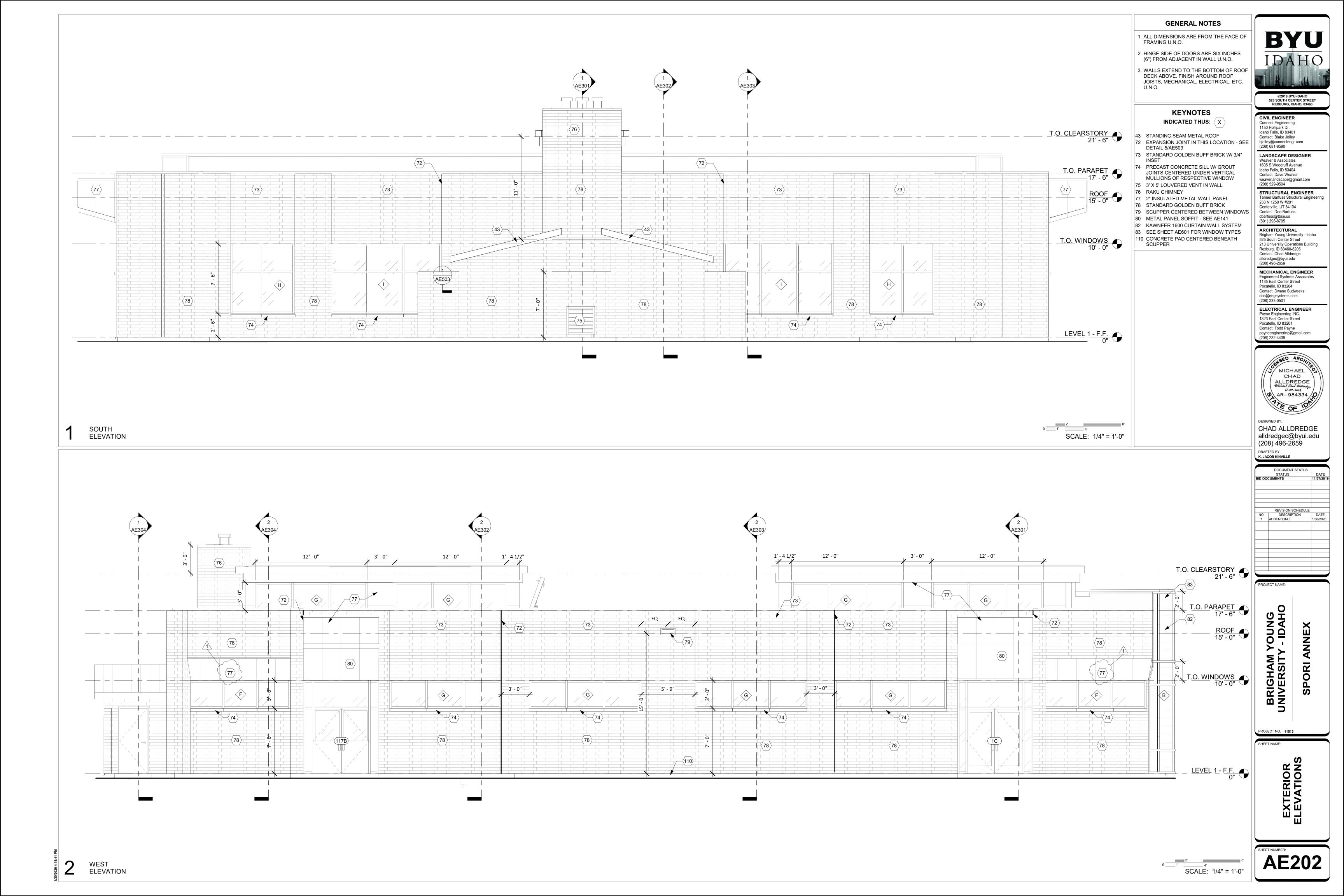


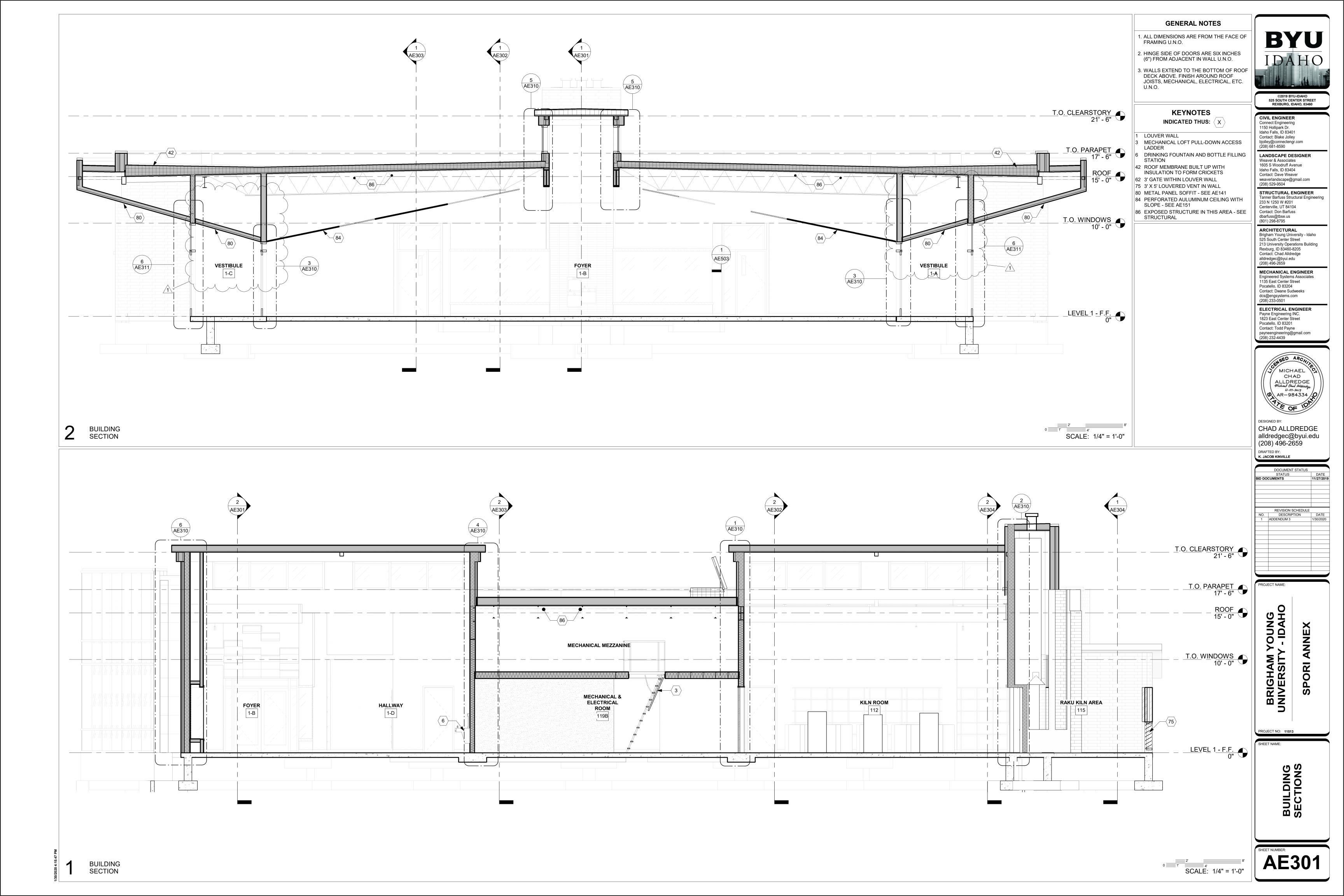


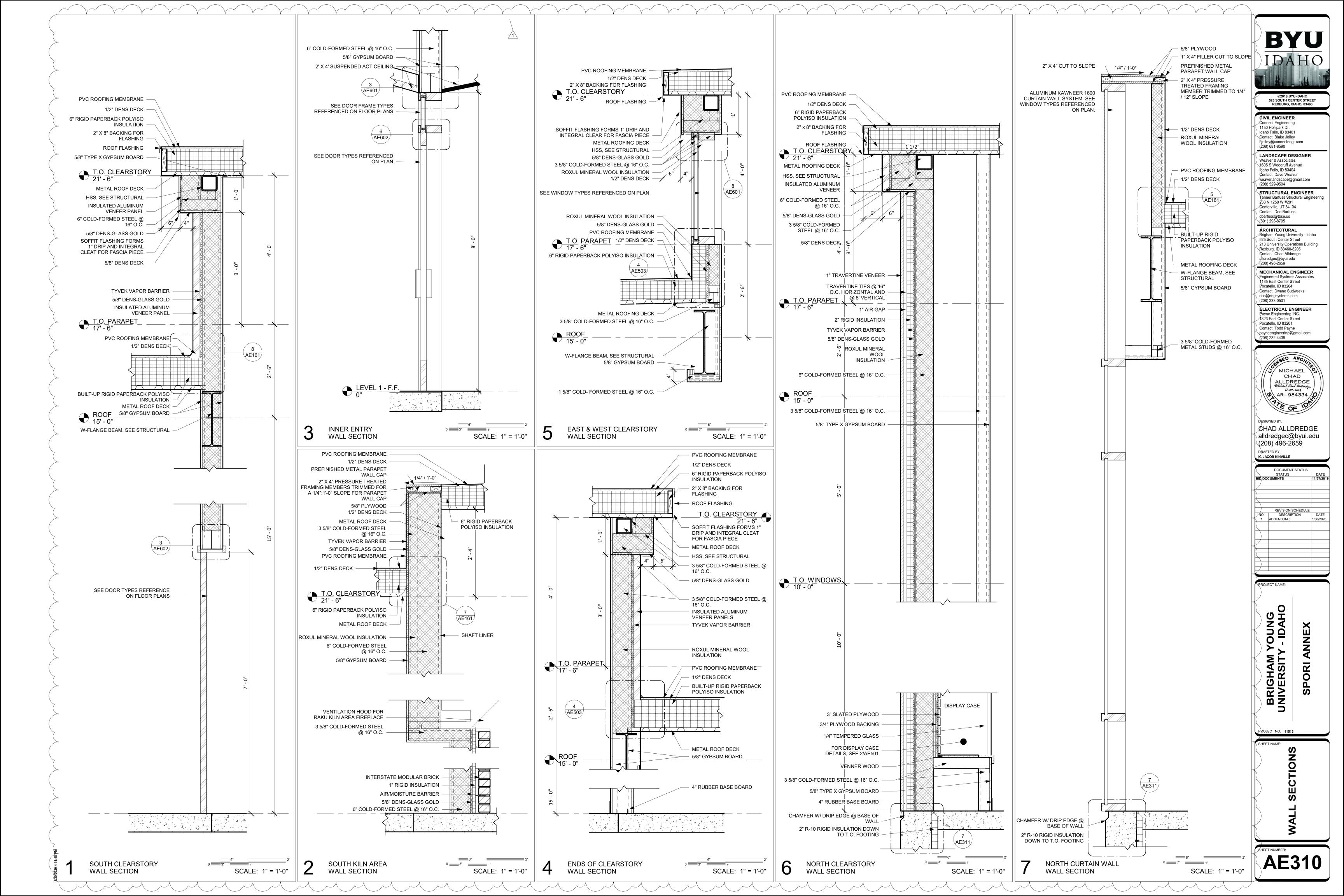


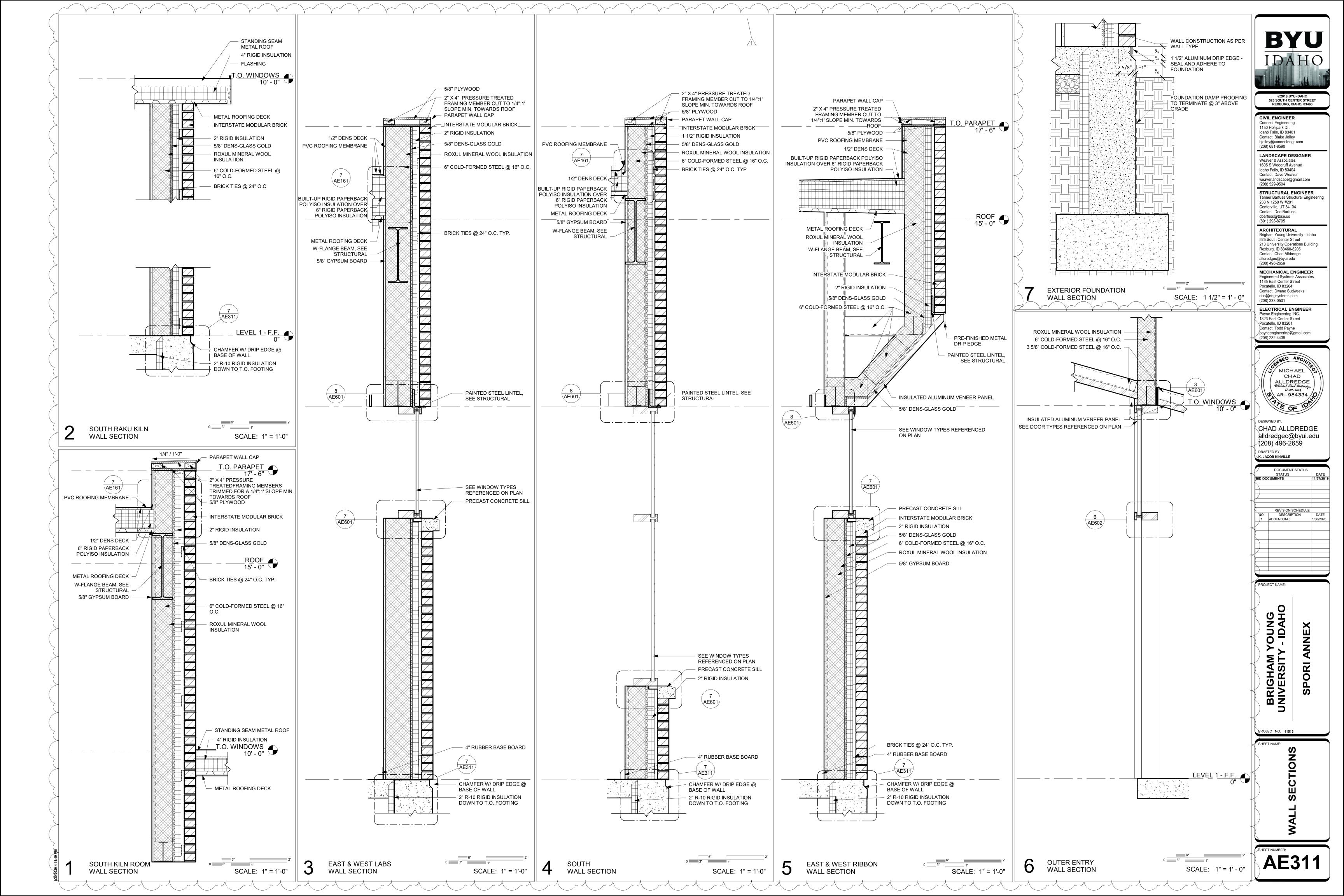


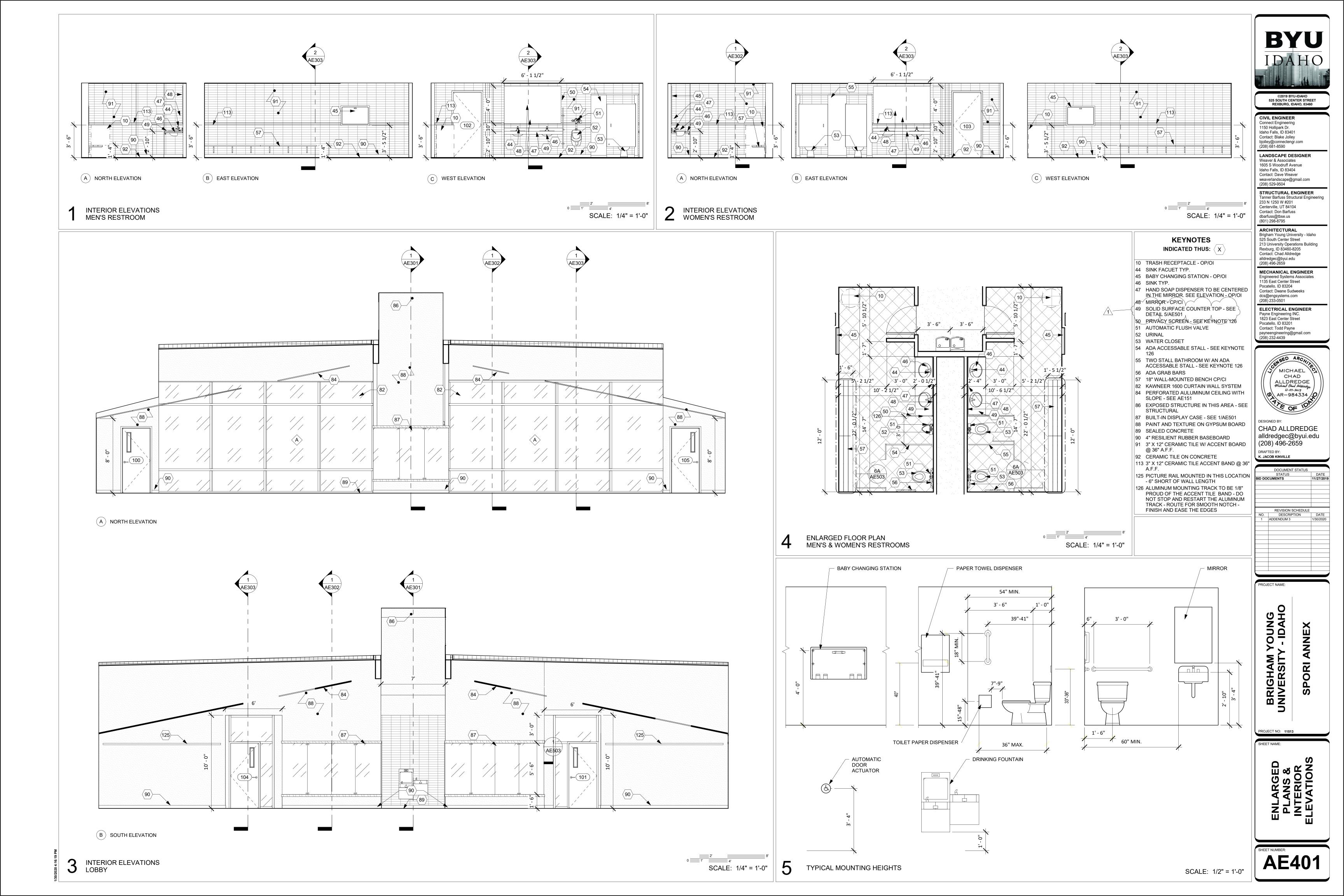


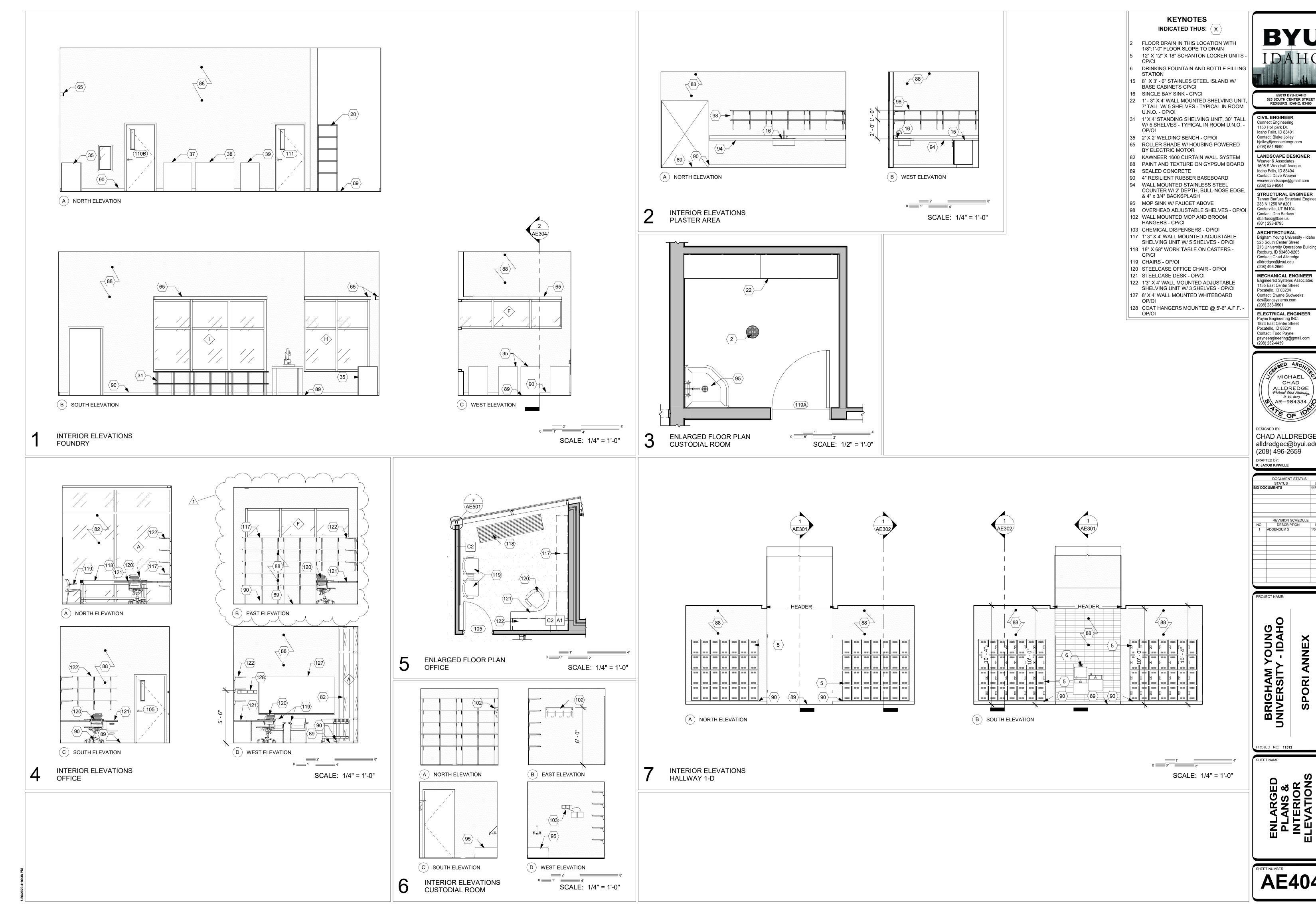












©2019 BYU-IDAHO 525 SOUTH CENTER STREET REXBURG, IDAHO, 83460

bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590 LANDSCAPE DESIGNER 1605 S Woodruff Avenue

Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com (208) 529-9504

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering

525 South Center Street Rexburg, ID 83460-8205

Contact: Chad Alldredge

213 University Operations Building

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Contact: Dwane Sudweeks

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street

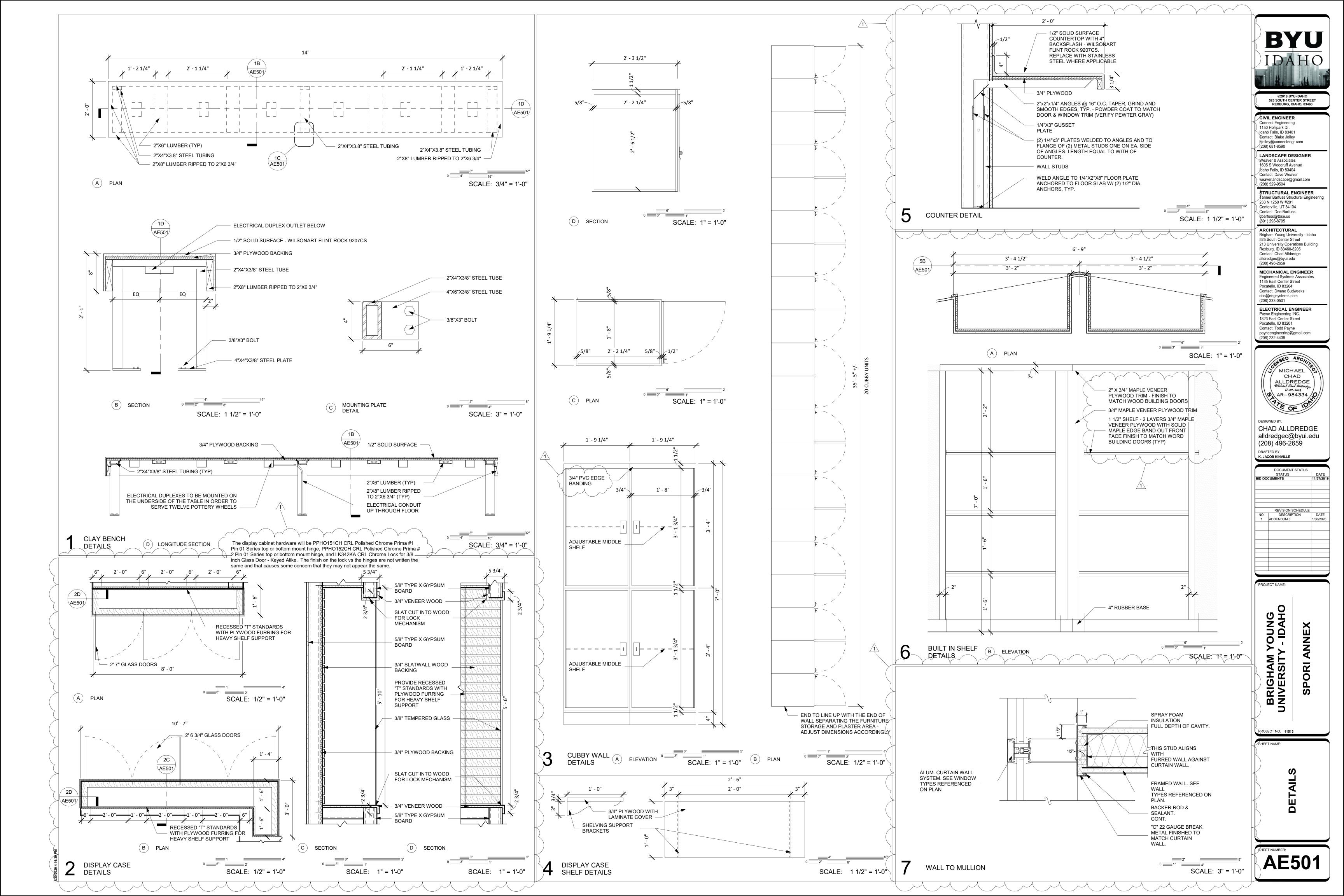
MICHAEL CHAD ALLDREDGE Michael Chad Aldredge 11-27-2019 **(0,**\ AR-984334 /

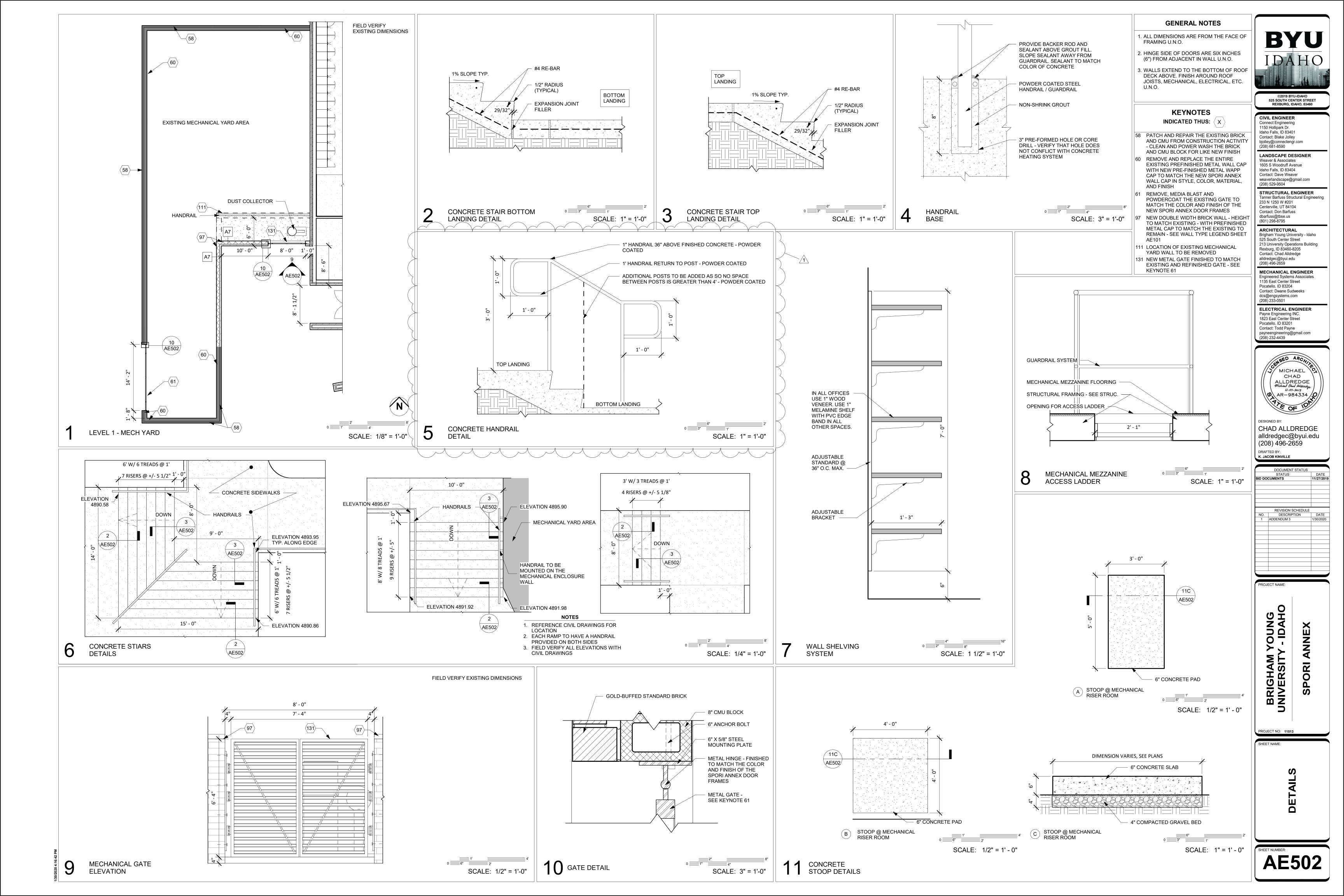
CHAD ALLDREDGE alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

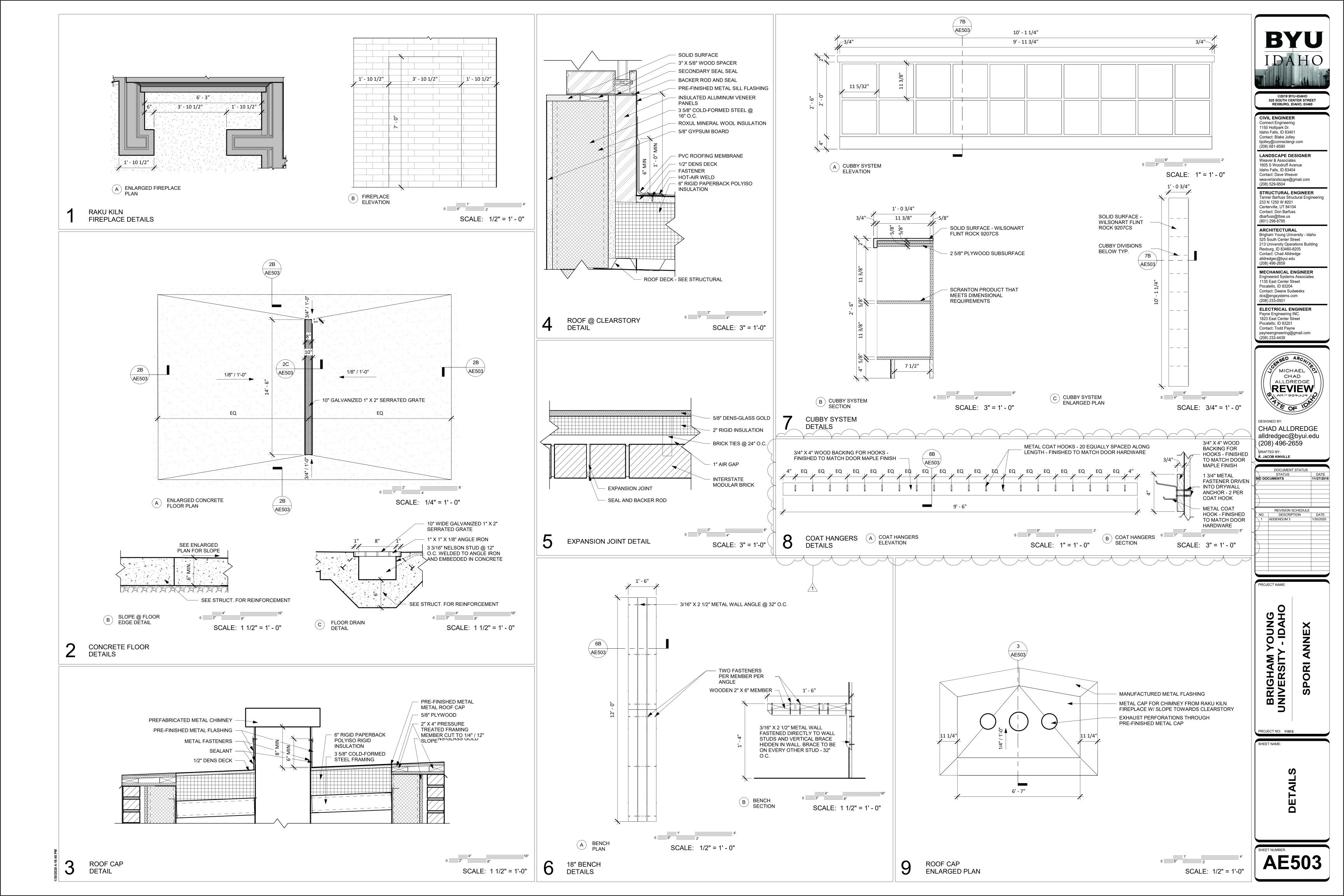
REVISION SCHEDULE
DESCRIPTION
ADDENDUM 3

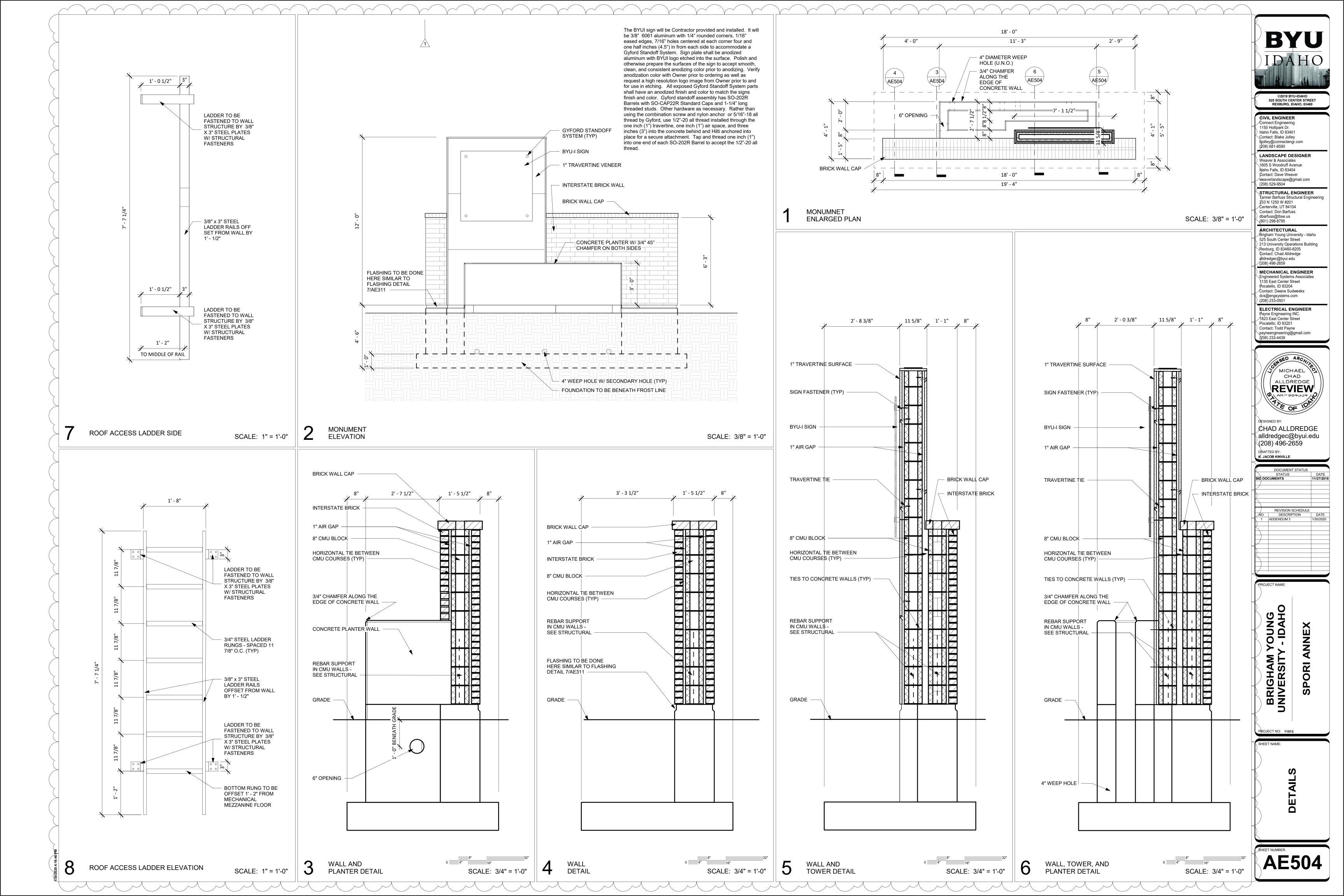
SPORI ANNEX

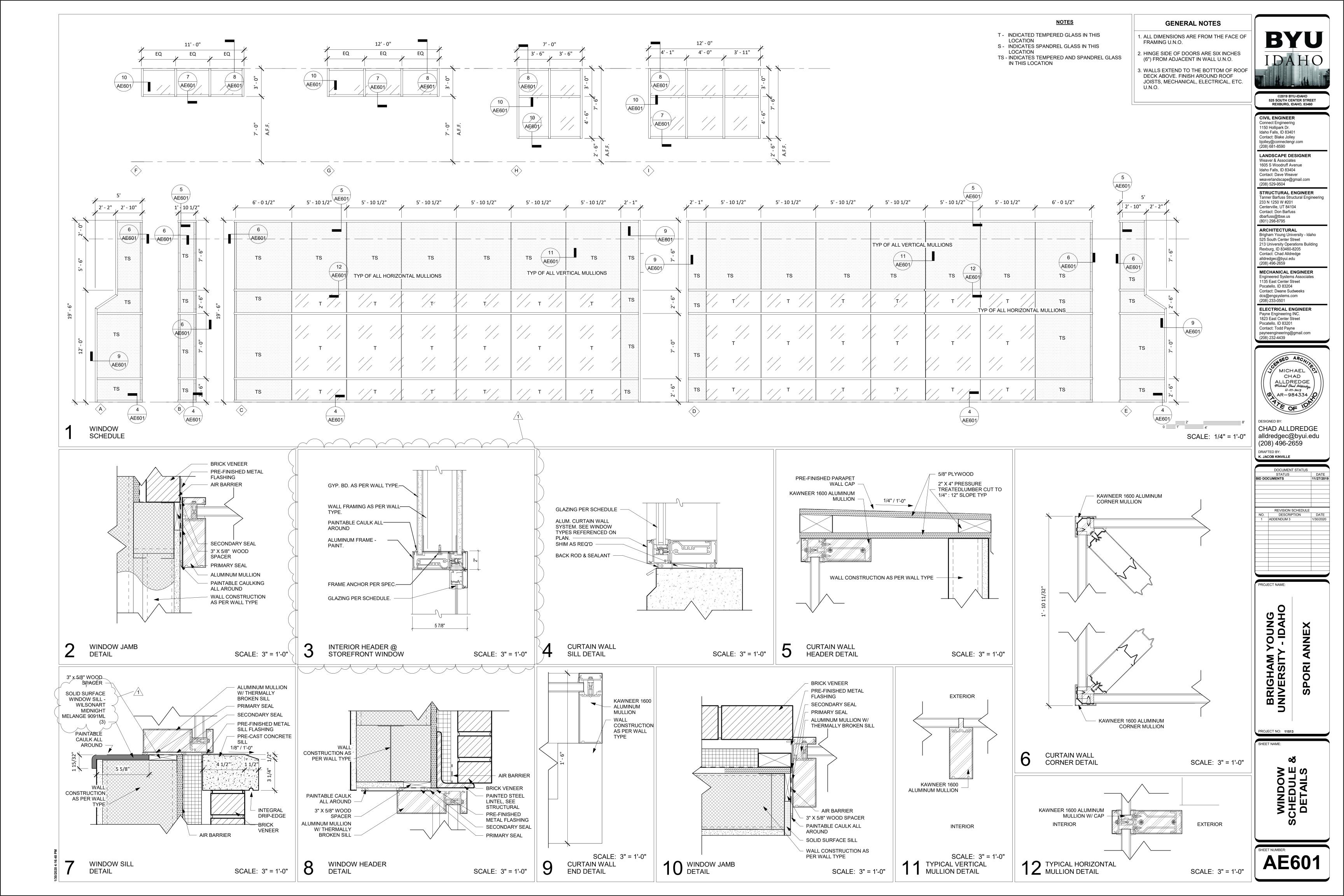
AE404











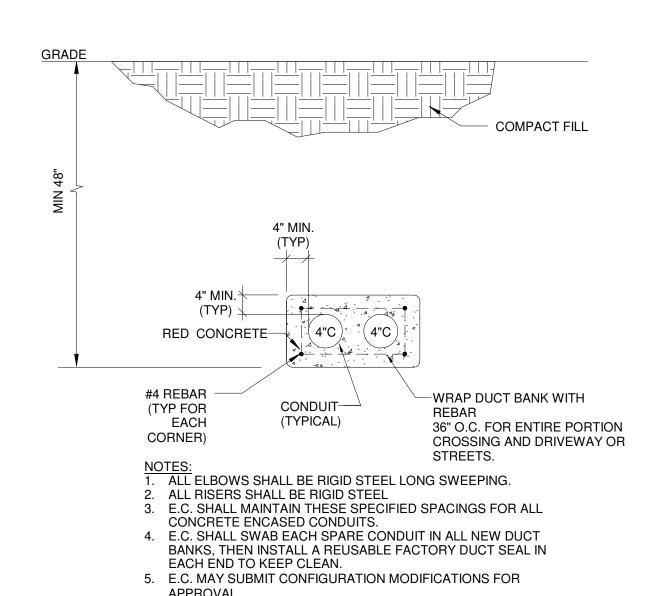
LOCATE ACCESS HATCHES IN CONCRETE WALKS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT IF CONFLICT EXISTS

A POWER PULL BOX DETAIL - BY OWNER

PULLBOX LID TO BE AT GRADE,-PROVIDE CONCRETE EXTENSIONS AS REQUIRED FOR PULLBOX DEPTH BILCO #J-5AL, HS-20 SIDEWALK **TYPICAL DUCT BANK** - 4" RUBBERIZED MULCH - 6" PEA GRAVEL REFER TO SITE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND DUCTBANK DETAILS FOR ALL CONDUIT ENTRY/EXITS FOR EACH VAULT, ALONG WITH

LOCATION OF ACCESS HATCH LOCATION.

C PULL BOX SECTION VIEW - BY OWNER SCALE: NONE



BASED UPON SITE CONDITIONS.

E DUCT BANK DETAIL - INTO BUILDING

SCALE: NONE

6. REUSABLE DUCT SEAL SHALL BE SUCH AS TYCO MP0326. SIZE TO DUCT.

(TYP) 4(4"C) (4"C) (5"C) RED CONCRETE 4"C 4"C 5"C | 4 #4 REBAR -WRAP DUCT BANK WITH CONDUIT (TYP FOR (TYPICAL) EACH 36" O.C. FOR ENTIRE PORTION CORNER) CROSSING AND DRIVEWAY OR ALL ELBOWS SHALL BE RIGID STEEL LONG SWEEPING. 2. ALL RISERS SHALL BE RIGID STEEL B. E.C. SHALL MAINTAIN THESE SPECIFIED SPACINGS FOR ALL CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS. 4. E.C. SHALL SWAB EACH SPARE CONDUIT IN ALL NEW DUCT BANKS, THEN INSTALL A REUSABLE FACTORY DUCT SEAL IN EACH END TO KEEP CLEAN. 5. E.C. MAY SUBMIT CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS FOR **APPROVAL** BASED UPON SITE CONDITIONS. 6. REUSABLE DUCT SEAL SHALL BE SUCH AS TYCO MP0326. SIZE TO DUCT. B DUCT BANK DETAIL

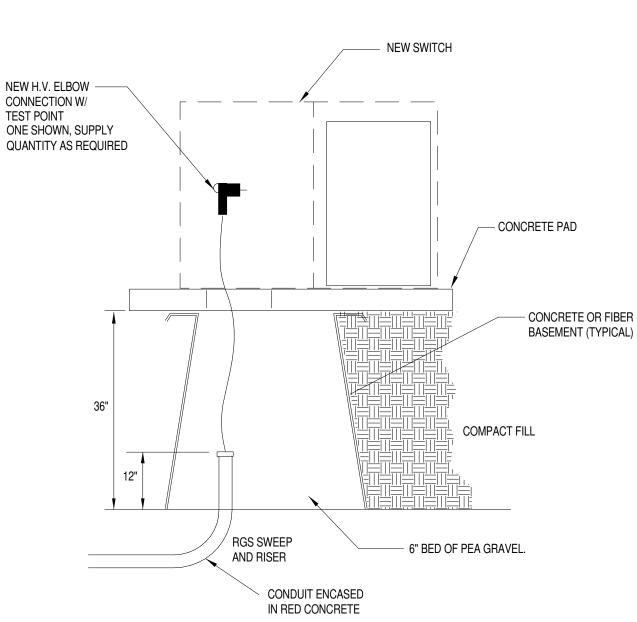
6" REINFORCED DRAIN CONCRETE OFF OF LID WALLS TO VAULT DRYWELL E.C. SHALL WRAP ALL EXPOSED 15KV WITH FIRE TAPE PULLING EYE TYPICAL ONE ON EACH WALL PRE-CAST CONCRETE UTILITY PULLBOX WITH OPEN

NOTES:
1. PULLBOX SHALL BE FABRICATED TO MEET ASTM C858 WITH

AASHTO HS-20 LOADING. 2. E.C. SHALL COORDINATE WITH PULLBOX FABRICATOR THE

EXACT LOCATIONS FOR ALL DUCTBANK ENTRY POINTS. 3. SET PULLBOX PLUMB AND LEVEL 12" MIN. BELOW GRADE 4. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF PULLBOX.

D PULL BOX PLAN VIEW - BY OWNER SCALE: NONE



TYPLICAL SWITCH PAD DETAIL - BY OWNER SCALE: NONE

ALL HV WORK SHOWN SHALL BE PERFORMED BY BYU-IDAHO. E.C. SHALI BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DUCT BANK, CONDUIT, AND CONDUCTORS FOR LV. COMPARTMENT OF TRANSFORMER

B-42

(B/E0.1)

VAULT E19

VAULT E18

KEY NOTES:

PROVIDE AND INSTALL (3) 3" CELL FABRIC INNERDUCT IN EACH

CONDUIT IN DUCT BANK

THERE IS A 144 COUNT FIBER CABLE THAT WAS CUT AT VAULT E16 AND PULLED BACK TO VAULT E19 E.C. SHALL REINSTALL THIS F.O. CABLE FROM E19 TO E16 AND SPLICE ONTO EXISTING CABLE IN VAULT E16 RESTORING THE CAMPUS EAST FIBER LOOP

3 EXISTING GENERATOR TO REMAIN

4 EXISTING CHILLER TRANSFORMER TO REMAIN

5 EXISTING SPORI TRANSFORMER TO REMAIN 6 EXISTING SWITCH R5 TO BE RELOCATED. RECEIVE AND INSTALL EXISTING TRANSFORMER FROM OWNER AND INSTALL IN THIS LOCATION (WORK BY OWNER)

7 EXISTING EMERGENCY PANEL TO REMAIN PROVIDE AND INSTALL A 100A 3P BREAKER FOR E-POWER IN NEW SPORI ANNEX.

8 CARFULLY DISCONNECT, REMOVE, AND RELOCATE EXISTING SWITCH R5 TO THIS LOCATION. REWORK EXISTING FEEDERS FROM STADIUM, SNOW, SPORI, AND ROMNEY INTO THIS SWITCH. WORK PERFORMED BY OWNER

9 PROVIDE AND INSTALL 3 - #2 15KV CABLE + GND IN EXISITNG CONDUIT FROM NEW SWITCH LOCATION TO NEW SPORI ANNEX TRANSFORMER. WORK PERFORMED BY OWNER

10 THERE IS A 72 COUNT FIBER CABLE THAT WAS CUT AT VAULT E19 AND PULLED BACK TO VAULT E16. E.C. SHALL REINSTALL THIS F.O. CABLE FROM E16 TO E19 AND SPLICE ONTO EXISTING CABLE IN VAULT E19 RESTORING THE CAMPUS WEST FIBER LOOP

11 PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW 24 STRAND SINGLE NODE FIBER FROM VAULT E16 TO DEMARK IN NEW CERAMICS LAB. SPLICE TO PREVIOUSLY CUT STRANDS THAT FED THE KIRKHAM BUILDING, MAKE ALL TERMINATIONS.

12 E.C.SHALL CAREFULLY EXPOSE EXISTING CONDUIT IN EXISTING DUCT BANK SPLICE ONTO CONDUIT AND EXTEND TO NEW IT ROOM AND VAULT AS INDICATED ENCASE IN CONCRETE SEE DETAIL.

13 E.C. SHALL DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING POLE LIGHTS IN CONFLIECT WITH THE REMODEL. REMOVE ALL ASSOICATED FOUNDATION, CONDUIT, AND WIRE. E.C. SHALL REWORK EXISTING CIRCUIT TO THE THREE EXISTING LIGHTS ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE CLARKE BUILDING AND MAKE ALL REQUIRED CONNECTIONS. TURI UNUSED POLE LIGHTS OVER TO THE WINER.

14 STUB AND CAP (1) 4" AND (1) 2" CONDUIT ADJACENT TO EXISTING EMERGENCY PANEL IN UTILITY YARD TO CONSTRUCTION LIMIT LINE ON EAST SIDE OF THE CLARKE BUILDING FOR FUTURE USE. SPECIFICALLY RECORD EXACT LOCATION REFERENCED FROM THE CLARKE BUILDING

INTERCEPT EXISTING LIGHITNG CIRCUIT IN NEW GROUND BOX LANDSCAPE AREA. SPLICE AND EXTEND TO EXISTING POLES ON EAST SIDE OF CLARKE. INTERCEPT EXISTING CONDUIT AND INSTALL NEW CONDUITS.

525 SOUTH CENTER STREET

CIVIL ENGINEER Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590

LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss

dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795

ARCHITECTURAL Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge

alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659 MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204

dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501 **ELECTRICAL ENGINEER** Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439

Contact: Dwane Sudweeks

12-17-2019

Brock Payne paynebr94@gmail.com 208-232-4439

CHECKED BY:

DESCRIPTION

BRIGHAM YOUNG NIVERSITY - IDAH SPORI

E0.1

IPAYNE

Engineering Inc.

www.payneengineeringinc.com

Pocatello, Idaho 83201 tel (208) 232-4439

1823 E. Center

SPAR

DETAIL

(B/E0.1

ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"

NEW POWER

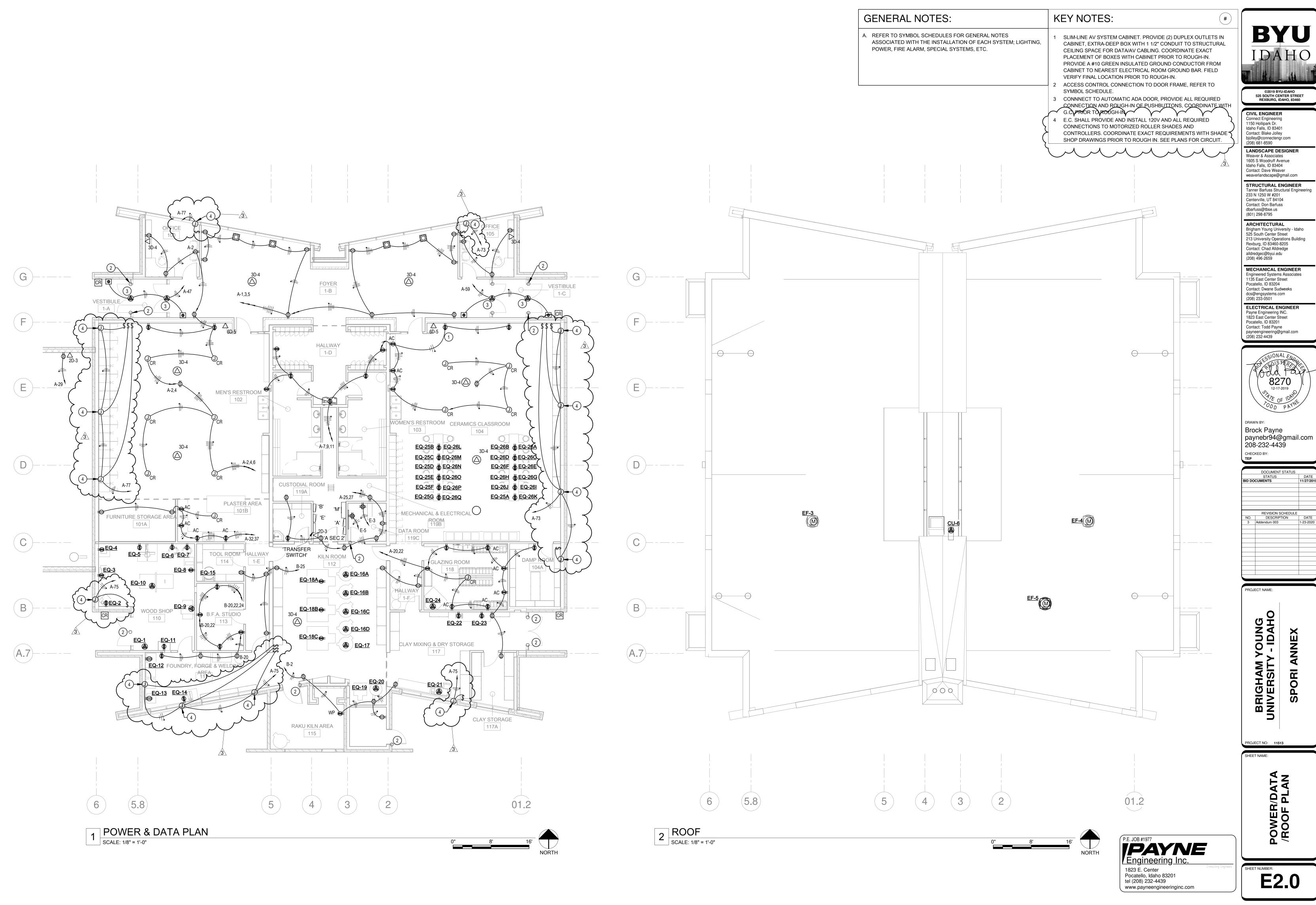
PULL BOX

SEE DETAIL

EXISTING VAULT

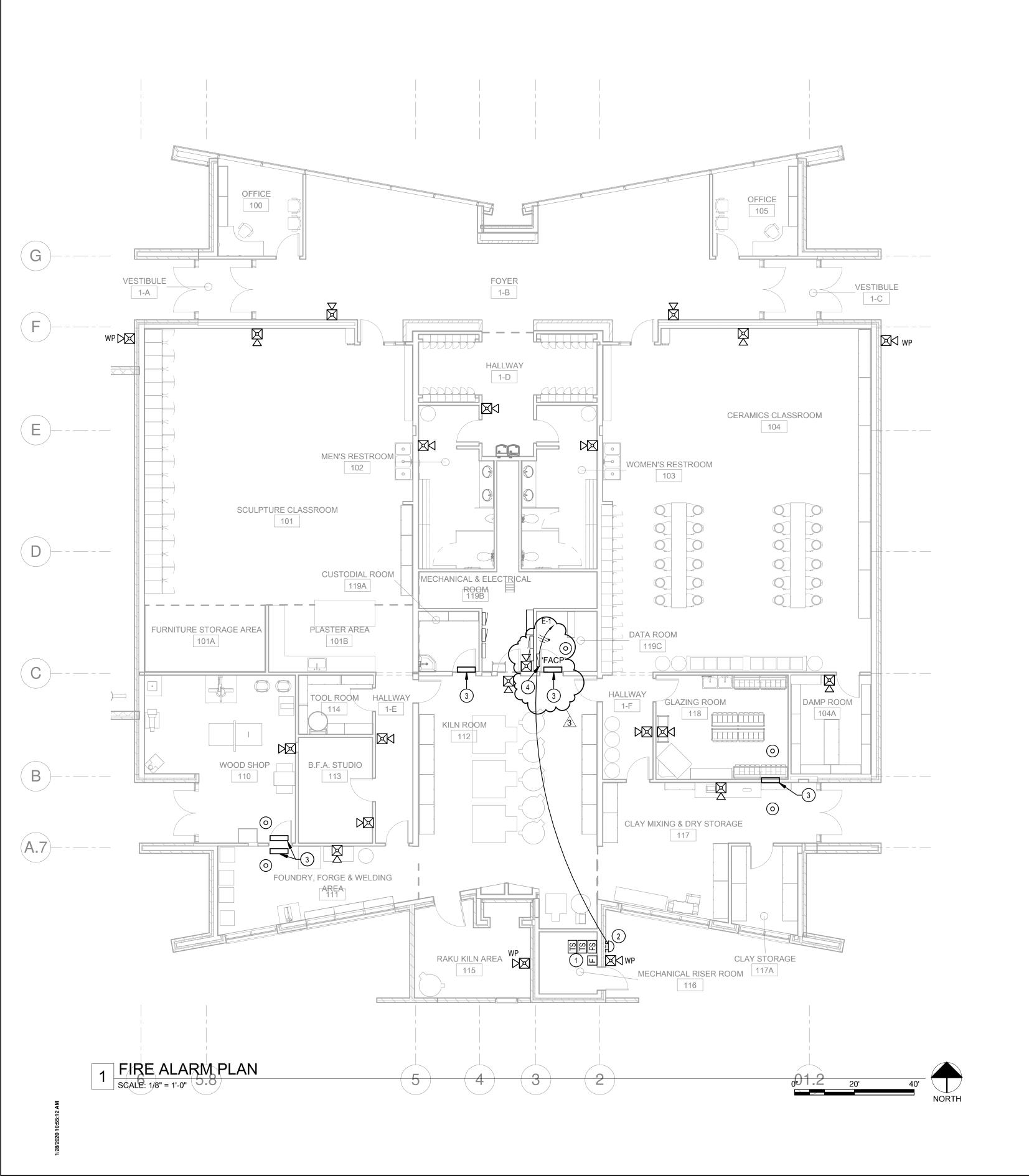
E16

SPRINKLER CONTROL



Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering

SPORI ANNEX



GENERAL NOTES:

- A. DO NOT INSTALL MORE THAN (10) NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES ON ANY SINGLE CLASS "A" SIGNAL CIRCUIT. DO NOT EXCEED 400 FT. OF NO. 14 WIRE IN THE TOTAL LOOP.
- B. NFPA ALLOWS NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES TO BE MOUNTED AT A HEIGHT RANGE BETWEEN 80" TO 96" ABOVE FINISH FLOOR. THE PREFERRED HEIGHT IS 80". IF THIS CONFLICTS WITH OTHER TRADES OR ROOM FURNISHINGS, LOCATE AS CLOSE TO 80" AS POSSIBLE, NOT EXCEEDING 96". ALL NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES IN A COMMON ROOM OR LINE OF SIGHT SHALL BE LOCATED AT A COMMON HEIGHT.
- C. MOUNT PULL STATIONS AT 46-48" A.F.F. TO THE OPERATING HANDLE TO MEET ADA REQUIREMENTS.
- D. DO NOT CONNECT THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TO ANY DEVICE WHICH HAS A POWER HELD CONTACTS.(FLOW, TAMPER, HOOD SYSTEM,
- DUCT DETECTOR, ETC..FALSE ALARM WILL OCCUR. E. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL CONDUCTOR QUANTITIES PER FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SUPPLIER, AND AS PER NFPA AND NEC REQUIREMENTS.
- F. DO NOT INSTALL ANY SMOKE OR HEAT DETECTORS WITHIN 3 FEET OF ANY AIR DIFFUSER.
- G. DO NOT EXCEED 2500 FEET ON ANY ADDRESSABLE DEVICE RUN. DO NOT EXCEED 120 DEVICES ON ANY ONE ADDRESSABLE DEVICE
- H. ALL AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT 2000 CFM OR MORE MUST BE SHUT DOWN UPON FIRE ALARM AS PER LIFE SAFETY CODES. ALL CLASS "B" INITIATING CIRCUITS WITH ADDRESSABLE DEVICES
- NEED EOLR. (END OF LINE RESISTORS). J. IN CORRIDORS, NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN 15' FROM ENDS OF CORRIDORS AND A MAXIMUM OF 100'
- K. PROVIDE THE REQUIRED CANDELA RATING OF ALL NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES ACCORDING TO ROOM SIZE, ETC. NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES TO BE SYNCHRONIZED TO PROVIDE A
- 3-3-3 TEMPORAL PATTERN. M. ALL WIRING AND CONDUIT ROUTING TO BE AS DESCRIBED ON SUPPLIED SHOP DRAWINGS. FIRE ALARM PLAN IS SHOWN FOR
- GENERAL LOCATION AND LAYOUT ONLY. N. THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TO BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE AND ADA REQUIREMENTS.
- O. ELECT. CONTR. TO CONNECT SPRINKLER SYSTEM TAMPER SWITCHES AND FLOW VALVES TO FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AS REQUIRED. SEE FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES.
- P. ELECT. CONTR. TO CONNECT FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM WATER GONG, TO NEAREST SOURCE OF 120 VOLT UNSWITCHED POWER.

TYPICAL NOTIFICATION

TYPICAL INITIATING

DEVICE CIRCUIT (SLC LOOP)

CLASS B

APPLIANCE CIRCUIT

REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR(S) WITH

(VERIFY LOCATION WITH LOCAL AHJ)

(STROBES)

TYPICAL NOTIFICATION

APPLIANCE CIRCUIT

(SPEAKERS)

RA_ MICROPHONE

MECH. EQUIP. FAN SHUT DOWN

DOOR HOLDER

CONDUIT (TYP)

CIRCUIT

TO TELEPHONE BOARD

GENERAL NOTES:

A. REFER TO SYMBOL SCHEDULES FOR GENERAL NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH THE INSTALLATION OF EACH SYSTEM; LIGHTING, POWER, FIRE ALARM, SPECIAL SYSTEMS, ETC.



525 SOUTH CENTER STREET

CIVIL ENGINEER

Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr.

KEY NOTES:

PROVIDE MONITORING OF FLOW AND TAMPER SWITCHES; VERIFY

EXACT NUMBER OF SWITCHES WITH FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR. INSTALL FIRE BELL AND HORN/STROBE ABOVE FIRE DEPT. CONNECTION; FIELD LOCATION, COORDINATE LOCATION WITH FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

MAKE ALL REQUIRED CONNECTIONS TO SMKE DETECTERS AND SMOKE DAMPERS. PROVIDE REQUIRED RELAY AND MONITOR MODULES AND PROGRAM TO CLOSE DAMPERS UPON DETECTION SMONE. COORDINATE WITH HVAC CONTRACTON.

PROVIDE (2) STRANDS OF FIBER OPTIC CABLE FROM OPTICAL PATCH PANEL TO FIRE ALARM PANEL FOR COMMUNICATIONS

Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com (208) 681-8590 LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates

1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

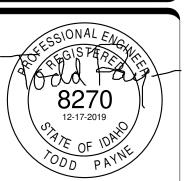
233 N 1250 W #201

Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795

ARCHITECTURAL Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge

alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659 MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439



Brock Payne paynebr94@gmail.com 208-232-4439

REVISION SCHEDULE
DESCRIPTION
Revision 1 1-9-2020 Addendum 003

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAHO SPORI ANNEX

E3.0

P.E. JOB #1977 **Engineering Inc** 1823 E. Center Pocatello, Idaho 83201 tel (208) 232-4439

www.payneengineeringinc.com



FIRE ALARM SYSTEM CONDUIT ROUTING SHALL BE

 ALL FIRE ALARM SYSTEM CABLING SHALL BE RUN IN CONDUIT OR WIREMOLD WHERE SURFACE MOUNTED RACEWAY MUST BE INSTALLED IN EXISTING FINISHED

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL POWER

CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS AND

MEET THE SPECIFIED DESIGN CRITERIA.

SUPPLY AND AMPLIFIER PANELS WHERE REQUIRED TO

REQUIRED CALCULATIONS TO THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AND OBTAIN A WRITTEN LETTER OF

LETTER WITH SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL TO ENGINEER.

ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROPOSED SYSTEM. INCLUDE

DETERMINED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR AND

FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR TO MEET THE SPECIFIED

ADDITIONAL NAC & AMPLIFIER PANELS

AS NEEDED, INSTALL

IN ELEC. ROOMS

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM NOTES:

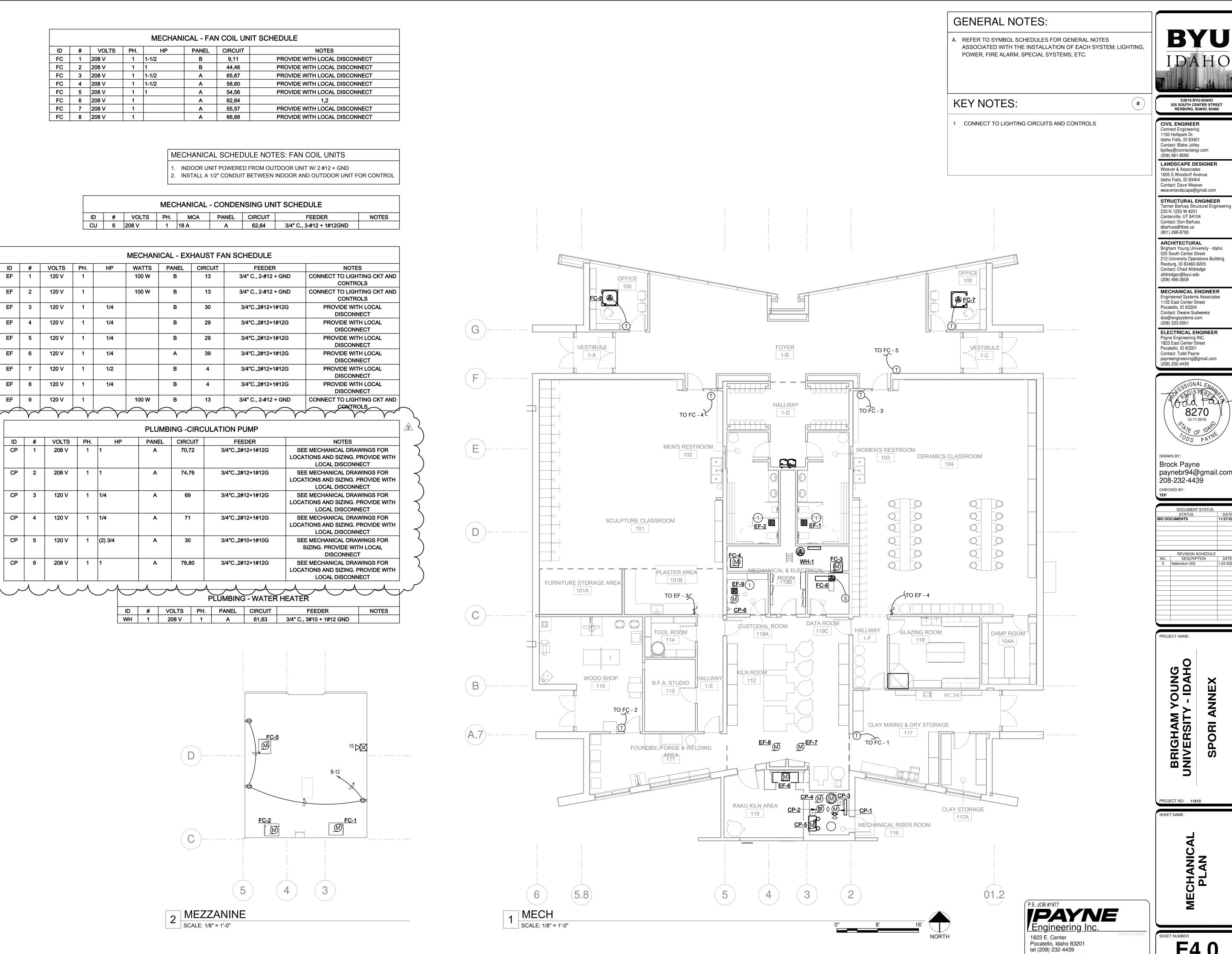
DESIGN CRITERIA.

120V CRKT

FIRE ALARM &

VOICE EVAC

PANEL(S)



120 V

208 V

208 V

120 V

120 V

208 V

6

EF

EF

EF

EF |

EF

EF

EF

CP 2

CP | 3 |

Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Contact: Dwane Sudweeks

dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501 **ELECTRICAL ENGINEER** Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street

8270

Brock Payne 208-232-4439

paynebr94@gmail.com

REVISION SCHEDULE
DESCRIPTION
Addendum 003 1

SPORI ANNEX

E4.0

www.payneengineeringinc.com

			LIGHTING	FIXTURE S	CHEDULE		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	MOUNTING	VOLTS	LAMPS	MFGR.	CATALOG #	NOTES
F1	2X2 RECESSED LED	RECESSED	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	EPANL 2X2 48L 80CRI 40K MINI NLIGHT MVOLT	
F2	2X2 RECESSED LED COLOR CORRECTING	RECESSED	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	2BLT2-TUWH-PROR-48L-ADSM-MVOLT-NLT	
F3	6" CAN LIGHT	RECESSED	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	LDN6-40/15-LO6AR-LSS-MVOLT-EZ1 NPP16D	
F3E	6" CAN LIGHT	RECESSED	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	SEE NOTE 1	
F4	4FT LED WALL ABOVE MIRROR	WALL	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	WL4-40L-MVOLT-EZ1-LP840-NPP16	
F5	48" LED STRIP SURFACE WRAP LENS, LED	SURFACE/ SUSPENDED	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	CLX-L48-5000LM-SEF-RDL-MVOLT-EZ1-40K-90 CRI-N100	
F5E	48" LED STRIP SURFACE WRAP LENS, LED	SURFACE/ SUSPENDED	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	SEE NOTE 1	
F6	96" LED STRIP	SURFACE/ SUSPENDED	120-277	INCLUDED	LITHONIA	CLX-L96-10000LM-SEF-RDL-MVOLT-EZ1-40K-9 0CRI-N100	
F6E	96" LED STRIP	SURFACE/ SUSPENDED	120-277	INCLUDED	LITHONIA	SEE NOTE 1	
F7	6" CYLINDER	SURFACE/ SUSPENDED	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	LDN6CYL-40-30-LO6-AR-LSS-MVOLT-EZ1-ACC-NPP16D-CBA	3
F9	EXTERIOR LED WALL PACK,	WALL	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	DSXW1-LED-20C-700-40K-TFTM-MVOLT-CBA	
F10	PARKING LOT 1 HEAD POLE LIGHT (20' POLE)	POLE (SEE DETAIL)	SEE PLAN	LED INCLUDED	ANTIQUE STREET LAMPS	EHL22FT-63LED350MA 4K GCF MVOLT R3 ANDB EAD5/1-/EPSX-20-S5 (FINISH ANDB)	
F11	14FT SIDEWALK LIGHT	POLE (SEE DETAIL)	SEE PLAN	LED INCLUDED		FIXTURE SHALL BE OWNER FURNISHED. E.C. SHALL RECEIVE AND INSTALL. PROVIDE FOUNDATION AND ANCHOR BOLTS.	
F12	FLOOD LIGHT		120-277	LED INCLUDED	HYDREL	M9410C A P3 40K MVOLT FL FLC20 XX CBA	
F13	6" CAN LIGHT	RECESSED	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	LDN6-40/30-LO6AR-LSS-MVOLT-EZ1 NPP16D	
13E	6" CAN LIGHT	RECESSED	120-277	LED	LITHONIA	SEE NOTE 1	
F14	EXTERIOR LINEAR COLOR CHANGING ACCENT LIGHT	SURFACE/ SUSPENDED	120-277	LED-8000LM-4 000K	LUMENPULSE	LXT 120 OA 18FT RGBRO SAM CBA PMX/RDM W/ LT02 CONTROLLER	2
F15	8FT LED DISPLAY CASE LIGHTING	SURFACE	120-277	INCLUDED	LITHONIA	TZLINL92 10000LM FST MVOLT 40K 90CRI MB NPP16D	
F16	2FT LED DISPLAY CASE LIGHTING	SURFACE	120-277	INCLUDED	LITHONIA	ZLINL24 2500LM FST MVOLT 40K 90CRI MB NPP16D	
F17	4FT LED DISPLAY CASE LIGHTING	SURFACE	120-277	INCLUDED	LITHONIA	ZLINL48 5000LM FST MVOLT 40K 90 CRI MB NPP16D	
F18	1X4 SURFACE FIXTURE WEATHER PROOF	SURFACE	120-277	LED-6000LM-4 000K	LITHONIA	VAP6000LM FST MD MVOLT GZ1040K 90CRI	
F19	EXIT SIGN W/ DIE CAST ALUMINUM, GREEN LED, SINGLE/DOUBLE FACE	WALL OR CEILING	120-277	WITH FIXTURE	LITHONIA	LES-WX-G	
F20	SURFACE TRAC SYSTEM		120	LED	LSI	TRAC -31310 - HEADS - SEE NOTE 4	4, 5
F21	LOW VOLTAGE WALL RAIL TRAC SYSTEM W CABLE SUPPORTS	WALL	120	LED	TECH LIGHTING	700MOA-96-S W/ (4) 700 MOSORG-S	6

LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE NOTES:

- SUFFIX E DENOTES FIXTURE SUPPLIED WITH BODINE GTD TRANSFER DRIVE CONNECTED TO BOTH E POWER AND NORMAL POWER. CONNECT TO EMERGENCY CIRUCIT
- E.C. SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL REQUIRED MOUNTING HARDWARE CONTROLS AND CABLES REQUIRED TO MOUNT F14 FIXTURE VERTICALLY BEHIND WING WALLS INSTALL ALL POWER AND CONTROL CABLES TO COLOR CHANGING CONTROLS ADJACENT TO PANEL. PROGRAM AND TRAIN OWNER TO OPERATION.
- SUSPEND FIXTURE TO HEIGHT DIRECTED BY ARCH. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL (15) LX2060-TS913-9840 N1-00ED120 CBA; (25)LX2060-TS913-9840-NZ-00ED-120 CBA; AND (10) LX2060-TS913-9840N4-00ED120 CBA. LOCATE
- AND AIM AS DIRECTED BY OWNER REFER TO PLANS FOR TRACK LENGTH AND CONFIGURATION. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL REQUIRED POWER FEEDS, CORNERS, CONNECTORS ETC. FOR A
- COMPLETE TRACK SYSTEM. INSTALL TRACK FROM 3/8" ALL THREAD CONNECTED TO STRUCTURE. EXACT HEIGHT PER OWNER IN FIELD. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL A COMLETE TRACK LIGHTING SOLUTION FOR THE F21 INCLUDING TRACK, WALL SUPPORTS, POWER SUPPLIES, TRANSFORMER (150 VA, 12V FOR EACH SECTION) CUT WALL SUPPORTS TO 24" INSTALL PER MANUFACTURE. PROVIDE AND INSTALL A TOTAL OF (8) 700 MO 93050 03 CBA-LED AND (4) 700MO

		LIG	HTING CONTROL (nLIGHT) SYSTEM SCHE	DULE
TYPE	MFGR.	CATALOG#	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
CEILING SENS	SORS	•		
nD1	SENSOR SWITCH	nCM-PDT-9-ADC	DUAL-TECHNOLOGY CEILING OCCUPANCY SENSOR	
WALL SWITCH	HES			
nP	SENSOR SWITCH	nPODM - CBA	nLIGHT ON/OFF PUSHBUTTON	
nP2	SENSOR SWITCH	nPODM 2P-DX-CBA	nLIGHT ON/OFF/DIM, 2-CHANNEL	
nPD	SENSOR SWITCH	nPODM-DX	nLIGHT ON/OFF PUSHBUTTON W/DIMMING	
nPDC	SENSOR SWITCH	nPODM-DX-CCT- CBA	nLIGHT ON/OFF PUSHBUTTON W/DIMMING/CCT	SUPPLY WITH POWER SUPPLY FOR CCT OPERATION

GENERAL LIGHTING CONTROL NOTES:

ALL LIGHTING CONTROL CABLE SHALL BE WHITE IN COLOR.

93030 03CBA-LED HEADS FOR THE TWO F21 FIXTURES SHOWN.

- 2. ALL CABLE NOT INSTALLED CONCEALED ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING, SHALL BE INSTALLED IN 3/4" CONDUIT.
- 3. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2' SLACK BETWEEN ALL DEVICE AND FIXTURE CONNECTION POINTS.
- . CONNECT ALL POWER PACKS, SENSORS, FIXTURES AND WALL DEVICES WITH CAT 5e CABLE 5. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE ON-SITE FACTORY COMMINSSIONING OF LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM. PROGRAM AS
- DIRECRTED BY OWNER.

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE - ELECTRICAL

		LQUIFMEN	II OONEDOL	L - LLLOTT	IOAL		
EQUIPMENT ID EQ	EQUIPMENT #	NOTES SAWDUST VACUUM	VOLTAGE 208 V	PHASE	FEEDER 3/4" C., 2-#12 +	Panel	Circuit Number 6,8
EQ	2	(L620P) 18" LASER DRILL	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND 3/4" C., 2-#12 +	В	27
	3	PRESS BELT SANDER/DISK	120 V	1	GND	В	17
EQ		SANDER (RECPT)	-		3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND		
EQ	4	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	19
EQ	5	12" DUAL BEVEL SIDE MITER SAW		1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	21
EQ	6	STANLEY SHOP VAC	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	18
EQ	7	RIDGID NXT	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	26
EQ	8	16" BANDSAW	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	28
EQ	9	PLANER - TWIST LOCK RECEPTICAL	208 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	31,33
EQ	10	TABLE SAW	208 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	32,34
EQ	11	DRY BLAST CABINET	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	23
EQ	12	ELECTRIC WELDER	208 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#8 + GND	В	1,3
EQ	13	OXY ACETYLENE WELDER	208 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	39,41
EQ	14	14" CUT OFF SAW	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	В	5
EQ	15	PROPANE BURNER	0 V	0			
	_				0/411.0 0 1/0 : 0NID		00.40.40
EQ	16A	ELECTRIC KILN	208 V	3	3/4" C., 3-#8 + GND	A	38,40,42
EQ	16B	ELECTRIC KILN	208 V	3	3/4" C., 3-#8 + GND	Α	41,43,45
EQ	16C	ELECTRIC KILN	208 V	3	3/4" C., 3-#8 + GND	Α	44,46,48
EQ	16D	ELECTRIC KILN	208 V	3	3/4" C., 3-#8 + GND		49,51,53
					-		-
EQ	17	ELECTRIC KILN	208 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#8 + GND	A	50,52
EQ	18A	GAS KILN	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	Α	31
EQ	18B	GAS KILN	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	A	33
EQ	18C	GAS KILN	120 V	1	3/4" C., 2-#12 + GND	A	35
EO	19	CVEKIIVI	0 V	0			
EQ	19	GAS KILN	UV	0			
EQ	20	PUGMILL (L15 - 20R)	208 V	3	3/4" C., 3-#12 + GND	В	36,38,40
EQ	21	PRESS (L6 20R)	208 V	1	2-#12 + GND	В	35,37
		` '					-
EQ	22	SANDING WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	34
EQ	23	SANDER AND GRINDER	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	A	36
EQ	24	SPRAY BOOTH	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	24
EQ	25A	PROFESSIONAL POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	A	23
EQ	25B	PROFESSIONAL POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	A	8
EQ	25C	PROFESSIONAL POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	A	10
EQ	25D	PROFESSIONAL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	A	12
EQ	25E	POTTER'S WHEEL PROFESSIONAL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	A	13
EQ	25F	POTTER'S WHEEL PROFESSIONAL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	A	15
EQ	25G	POTTER'S WHEEL PROFESSIONAL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	A	17
EQ	26A	POTTER'S WHEEL POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	A	14
EQ	26B	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	14
EQ	26C	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	16
EQ	26D	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	16
-							
EQ	26E	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	18
EQ	26F	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	18
					2-#12 + GND		
EQ	26G	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1		Α	19
EQ	26H	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	19
EQ	261	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	21
EQ	26J	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	21
EQ	26K	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	23
EQ	26L	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	8
EQ	26M	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	10
						_	
EQ	26N	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	12
EQ	260	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	13
EQ	26P	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	15
EQ	26Q	POTTER'S WHEEL	120 V	1	2-#12 + GND	Α	17
EQUIPMENT	SCHEDULE NO	OTES:	<u> </u>				
					P.E. JOB #	 1 1077	
E.C. SHALL F	FIELD VERIFY RECE	EPTACLE TYPE AND NEMA CO	NFIGURATION P	RIOR TO INSTA		#19//	

E.C. SHALL FIELD VERIFY RECEPTACLE TYPE AND NEMA CONFIGURATION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION NOTE: EQ 21 E.C. SHALL INSTALL (2) STARTERS AND MAKE ALL CONNECTIONS STARTERS ARE WIRED FOR A SINGLE (L620P) CORD AND PLUG.



525 SOUTH CENTER STREET REXBURG, IDAHO, 83460

CIVIL ENGINEER Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com

(208) 681-8590 LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver

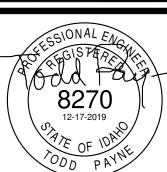
weaverlandscape@gmail.com STRUCTURAL ENGINEER Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104 Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us

(801) 298-8795 ARCHITECTURAL

Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks

dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501 **ELECTRICAL ENGINEER** Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439



Brock Payne paynebr94@gmail.com 208-232-4439

CHEC TEP	CKED BY:	
\geq		
	DOCUMENT STATUS	
	STATUS	DAT
BID DO	CUMENTS	11/27/2
	REVISION SCHEDUL	E
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DAT
3	Addendum 003	1-23-20

E5.0

PROJECT:

SPORI ANNEX

A.I.C. RATING: 22,000 PANEL TYPE: MLO PANEL AMPS: 400 A MBR AMPS: N/A

VOLTAGE: 120/208 Wye FEED:

PHASES: 3

WIRES: 4

BUSSING: SEE SPEC'S

DIMENSIONS: 20"W x 5.8"D x *"H

MFG & MODEL: SQ. D/NQ SERIES PROVIDE WITH INTEGRAL SPD; 84 SPACE 2 SECTION

PANEL: A

LOCATION:

MOUNTING:

ENCLOSURE:

FED FROM: M

СКТ	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	NOTE	AMPS	Р	,	1	ı	В		2	Р	ДМРЅ	NOTE	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	СКТ
1	Receptacle	INOTE	20 A	1	540	540	•		`		1	20 A	INOIL	Receptacle	2
3	Receptacle		20 A	1			1247	1540	-		1	20 A		Receptacle	4
5	Receptacle		20 A	1	_				1068	2180	1	20 A		Power	6
7	Receptacle		20 A	1	1080	1500					1	20 A		Potters Wheel	8
9	Receptacle		20 A	1			1400	1500	1		1	20 A		Potters Wheel	10
11	Power		20 A	1	-				1680	1500	1	20 A		Potters Wheel	12
13	Potters Wheel		20 A	1	1500	1500					1	20 A		Potters Wheel	14
15	Potters Wheel		20 A	1			1500	1500	1		1	20 A		Potters Wheel	16
17	Potters Wheel		20 A	1	-				1500	1500	1	20 A		Potters Wheel	18
19	Potters Wheel		20 A	1	1500	1260					1	20 A		Receptacle	20
21	Potters Wheel		20 A	1			1500	1400			1	20 A		Receptacle	22
23	Potters Wheel		20 A	1	_				1500	1000	1	20 A		SPRAY BOOTH	24
25	Receptacle		20 A	1	720	0					1	20 A		SPARE	26
27	Receptacle		20 A	1			540	0			1	20 A		SPARE	28
29	Receptacle		20 A	1					180	2400	1	25 A		CP-5	30
31	Kiln		20 A	1	1000	360					1	20 A		Receptacle	32
33	Kiln		20 A	1			1000	1000			1	20 A		Sanding Wheel	34
35	Kiln		20 A	1	_				1000	1000	1	20 A		Sander/Grinder	36
37	Receptacle		20 A	1	1220	4000					3	40 A		KILN	38
39	EF-6		20 A	1			696	4000							40
41	KILN		40 A	3	-				4000	4000					42
43					4000	4000					3	40 A		KILN	44
45							4000	4000	-						46
47	Power		20 A	1	_				1000	4000					48
49	KILN		40 A	3	4000	4000					2	50 A		KILN	50
51							4000	4000							52
53					-				4000	915	2	20 A		FC - 5	54
55	FC - 7		20 A	2	0	915									56
57							0	1144	_		2	15 A		FC - 4	58
59	Power		20 A	1	-				1000	1144					60
61	WATER HEATER		30 A	2	0	104					2	20 A		CU - 6	62
63							0	104							64
65	FC - 3		15 A	2	-				1144	0	2	15 A		FC - 8	66
67					1144	0									68
	CP-3		20 A	1			696	915	1		2	20 A		CP-1	70
	CP-4		20 A	1	-				696	915					72
73	ROLLER SHADES		20 A	1	2500	915					2	20 A		CP-2	74
75	ROLLER SHADES		20 A	1			2500	915	-						76
77	ROLLER SHADES		20 A	1	-				2000	915	2	20 A		CP - 6	78
	SPARE		20 A	1	0	915									80
	SPARE		20 A	1	-		0	0	1		1	20 A		SPARE	82
	SPARE		20 A	1	1		_		0	0	1	20 A		SPARE	84
			TAL LO		20.0	kVA	41.1	kVA		kVA			I		

315 A

R = RED HANDLED, LOCK-OUT TYPE

TOTAL AMPS: 327 A 345 A 354 A

PAYNE ENGINEERING

PROJECT:

SPORI ANNEX

LCP = CRKT TO BE ROUTED THROUGH LTG CONTROL PANEL

LCP = CRKT TO BE ROUTED THROUGH LTG CONTROL PANEL

R = RED HANDLED, LOCK-OUT TYPE

PANEL: E LOCATION: **VOLTAGE:** 120/208 Wye **A.I.C. RATING:** 22,000 FED FROM: M PHASES: 3 PANEL TYPE: MLO **MOUNTING:** WIRES: 4 PANEL AMPS: 225 A **ENCLOSURE: BUSSING:** SEE SPEC'S MBR AMPS: N/A MFG & MODEL: SQ. D/NQ SERIES **DIMENSIONS:** 20"W x 5.8"D x *"H FEED:

GP = GFEPD BREAKER

G = GFCI BREAKER

TOTAL ESTIMATED DEMAND AMPS:

GP = GFEPD BREAKER

G = GFCI BREAKER

BRK NOTES:

BRK NOTES:

A = ARC-FAULT BREAKER

S = SHUNT-TRIP BREAKER

A = ARC-FAULT BREAKER

S = SHUNT-TRIP BREAKER

СКТ	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	NOTE	AMPS	Р		A		В		С	Р	AMPS	NOTE	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	СКТ
1	FACP		20 A	1	500	0					1	20 A		E - LIGHTING	2
3	Receptacle		20 A	1			360	0			1	20 A		SPARE	4
5	Receptacle		20 A	1					360	0	1	20 A		SPARE	6
7	SPARE		20 A	1	0	0					1	20 A		SPARE	8
9	SPARE		20 A	1		•	0	0			1	20 A		SPARE	10
11	SPARE		20 A	1					0	0	1	20 A		SPARE	12
13	SPARE		20 A	1	0	0					1	20 A		SPARE	14
15	SPARE		20 A	1			0	0						PREPARED SPACE	16
17	SPARE		20 A	1					0	0				PREPARED SPACE	18
19	PREPARED SPACE				0	0								PREPARED SPACE	20
21	PREPARED SPACE					•	0	0						PREPARED SPACE	22
23	PREPARED SPACE								0	0				PREPARED SPACE	24
25	PREPARED SPACE				0	0								PREPARED SPACE	26
27	PREPARED SPACE					'	0	0						PREPARED SPACE	28
29	PREPARED SPACE								0	0				PREPARED SPACE	30
31															32
33															34
35															36
37															38
39															40
41															42
	1	TC	TAL LO	DAD:	0.5	kVA	0.4	kVA	0.4	kVA				1	
		TC	TAL AN	MPS:	4	Α	3	Α	3	Α					

PAYNE ENGINEERING **PANEL: B** LOCATION: **VOLTAGE:** 120/208 Wye **A.I.C. RATING:** 22,000 PROJECT: FED FROM: M PHASES: 3 PANEL TYPE: MLO SPORI ANNEX MOUNTING: WIRES: 4 PANEL AMPS: 225 A **ENCLOSURE: BUSSING:** SEE SPEC'S **MFG & MODEL:** SQ. D/NF POWERLINK... **DIMENSIONS:** 20"W x 5.8"D x *"H NOTES: PROVIDE WITH INTEGRAL SPD CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION 50 A 2 2000 900 1 Welder 1 20 A Receptacle 2000 | 1872 | 1 20 A Motor 20 A 1 | 1000 | 750 | 2 | 20 A | SAWDUST VACUUM 5 Cut off Saw P 20 A 1 752 750 7 Lighting 9 FC - 1 20 A 2 1144 | 205 1 20 A P Lighting - DISPLAY CASE 1144 | 540 | 1 | 20 A | P 20 A 1 1442 1356 13 Lighting 1 20 A P Lighting P 20 A 1 1 20 A P Lighting 15 Lighting 1000 1000 1 20 A 17 Belt/Disk Sander 20 A 1 Receptacle 19 Spindle Sander 20 A | 1 | 1000 | 540 1 20 A Receptacle 21 Miter Saw 20 A 1 Receptacle

| 1000 | 360 | 1 | 20 A |

1392 | 696 | 1 | 20 A |

1000 | 667 | 3 | 20 A |

1 20 A

1 20 A

2 | 20 A |

1500 | 971 | 1 | 20 A | P | Lighting

Receptacle

Band Saw

PROJECT:

SPORI ANNEX

Motor

P 20 A 1 500 915 2 20 A FC - 2 P 20 A 1 P 20 A 1 1000 0 1 20 A --SPARE P 20 A 1 500 0 1 20 A ---- 20 A 1 1 20 A --SPARE -- 20 A 1 0 0 1 20 A -- SPARE **TOTAL LOAD:** 15.8 kVA 16.3 kVA 14.0 kVA TOTAL AMPS: 134 A 138 A 116 A **TOTAL ESTIMATED DEMAND AMPS:** 126 A

1000 | 1000 |

BRK NOTES: A = ARC-FAULT BREAKER GP = GFEPD BREAKER P = POWERLINK S = SHUNT-TRIP BREAKER G = GFCI BREAKER R = RED HANDLED, LOCK-OUT TYPE

20 A 1

20 A 1

20 A 1

20 A 2

20 A 2

20 A | 1 | 720 | 1000

20 A 2 750 1000

1000 667

23 Dry Blast Cabinet

25 Receptacle

27 Drill Press

29 Motor

35 Press

39 Welder

43 Lighting - Wall Track

45 Lighting - Track

47 Lighting - Track

49 Snowmelt Control

51 SPARE-POWER LINK

53 SPARE-POWER LINK

S = SHUNT-TRIP BREAKER

PAYNE ENGINEERING

PANEL: M LOCATION: **VOLTAGE:** 120/208 Wye **A.I.C....** 22,000 FED FROM: PHASES: 3 PANEL TYPE: MBR MOUNTING: **ENCLOSURE:** BUSSING: SEE SPEC'S MBR AMPS: 600 A MFG & MODEL: SQ. D/I-LINE **DIMENSIONS:** 40"W x 11.5"D x *"H NOTES:

G = GFCI BREAKER

PRO'	VIDE WITH INTEGRAL SPD														
СКТ	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	NOTE	AMPS	Р		4	E	3			P	AMPS	NOTE	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	CK.
1	PANEL A		400 A	3	39214										2
3							41093								4
5									42232						6
7	PANEL B		200 A	3	15778	500					3	100 A		PANEL E	8
9							16285	360							10
11									13974	360					12
13	SPARE		150 A	3	0	0								PREPARED SPACE	14
15							0	0						PREPARED SPACE	16
17									0	0				PREPARED SPACE	18
19	PREPARED SPACE				0					•					20
21	PREPARED SPACE						0								22
23	PREPARED SPACE								0						24

TOTAL LOAD: 55.5 kVA 57.7 kVA 56.6 kVA

	PANE	EL LOAD SI	UMMARY		
LOAD CLASSIFICATION	CONNECTED	DEMAND FACTOR	EST. DEMAND	PANEL TOTAL	.S
HVAC	66208 VA	100.00%	66208 VA		
Lighting	8774 VA	100.00%	8774 VA	TOTAL CONN. LOAD:	174212 VA
Motor	24464 VA	102.45%	25064 VA	TOTAL EST. DEMAND:	153810 VA
Receptacle	52004 VA	59.61%	31002 VA	TOTAL CONN. AMPS.:	484 A
Welder	7000 VA	100.00%	7000 VA	TOTAL EST. DEMAND AMPS:	427 A
Power	15771 VA	100.00%	15771 VA		
BRK NOTES:	1	1			1
A = ARC-FAULT BREAKER	GP = GFEPD BREAKER	LCP = CRKT TO BE	ROUTED THROUGH	LTG CONTROL PANEL	

R = RED HANDLED, LOCK-OUT TYPE

P.E. JOB #1977

Engineering Inc. 1823 E. Center Pocatello, Idaho 83201 tel (208) 232-4439 www.payneengineeringinc.com

525 SOUTH CENTER STREET

CIVIL ENGINEER Connect Engineering 1150 Hollipark Dr. Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Contact: Blake Jolley bjolley@connectengr.com

(208) 681-8590 LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue Idaho Falls, ID 83404 Contact: Dave Weaver weaverlandscape@gmail.com

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER 233 N 1250 W #201 Centerville, UT 84104

Contact: Don Barfuss dbarfuss@tbse.us (801) 298-8795 ARCHITECTURAL Brigham Young University - Idaho 525 South Center Street 213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205

Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659 MECHANICAL ENGINEER Engineered Systems Associates 1135 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83204 Contact: Dwane Sudweeks

dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501 **ELECTRICAL ENGINEER** Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street Pocatello, ID 83201 Contact: Todd Payne

44

48

54

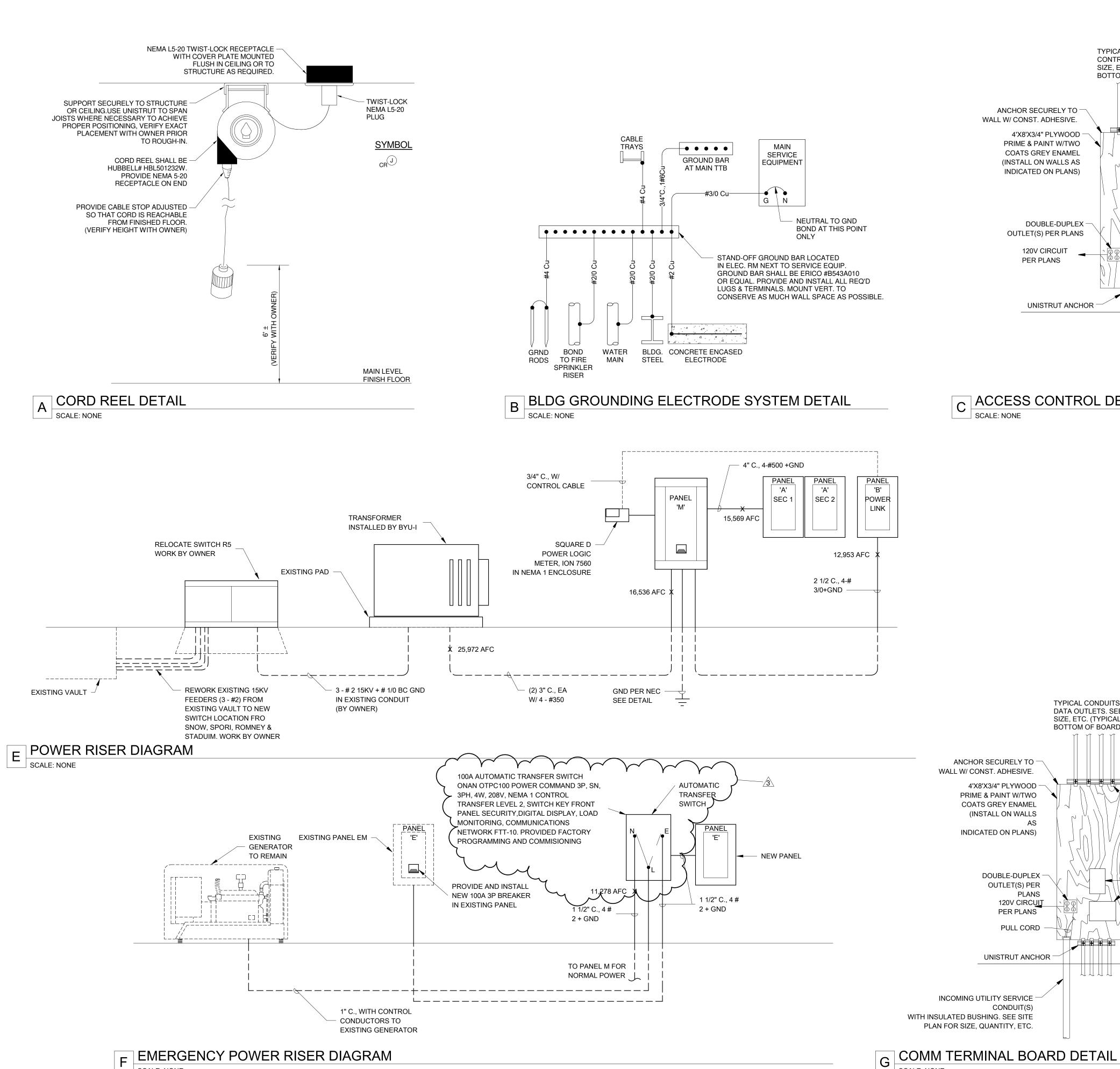
payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439 12-17-2019

Brock Payne paynebr94@gmail.com 208-232-4439

CHECKED BY:

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAHO **SPORI ANNEX**

E5.1



SCALE: NONE

TYPICAL CONDUITS OUT TO ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE, ETC. (TYPICAL TOP & OR **BOTTOM OF BOARD)** UNISTRUT ANCHOR ANCHOR SECURELY TO -WALL W/ CONST. ADHESIVE. 4'X8'X3/4" PLYWOOD PRIME & PAINT W/TWO COATS GREY ENAMEL INSTALL INSULATED (INSTALL ON WALLS AS **BUSHING ON ALL** INDICATED ON PLANS) CONDUIT ENDS. DOUBLE-DUPLEX -OUTLET(S) PER PLANS 120V CIRCUIT - GROUND BAR PER PLANS (SQ. D #PK27GTA) UNISTRUT ANCHOR FINISH FLOOR __ 3/4" C., 1#6 B.C. GRND. CONNECT TO BLDG. GROUND SYSTEM

C ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES DETAIL SCALE: NONE

TYPICAL CONDUITS OUT TO VOICE/

UNISTRUT ANCHOR

INSTALL INSULATED

TELEPHONE, DATA,

TV EQUIPMENT

- GROUND BAR

└_ 3/4" C., 1#6 B.C. GRND.

SYSTEM

FINISH FLOOR

CONNECT TO BLDG. GROUND

#PK27GTA)

(SQ. D

BUSHING ON ALL

CONDUIT ENDS.

DATA OUTLETS. SEE PLAN FOR

SIZE, ETC. (TYPICAL TOP & OR

4 4 4

BOTTOM OF BOARD)

4'X8'X3/4" PLYWOOD

(INSTALL ON WALLS

PRIME & PAINT W/TWO

COATS GREY ENAMEL

INDICATED ON PLANS)

DOUBLE-DUPLEX -

OUTLET(S) PER

PLANS

120V CIRCUIT

PULL CORD

UNISTRUT ANCHOR

CONDUIT(S)

PER PLANS

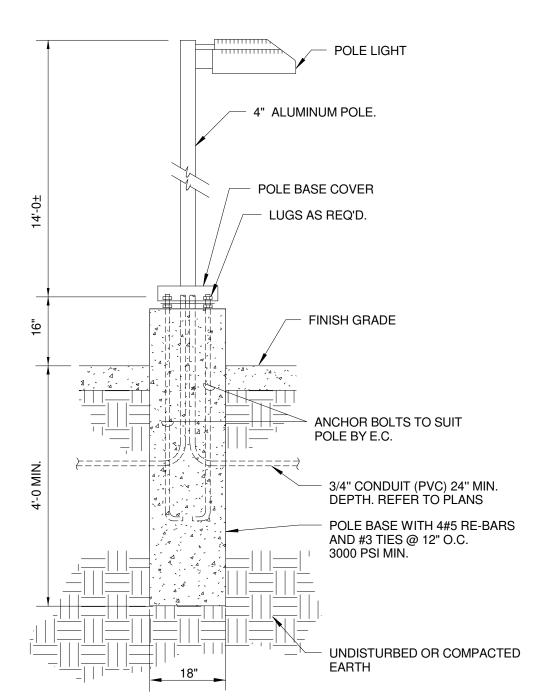
FIXTURE AND POLE PER FIXTURE SCHEDULE HAND HOLE 1/4" WEEP HOLE FOR WATER DRAINAGE **GROUT & SEAL UNDER EACH** CONCRETE SIDEWALK GRADE UNDISTURBED EARTH COMPACT FILL POWER CIRCUIT SEE PLANS ANCHOR BOLTS AS PER POLE MFGR. POLE BASE WITH 4#5 RE-BARS AND #3 TIES @ 12" O.C. 3000 PSI MIN.

NOTE:
IN THE EVENT THAT BED ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, E.C. SHALL DRILL ROCK AND EPOXY

THEN FORM LIBBER PORTION AS DETAILED. IN FULL LENGTH OF REBAR AS DETAILED. THEN FORM UPPER PORTION AS DETAILED. E.C. SHALL NOTIFY ARCHITECT AND GENERAL CONTRACTOR OF THIS CONDITION IF ENCOUNTERED. TYPICAL FOR ALL POLE LIGHT FOUNDATIONS.

PARKING LOT LIGHT (1 HEAD)

SCALE: NONE



NOTE:
IN THE EVENT THAT BED ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, E.C. SHALL DRILL ROCK AND EPOXY IN FULL LENGTH OF REBAR AS DETAILED. THEN FORM UPPER PORTION AS DETAILED. E.C. SHALL NOTIFY ARCHITECT AND GENERAL CONTRACTOR OF THIS CONDITION IF ENCOUNTERED. TYPICAL FOR ALL POLE LIGHT FOUNDATIONS.

SIDEWALK LIGHT

SCALE: NONE

IPAYNE 1823 E. Center Pocatello, Idaho 83201 tel (208) 232-4439

www.payneengineeringinc.com

SCALE: NONE

12-17-2019 Brock Payne paynebr94@gmail.com 208-232-4439 CHECKED BY:

525 SOUTH CENTER STREET

CIVIL ENGINEER

Connect Engineering

Idaho Falls, ID 83401

Contact: Blake Jolley

Idaho Falls, ID 83404

233 N 1250 W #201

Centerville, UT 84104

Contact: Don Barfuss

ARCHITECTURAL

525 South Center Street

dbarfuss@tbse.us

(801) 298-8795

Contact: Dave Weaver

(208) 681-8590

bjolley@connectengr.com

LANDSCAPE DESIGNER Weaver & Associates 1605 S Woodruff Avenue

weaverlandscape@gmail.com

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER Tanner Barfuss Structural Engineering

Brigham Young University - Idaho

213 University Operations Building Rexburg, ID 83460-8205 Contact: Chad Alldredge alldredgec@byui.edu (208) 496-2659

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Engineered Systems Associates

1135 East Center Street

Contact: Dwane Sudweeks

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER Payne Engineering INC. 1823 East Center Street

Pocatello, ID 83204

dcs@engsystems.com (208) 233-0501

Pocatello, ID 83201

Contact: Todd Payne payneengineering@gmail.com (208) 232-4439

1150 Hollipark Dr.

DESCRIPTION

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY - IDAHO SPORI ANNEX

E6.0